

















UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA,  
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.  
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

---

# LIST OF REFERENCES ON SHIPPING AND SHIPBUILDING

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF  
HERMAN H. B. MEYER  
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1919

For sale by the  
Superintendent of Documents  
Government Printing Office

Price 40c

112520



L. C. Card, 19-26007

RECEIVED 19-26007  
L. C. Card, 19-26007

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### SHIPPING

	Page
Prefatory note.....	4
History of shipping.....	5-16
American shipping:.....	17
Bibliography.....	17-19
General:	
Books.....	19-59
Articles in periodicals.....	60-87
United States shipping board.....	88-92
Ocean freight rates.....	93-100
Dues and port charges.....	101-103
Bills of lading, etc.....	104-109
Marine insurance.....	110-133
Marine sanitation, including bills of health, etc.....	134-136
Cargoes and stowage.....	137-139
Accounting.....	140-141
Current periodicals.....	142-144

### SHIPBUILDING

Bibliography.....	145-147
General:	
Books.....	148-166
Articles in periodicals.....	166-188
History.....	189-197
Concrete ships.....	198-208
Iron and steel ships.....	209-217
Unsinkable ships.....	218-220
Wooden ships.....	221-227
Standardization:	
General.....	228-233
Iron and steel ships.....	233-235
Wooden ships.....	235-238
Accounting.....	239-240
Dictionaries.....	241-242
Directories.....	243
Shipyards.....	244-260
Employees and the labor problem.....	261-271
Author index.....	273-285
Subject index.....	287-303

## PREFATORY NOTE

For the United States one of the most important results of the war is the revival of American shipping. The belief that this revival is but the beginning of a new era is pretty generally expressed by most recent writers on the subject, this opinion being largely based on the enormous expansion of our shipbuilding industry. At no time has there been so much inquiry concerning the two closely related topics of shipping and shipbuilding, and it is the purpose of this list to indicate the material in the Library of Congress on these subjects.

The list is divided into two parts along the lines indicated above, Shipping and Shipbuilding. Under the former heading are included references on the history of shipping, on American shipping in general, and the operations of the United States Shipping Board. It also includes such closely related incidental subjects as freight rates, dues and port charges, bills of lading, insurance, marine sanitation, cargoes, and accounting. Under the heading Shipbuilding are embraced the history and general subject, and references on special kinds of ships—wooden, concrete, iron and steel, and unsinkable ships (submarines are omitted)—and special subjects of general interest, such as standardization, accounting, etc., and finally shipyards and employees and the labor problem.

An analytical index at the end affords a key to the minuter phases of the subjects covered by the list.

H. H. B. MEYER  
*Chief Bibliographer*

APPLETON P. C. GRIFFIN  
*Acting Librarian of Congress*  
Washington, D. C., August 16, 1919



## HISTORY OF SHIPPING

- 1 **Academy of political science, New York.** The American mercantile marine.  
*New York, The Academy of political science, Columbia University, 1915. iv, 208 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>. (Its Proceedings . . . vol. VI, no. 1)*  
16-6540 HE745.A3
- 2 **Allen, Joseph.** The navigation laws of Great Britain, historically and practically considered, with reference to commerce and national defence.  
*London, Baily brothers [etc.] 1849. xi, 344 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*  
15-24612 HE823.A5
- 3 **American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia.** Government regulation of water transportation.  
*Philadelphia, American academy of political and social science, 1914. v, [1], 306 p. 24½<sup>cm</sup>. (Its Annals, vol. IV [whole no. 144])*  
14-18321 H1.A4 vol.55  
HE745.A6
- 4 **Baasch, Ernst.** Beiträge zur Geschichte des deutschen Seeschiffbaues und der Schiffbaupolitik.  
*Hamburg, L. Gräfe & Sillem, 1899. v p., 1 l., 351, [1] p. 8°.*  
1-9759—M2 HE835.M13
- 5 **Bank of the Manhattan company, New York.** Ships and shipping of old New York; a brief account of the interesting phases of the commerce of New York from the foundation of the city to the beginning of the civil war.  
*New York city, Printed for Bank of the Manhattan company [c 1915]. 61, [1] p. illus. (incl. ports., map) 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
"Authorities": [1] p. at end.  
15-8444 HE767.N5B3
- 6 **Bates, William Wallace.** American marine; the shipping question in history and politics.  
*Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1893. xiv, 479 p. front (port.) 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
1-5158 HE745.B32

- 7 **Bates, William Wallace.** American navigation: the political history of its rise and ruin and the proper means for its encouragement.  
*Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1902. xvi, 466 p., 1 l. incl. tables. front. (port.) 22½cm.*  
 2-24334/5 HE745.B35
- 8 **Bell, George W.** American shipping, or A tale of the seas.  
*Portland, Ore., The Lewis & Dryden printing co., 1892. 91 p. 12½cm.*  
 5-21135 HE746.B43
- 9 **Berghaus, Johann Isaak.** Geschichte der Schiffahrtskunde bey den vornehmsten Völkern des Alterthums.  
*Leipzig, Gräffsche Buchhandlung, 1792. 3 v. fold. plates, fold. map. 21½cm.*  
 13-14906 VK15.B49
- 10 **Blackmore, Edward.** The British mercantile marine: a short historical review, including the rise and progress of British shipping and commerce; the education of the merchant officer; and duty and discipline in the merchant service.  
*London, C. Griffin and company, limited, 1897. xiv, 248 p. 19cm. [Griffin's nautical series. ed. by E. Blackmore]*  
 2-3593/3 HE823.B62
- 11 **Bolles, Albert Sidney.** Industrial history of the United States, from the earliest settlements to the present time: being a complete survey of American industries.  
*Norwich, Conn., The Henry Bill publishing company, 1879. x p., 1 l., 936 p. illus. 23½cm.*  
 "Shipping and railroads": p. 567-664.  
 5-21106 HC103.B69
- 12 **Boston. Chamber of commerce.** *Committee on merchant marine.* The American merchant marine, what it has been, what it is, what it ought to be.  
*Boston, Mass., Boston Chamber of commerce [1916] 23 p. 22½cm. (Supplement to Current affairs (v. 6, no. 36) Jan. 3, 1916.)*  
 16-2111 HE745.B7 1916
- 13 **Bosworth, George Frederick.** Ships, shipping and fishing, with some account of our seaports and their industries.  
*Cambridge [Eng.] University press, 1915. 4 p. l., 86 p. illus. (incl. maps) 20½cm. (Cambridge industrial and commercial series . . .)*  
 A16-1374 HE823.B7

- 14 **Brenon, C. S.** Passing of the sailing ship.  
*Canadian magazine, Aug., 1911, v. 37: 364-368.*  
AP5.C2,v.37
  
- 15 **Callender, Guy Stevens.** Selections from the economic history of the United States, 1765-1860.  
*Boston, New York [etc.] Ginn and company [c1909] xviii, 819 p. incl. tables. fold. map. 21½cm. [Selections and documents in economics]*  
*"Influence of transportation on American industry": p. 348-358.*  
HC106.C2
  
- 16 **Chamberlain, Eugene Tyler.** Our merchant marine.  
*(In Depew, C. M., ed. One hundred years of American commerce, v. 1. New York, 1895. p. 38-41.)*  
HC103.D4,v.1
  
- 17 **Clark, A. H.** Glimpses of the clipper-ship days.  
*Harper's magazine, June, 1908, v. 117: 92-100.*  
AP2.H3,v.117
  
- 18 **Clay, Joseph.** Letters of Joseph Clay, merchant of Savannah, 1776-1793, and a list of ships and vessels entered at the port of Savannah, for May 1765, 1766 and 1767.  
*[Savannah, Ga., The Morning news, printers, c1913] 259 p. front. (port.) 2 fold. pl., 2 fold. maps, 6 fold. tab. 25½cm. (Collections of the Georgia historical society, vol. viii)*  
E302.6.C5C5
  
- 19 **Cleveland, Richard Jeffry.** A narrative of voyages and commercial enterprises. 2d ed.  
*Cambridge, J. Owen, 1843. 2 v. in 1. 19½cm.*  
G547.C63
  
- 20 **Coates, William Herbert.** The old 'country trade' of the East Indies.  
*London, Imray, Laurie, Norie & Wilson, ltd., 1911. xiv p., 1 l., 205 p. front., plates, fold. map. 18½cm.*  
HF3784.C7
  
- 21 **Cooke, Arthur O.** Ships and sea-faring shown to the children.  
*London and Edinburgh, T. C. & E. C. Jack, limited, 1917. 121 p. (The "Shown to the children" series. Edited by Louey Chisholm)*



- 22 **Cornewall-Jones, R. J.** The British merchant service; being a history of the British mercantile marine from the earliest times to the present day.  
*London, S. Low, Marston & company, limited, 1898. xvii, 406 p. plates (part col.) 22½cm.*  
 13-19637 HE823.C7
- 23 **Corthell, Elmer Lawrence.** Maritime commerce: past—present—future. Read before Section 1 of the American association for the advancement of science at its fiftieth anniversary, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.—August. 1898.  
*Bern, Staempfli & co., 1898. 20 p. 24½cm.*  
HE736.C8
- 24 **Cram, Mildred.** Old seaport towns of the South.  
*New York, Dodd, Mead & company, 1917. viii p., 1 l., 364 p. col. front., plates. 22cm.*  
 17-28900 F215.C88
- 25 **Cumberland, B.** Canoe, sail, and stream—early navigation on the Great Lakes.  
*Canadian magazine, Nov. 1913, v. 42: 85-92.* AP5.C2,v.42
- 26 **Deiss, Édouard.** Anvers & la Belgique maritime.  
*Paris, E. Bernard & cie, 1899. 3 p. l., 328 p. incl. illus., maps, tables. fold. map, 2 fold tab. 19cm.*  
 "Bibliographie": p. 325.  
 4-4143 DH421.D32
- 27 **[Desmarquets, Jean Antoine Samson]** Mémoires chronologiques pour servir à l'histoire de Dieppe, et à celle de la navigation française: avec un recueil abrégé des privilèges de cette ville.  
*Paris, Desauges, 1785. 2 v. 17½cm.*  
 1-F-2014 DC801.D56D4
- 28 **Ducéré, Édouard.** Histoire maritime de Bayonne. Les corsaires sous l'ancien régime.  
*Bayonne, E. Hourquet, 1895. xv, 395, [1] p. 28cm.*  
 6-28268 DC50.D8
- 29 **Essex institute, Salem, Mass.** Old-time ships of Salem.  
*Salem, Mass., Essex institute, 1917. 70 p. incl. illus., col. plates. 28½cm.*  
 The colored illustrations are reproductions of old water colors, and were first issued in 1902 as calendars by the Asiatic national bank of Salem, and later by the Naumkeag trust company. The accompanying text is by Robert S. Rantoul and William O. Chapman. cf. Introd.  
 18-15609 HE767.S3E7

- 30 **Evelyn, John.** Navigation and commerce, their original and progress. Containing a succinet account of traffick in general; its benefits and improvements: of discoveries, wars and conflicts at sea, from the original of navigation to this day; with special regard to the English nation.  
*London. Printed by J. R. for B. Tooke, 1674. 3 p. l., 120, [13] p. 18<sup>cm</sup>.*  
5-41458 HF353.E9
- 31 **Evers, E., and A. Mallet.** Early history of the French Atlantic services.  
*Engineer (London), Feb. 16, 1917, v. 123: 145-147.*  
TA1.E5,v.123
- 32 **Fayle, C. E.** Milestones of the mercantile marine.  
*Land & water, Apr. 10, 1919, no. 2970: 19, 22.*  
History of British shipping. GV1.C85, no.2970
- 33 **Ferrin, A. W.** Short history of American shipbuilding.  
*Moody's magazine, Apr. 1916, v. 19: 197-200.* HG1.M85,v.19
- 34 **Fiennes, Gerard.** Sea power and freedom; a historical study.  
*London, Skeffington & son l<sup>td</sup>. [1918?] ix p., 1 l., 324 p. front., plates, ports, maps. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
18-12322 D27.F5
- 35 **Forbes, Robert Bennet.** Notes on ships of the past.  
*Boston [J. F. Cotter & co., printers] 1888. 2 p. l., 154 p. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
8-32944 HE746.F72
- 36 **Formaleoni, Vincenzio Antonio.** Essai sur la marine ancienne des Vénitiens, dans lequel on a mis aujour plusieurs cartes tirées de la Bibliothèque de St. Marc, antérieures à la découverte de Christophe Colomb, & qui indiquent clairement l'existence des isles Antilles. Tr. de l'italien par le chevalier d'Hénin.  
*Venise. Chez Formaleoni, 1788. 168 p., 1 l. 3 fold. pl. (incl. 2 maps) fold. diagr. 21½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
9-2381 E110.F73
- 37 ——— Histoire philosophique & politique du commerce, de la navigation, et des colonies des anciens dans la Mer-Noire avec l'hydrographie du Pont-Euxin. Tr. de l'italien par le Chev. d'Henin.  
*Venise, Chez C. Palese, 1789. 2 v. in 1. 2 fold maps. 16½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
5-22280 HF416.F8

- 38 **Formaleoni, Vincenzo Antonio.** Storia filosofica, e politica della navigazione. del commercio e delle colonie degli antichi nel mar Nero.  
*Venezia. Nella tipografia dell' autore, 1788-89. 2 v. 2 fold. maps. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.* **HF416.F7**  
5-22281
- 39 **Frey, T. A.** Renaissance of American shipbuilding.  
*Moody's magazine, Apr. 1916, v. 19: 201-204.* **HG1.M85,v.19**
- 40 **Fry, Henry.** The history of North Atlantic steam navigation with some account of early ships and shipowners.  
*London, S. Low, Marston and company limited, 1896. xiv, 324 p. incl. front., illus., plates. fold. chart. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
17-9970 **VM615.F8 1896**
- 41 **Goldingham, C. S.** Historical sketch of convoying at sea.  
*Scientific American supplement, Feb. 23, 1918, v. 85: 126-128.* **T1.S52,v.85**
- 42 **Good, T.** American shipping: its past, present and future.  
*Cassier's magazine, Feb. 1910, v. 37: 365-368.* **TA1.C34,v.37**
- 43 **Gt. Brit.** Board of trade. List of the principal acts of Parliament. regulations, orders, instructions and notices relating to merchant shipping which are now in force. (September 1918.)  
*London, H. M. Stationery off., 1918. 39 p. 21½<sup>cm</sup>.*
- 44 **Hagedorn, Bernhard.** Ostfrieslands Handel und Schiffahrt.  
*Berlin, K. Curtius, 1910. v. fold. map. 22<sup>cm</sup>. (Abhandlungen zur verkehrs-und seegeschichte . . . bd. III. VI.)*  
"Bibliographie" : v. 1, p. xi-xvii; v. 2, p. ix-xiii.  
11-30074 **HF453.E3H3**
- 45 [**Hill, Charles Stephen**] Four epochs in American commerce. 1730 to 1877.  
*[New York, Slote & Jones, 1878] 18 p. 20½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
2-26058 **HF3021.H6**
- 46 ——— History of American shipping. its prestige, decline, and prospect.  
*New York, D. Appleton & co., 1883. 4 p. l., [7]-136 p. illus., port., tables (partly fold.) 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
5-19435 **HE745.H63**
- 47 **Hoffmann, Wilhelm.** Die Geschichte des Handels, der Erdkunde und Schiffahrt aller Völker und Staaten, von der frühesten Zeit bis auf die Gegenwart.  
*Leipzig, O. Wigand, 1847. vi, 609 p. 4 fold. tab. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*  
5-41462 **HF352.H7**



- 48 **Holdsworth, W. S.** The power of the Crown to requisition British ships in a national emergency.  
*Law quarterly review, Jan., 1919, v. 35: 12-42.*  
 Principally historical.
- 49 **Huet, [Pierre Daniel].** Histoire du commerce et de la navigation des anciens. 2. éd. rev.  
*Paris, A. U. Coustelier, 1716. 12 p. l., 446, [50] p. 16<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 5-41178 HF357.H86
- 50 **Japan.** *Mercantile marine bureau.* A history of the mercantile marine in Japan. Mercantile marine bureau. Department of communications.  
*Tokio, 1893. 1 l., 61 p. 1 l., incl. 2 fold. tab. 19<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 7-33376 HE891.H3 1893
- 51 **Jurien de La Gravière, Jean Pierre Edmond.** La marine des Ptolémées et la marine des Romains.  
*Paris, E. Plon, Nourrit et c<sup>ie</sup>, 1885. 2 v. fold. maps. 19<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 CONTENTS.—v. 1. La marine de guerre.—v. 2. La marine marchande.  
 3-1163 V29.J8
- 52 **Keiler, Hans.** American shipping, its history and economic conditions.  
*Jena G. Fischer, 1913. 3 p. l., [ix]-xx, 144 p. incl. tables. 28<sup>cm</sup>.* (*Probleme der Weltwirtschaft, Schriften des Instituts für Seeverkehr und Weltwirtschaft an der Universität Kiel . . . 14*)  
 Bibliography: p. xiii-xx.  
 13-21668 HE745.K28
- 53 ——— Amerikanische Schifffahrtspolitik. Geschichte und Gründe des Aufstiegs und Niedergangs der amerikanischen Handelsschifffahrt.  
*Kiel, Schmidt & Klaunig, 1913. 69 p., 1 l. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 15-26916 HE745.K25
- 54 **Kirkaldy, Adam Willis.** British shipping, its history, organisation and importance . . . with a map of main routes and coaling-stations, and full appendices.  
*London, K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & co., ltd., New York, E. P. Dutton & company, 1914. xx, 655 p. front. (fold. map) fold. tables, fold. diagrs. 19<sup>cm</sup>.* (*National industries, ed. by H. Higgs*)  
 "Bibliography; some books, periodicals, and publications to consult": p. xiii-xx.  
 14-14200 HE823.K5

- 55 **Kirkaldy, Adam Willis, and Alfred Dudley Evans.** The history and economics of transport.

*London, Sir I. Pitman & sons, ltd.. [1915]. ix, 338 p. fold. map. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*

CONTENTS.—Introduction. Methods of transport and their development.—pt. I. The railway in the United Kingdom and abroad.—pt. II. Railway and canal economies.—pt. III. Shipping and ocean transport.—Appendices.

A15-2108

HE151.K5

- 56 **Lindsay, William Schaw.** History of merchant shipping and and ancient commerce.

*London, S. Low, Marston, Low, and Searle, 1874-76. 4 v. illus., plates, fold. maps, fold. tab. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

5-41460

HF352.L75

- 57 **Lloyd, James T.** Lloyd's steamboat, directory, and disasters on the western waters, containing the history of the first application of steam, as a motive power; the lives of John Fitch and Robert Fulton . . . history of the early steamboat navigation on western waters . . . a complete list of steamboats and all other vessels now afloat on the western rivers and lakes . . . maps of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers . . .

*Cincinnati, O., J. T. Lloyd & co., 1856. vi, 7-331 p. illus. (incl. maps) 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*

6-1693

F353.L81

- 58 [**Locke, John**] An introductory discourse, containing the whole history of navigation from its original to this time.

(*In* [Churchill, Awnsham] comp. A collection of voyages and travels . . . London, 1732. 36<sup>cm</sup>. vol. I, p. ix-xciv)

"The catalogue and character of most books of travels": p. lxxii-xciv.

CA 7-6562

G160.C56

- 59 **Macpherson, David.** Annals of commerce, manufactures, fisheries and navigation. with brief notices of the arts and sciences connected with them.

*London, Nichols and son; [etc., etc.] 1805. 4 v. 29<sup>cm</sup>.*

5-41161

HF352.M17

- 60 **Marblehead historical society.** Old Marblehead sea captains and the ships in which they sailed . . . comp. and pub. for the benefit of the Marblehead historical society by Benjamin J. Lindsey.

[*Marblehead, Mass.*] 1915. 137 p. illus. (incl. ports., fac-sims.) col. plates. 26<sup>cm</sup>.

16-6470

F74.M3M437

- 61 **Marvin, Winthrop Lippitt.** The American merchant marine; its history and romance from 1620 to 1902.  
*New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1910. xvi p., 1 l., 444 p. 21½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 15-2006 HE745.M4
- 62 ——— Our merchant marine; past, present and future.  
*Scientific American, Oct. 3-17, 1914, v. 111: 282-283; 303; 324.* T1.S5,v.111
- 63 **Nimmo, Joseph, jr.** Report and chart concerning the ship-building of the United States from 1817 to 1868.  
*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1868. 7 p. fold. chart. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 1-4294 HE745.A2 1868
- 64 **Oppenheim, Michael.** A history of the administration of the royal navy and of merchant shipping in relation to the navy, from MDIX to MDCLX, with an introduction treating of the preceding period.  
*London and New York, J. Lane, 1896. xiii, 411, [1] p. col. front., plates (part col.) 23<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 2-7539 VB57.062
- 65 **Owen, Sir Douglas.** Ports and docks; their history, working, and national importance.  
*London, Methuen & co., 1904. 4 p. l., 179 p. incl. diagr. front., fold. pl. 19½<sup>cm</sup>. (Books on business.)*  
 5-2108 HE551.097
- 66 **Paine, Ralph Delahaye.** The old merchant marine; a chronicle of American ships and sailors.  
*New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] 1919. x, 214 p. front., plates, ports. 21<sup>cm</sup>. (The chronicles of America series, Allen Johnson, editor . . . v. 36)*  
 "Bibliographical note": p. 201-204.  
 19-3478 E173.C55 vol.36  
HE745.P3
- 67 ——— The ships and sailors of old Salem: the record of a brilliant era of American achievement. New ed.  
*Chicago, A. C. McClurg & co., 1912. xv, 515 p. front., plates, ports., chart, facsims. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 First pub. as a serial in *Outing* Jan. 1908-Apr. 1909, under title *Old Salem ships and sailors.*  
 12-22018 F74.S1P21

- 68 **Parker, Marc.** *La marine marchande en Norvège (1200-1902).*  
*Paris, Éditions de la Revue générale de la marine mar-*  
*chande, 1903 2 p. l., 33 p. incl. tables. fold, pl. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 4-5670 HE855.P3
- 69 **Preble, George Henry.** *A chronological history of the origin*  
*and development of steam navigation. 1543-1882.*  
*Philadelphia, L. R. Hamersly & co., 1883. xiv, 484 p.*  
*23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 12-8843 VM615.P92
- 70 **Rādhākumuda Mukhopādhyāya.** *Indian shipping; a history*  
*of the sea-borne trade and maritime activity of the In-*  
*dians from the earliest times.*  
*Bombay, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1912.*  
*xxvii, 283, [1] p. front., plates. 26<sup>cm</sup>.*  
*"List of authorities consulted": p. xxi-xxvii.*  
 12-12963 HE879.R3
- 71 **Radunz, Karl.** *Vom Einbaum zum Linienschiff; Streifzüge auf*  
*dem Gebiete der Schifffahrt und des Seewesens.*  
*Leipzig und Berlin, B. G. Teubner, 1912. iv, 193, [1] p.*  
*illus. 20½<sup>cm</sup>. (Dr. Bastian Schmidts naturwissenschaft-*  
*liche Schülerbibliothek. 11)*  
 12-9711 VM15.R15
- 72 **Schaube, Adolf.** *Das Konsulat des Meeres in Pisa. Ein Bei-*  
*trag zur Geschichte des Seewesens, der Handelsgilden*  
*und des Handelsrechts im Mittelalter.*  
*Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1888. xiii, 309, [1] p. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
*(Staats- und socialwissenschaftliche Forschungen. Bd.*  
*8, Hft. 2.)*  
 1-G-1217 HB41.S7
- 73 **Shaw, Frank H., and Ernest H. Robinson, eds.** *The sea and*  
*its story from viking ship to submarine.*  
*London, New York [etc.] Cassell & company, ltd., 1910.*  
*xiii, 472 p. illus., 12 col. pl. (incl. front.) 26<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 11-1708 G540.S4
- 74 **Smith, Joseph Russell.** *The ocean carrier; a history and an-*  
*alysis of the service and a discussion of the rates of ocean*  
*transportation.*  
*New York and London, G. P. Putnam's sons; New York,*  
*Chicago [etc.] Railroad age gazette, 1908. xi, 344 p.*  
*front., 32 pl., 5 maps (4 fold.) 20<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 8-37658 HE735.S57

- 75 **Spears, John Randolph.** The story of the American merchant marine. New ed., with an introduction.  
*New York, The Macmillan company, 1915. xxvii, 340 p. front., plates, ports. 20<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 15-20135 HE745.S6
- 76 **State street trust company, Boston.** Old shipping days in Boston.  
*Boston, Mass., Printed for the State street trust company, 1918. 1 p. l., v-vi, [2], 49 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 Bibliography: p. vi.  
 18-9302 VK23.S7
- 77 ——— Some ships of the clipper ship era, their builders, owners, and captains; a glance at an interesting phase of the American merchant marine so far as it relates to Boston.  
*Boston, Mass., Printed for the State street trust company [c1913] 45 p. front., illus. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 13-5505 HE746.S8
- 78 **Trow, Charles Edward.** The old shipmasters of Salem, with mention of eminent merchants.  
*New York and London, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1905. xxvii. 337 p. front., plates, ports. 21<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 5-6126 F74.S1T8
- 79 **U. S. Treasury dept.** Foreign commerce and decadence of American shipping. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, transmitting report of chief of the Division of tonnage in the Treasury department in relation to the foreign commerce of the United States and the decadence of American shipping.  
*[Washington, 1870] 62 p., 1 l. incl. tables. xvii (i. e. 23 diagr. (partly fold.) 23½<sup>cm</sup>. (41st Cong., 2d sess. House. Ex. doc. no. 111)*  
 Signed: Joseph Nimmo, jr., chief of the Division of tonnage.  
 5-19834 HE745.A2 1870
- 80 **Wappäus, Johann Eduard.** Untersuchgen über die geographischen Entdeckungen der Portugiesen unter Heinrich dem Seefahrer. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Seehandels und der Geographie im Mittelalter. 1. Theil. Untersuchungen über die Negerländer der Araber und über den Seehandel der Italiener, Spanier und Portugiesen im Mittelalter.  
*Göttingen, Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1842. xvi, 365 [3] p. 20½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 No more published.  
 5-37406 G285.W25



- 81 **Whidden, John D.** Ocean life in the old sailing days, from fore-castle to quarter-deck.  
*Boston, Little, Brown, and company, 1908. xvi, 314 p. 20 pl., 4 port. (incl. front.) 20½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
8-15164 G547.W57
- 82 **Willcock, John William and A. Willcock.** The ocean, the river, and the shore. Pt. I. Navigation.  
*London, Routledge, Warne, and Routledge, 1863. xii, 471 p. 26½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
No more published.  
5-19535 HE585.W69
- 83 **Wright, Benjamin Cooper.** San Francisco's ocean trade, past and future; a story of the deep water service of San Francisco, 1848 to 1911. Effect the Panama canal will have upon it.  
*San Francisco, A. Carlisle & co., 1911. 1 p. l., iii, [3], 6-212 p. plates. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
11-24576 HF3163.S4W8

## AMERICAN SHIPPING

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 84 **American association of port authorities.** Selected bibliography on ports and harbors and their administration, laws, finance, equipment and engineering. Comp. by William Joshua Barney, c. e., secretary.  
*New York, 1916. 144 p. 23cm.*  
"The secretary hopes to issue a supplementary bibliography in each of the Association's annual Proceedings."—Introd.  
See also no 94 in this list.  
17-27501 Z5853.H2A6
- 85 **American steamship association.** Bibliography of maritime literature, comp. by W. M. Brittain, secretary.  
*New York, N. Y., American steamship association, 1918. 14 p. 25cm.*  
18-10916 Z6837.A54
- 86 **Keiler, Hans.** American shipping, its history and economic conditions.  
*Jena, G. Fischer, 1913. 144 p. 28cm. (Probleme der Weltwirtschaft, Schriften des Instituts für Seeverkehr und Weltwirtschaft an der Universität Kiel . . . 14)*  
Bibliography: p. xiii-xx.  
13-21668 HE745.K28
- 87 **Newark, N. J. Free public library.** Ships and the ocean. A list of books on ships, commerce and the merchant marine compiled for the United States shipping board by the Free public library of Newark, N. J.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 7 p.*
- 88 ——— **World trade.** A list of books on world trade compiled for the United States shipping board by the Free public library of Newark, N. J.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 8 p.*
- 89 **Permanent international association of navigation congresses.** Rivers, canals and ports. Bibliographic notes giving the list of the principal works which have appeared and of the articles published in periodicals between 1892 and 1906, including the reports, communications and

sundry studies called forth by the congresses of navigation, of maritime works and of civil engineering from 1885 to 1905.

*Brussels, Imprimerie des travaux publics (soc. anon.) 1908.*  
xx, 729 p. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.

A12-1743

Z5853.H9P3

- 90 **Permanent international association of navigation congresses.** Rivers, canals, and ports. January 1, 1907, to December 31, 1910. Comp. by Jean Pradelle.

*Brussels, Société anonyme belge d'imprimerie, 1912.* xxi, 710 p. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.

13-1799

Z5853.H9P3 1912

- 91 **Phelps, Edith M., comp.** Selected articles on the American merchant marine.

*White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson company, 1916.* xxviii, 218 p. 20<sup>cm</sup>. (*Debaters' handbook series*)

Bibliography: p. xvii-xxviii.

16-23038

HE745.P5

- 92 **Public affairs information service.** Bulletin of the Public affairs information service, a cooperative clearing house of public affairs information. 1st-4th annual cumulation.

*White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson company, 1915-1918.* 4 v. 26<sup>cm</sup>.

"Shipping": v. 1, p. 273; v. 2, p. 277-278; v. 3, p. 399-400; v. 4, p. 454-455.

See also Bi-monthly issue for April, 1919, p. 295-296.

16-920

Z7163.P9

- 93 **Seattle, Wash. Public library.** Harbors and docks; a list of books and references to periodicals in the Seattle public library.

[*Seattle*] 1913. 40 p. 18½<sup>cm</sup>. (*Its Reference list. no. 5*)

13-15455

Z5853.H2S4

- 94 **U. S. Library of Congress Division of bibliography.** List of recent references on ports and harbors. (Supplementary to American association of port authorities, Selected bibliography, 1916.)

[*Washington, D. C.*], Sept. 19, 1918. 13 p. Typewritten.

- 95 ——— List of references on American shipping of today.

[*Washington, D. C.*, 1917.] 17 p. Typewritten.

- 96 **U. S. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography.** List of references on freedom of the seas, including its application to the European war.

[Washington, D. C., December 26, 1918.] 12 p. Typewritten.

- 97 ——— List of references on steamship trusts.

[Washington, D. C., 1914.] 5 p. Typewritten.

- 98 ——— *Superintendent of documents.* Transportation; railroad and shipping problems, postal service, telegraphs, telephones, government ownership and control; list of publications relating to above subjects for sale by superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [7th ed.]

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918] 17 p. 24½<sup>cm</sup>. (Price list 25—7th ed.)

18-26363

Z1223.A191 no.25,7th ed.

Z7164.T8U6 1918

## GENERAL

### BOOKS

- 99 **Academy of political science, New York.** The American mercantile marine.

New York, *The Academy of political science, Columbia university*, 1915. iv, 208 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>. (*Its Proceedings . . . vol. VI, no. 1*)

CONTENTS.—What Congress has done to build up an American mercantile marine [by] D. U. Fletcher.—The American merchant marine [by] J. W. Weeks.—What Congress should do to develop an American merchant marine [by] R. L. Owen.—The problem of re-establishing the merchant marine [by] I. T. Bush.—Development of the American merchant marine [by] W. Ring.—Present problems of American shipping [by] G. Henderson.—The problem of the merchant marine [by] B. N. Baker.—Our mercantile marine [by] A. M. Mathewson.—The La Follette law from the consumers' point of view [by] Mrs. Florence Kelley.—Problems growing out of the Titanic disaster [by] T. I. Parkinson.—The working of the Seamen's act [by] E. E. Parvin.—The occasion and consequences of the Seamen's act [by] R. de Tankerville.—Safety at sea [by] A. K. Kuhn.—The probable effect of the Seamen's act on public opinion [by] P. H. W. Ross.—Relation of investments to South American trade [by] C. M. Muchnic.—Governmental policy and trade relations with the Far East [by] W. Straight.—Investment and trade in China [by] E. P. Thomas.—Our trade with South America and China [by] W. R. Shepherd.—The tariff in relation to foreign trade [by] G. Emerson.—Probable effects of the war on the foreign trade of the United States [by] G. G. Huebner.—General discussion.—Report of meeting.

- 100 **American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia.** Government regulation of water transportation.

*Philadelphia, American academy of political and social science, 1914.* v, [1] 306 p. 24½<sup>cm</sup>. (*Its Annals, vol. LV* [whole no. 144])

CONTENTS.—Competition versus coöperation in the steamship business: proposed legislation, by E. R. Johnson.—Extent of regulation of ocean and inland water transportation by the federal government, by G. G. Huebner.—Historical development of steamship agreements and conferences in the American foreign trade, by P. Gottheil.—Steamship line agreements and affiliations in the American foreign and domestic trade, by S. S. Huebner.—The administration and enforcement of steamship conferences and agreements, by W. H. S. Stevens.—Pooling agreements, by W. G. Sickel.—Rate agreements between carriers in the foreign trade, by P. A. S. Franklin.—Deferred rebate systems, by H. Barber.—Contracts between steamship lines and shippers, by D. J. Donovan.—Traffic agreements between steamship lines and American railroads, by R. Hardy.—Agreements and conferences in their relation to ocean rates, by W. Boyd.—Rate making in domestic water transportation, by E. O. Merchant.—Relation of the contractor or speculator to the world's ocean transportation problem, by T. A. Sparks.—Water terminals in the United States and their control, by E. S. Bradford.—Appendices: i. Advantages and disadvantages of shipping conferences and agreements in the American foreign trade. ii. Methods of controlling competition between domestic carriers by water. iii. Recommendations of the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries. iv. Bill to regulate carriers by water engaged in the foreign and interstate commerce of the United States.—Book department.

14-18321

H1.A4 vol.55  
HE745.A6

- 101 **American association of port authorities.** Proceedings and papers of the 1st-5th meeting of the American association of port authorities. 1912-1916 with constitution.

*New York [1913?-1916]* 5 v. in 2. illus. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.

13-25268

HE553.A5

- 102 **American bureau of shipping, New York.** Record of American and foreign shipping, New York.

*New York, American bureau of shipping [1869-1919].* 50 v. 24<sup>cm</sup>. annual.

99-230

HE565.U5A55

- 103 **American shipping and industrial league.** Resolutions adopted in every section of the United States in favor of



the revival of American shipping and restoration of the American flag to the seas.

*Washington, Judd & Detweiler, printers, 1890. 56 p. 23½cm.*

11-2338

HE746.A7

- 104 **Baker, Bernard Nadal, and J. Frederick Essary.** *Ships. Baltimore, Md., John Murphy company [c1916] 199 p. front. 18½cm.*

"Authorities": p. 198-199.

16-3124

HE745.B2

- 105 **Barker, Samuel H.** *The Panama canal and restoration of American merchant marine. An address delivered before the American supply and machinery manufacturers' association at its annual meeting held in Norfolk, Va., May 14, 1912.*

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912. 12 p. 23cm. ([U. S.] 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 881)*

12-35933

TC774.B2

- 106 **Bates, William Wallace.** *American marine; the shipping question in history and politics.*

*Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1893. xiv, 479 p. front. (port.) 22½cm.*

1-5158

HE745.B32

- 107 ——— *American navigation; the political history of its rise and ruin and the proper means for its encouragement.*

*Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1902. xvi, 466 p., 1 l. incl. tables. front. (port.) 22½cm.*

2-24334/5

HE745.B35

- 108 ——— *American ships; their past and future, and the question of wood or iron for their construction, reviewed. In two parts. Part 1.*

*Chicago, The author, 1870. iv, [5]-88 p. 23½cm.*

No more published.

10-25790

VM147.B3

- 109 ——— *The commerce of the United States as related to that of other countries.*

*Boston, Damrell & Upham, 1893. 10 p. 24cm.*

1-20992

HE746.B325

- 110 **Bates, William Wallace.** Our shipping impotency. The story of British endeavor to paralyze our power at sea.  
[*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1900*] 39 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (U. S. 56th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no. 54)  
2-25092 HE746.B33
- 111 ——— The shipping question; or, The true and false in our pelagic policy. An address delivered before a convention of the shipping and industrial league, at Washington, January 30, 1889.  
[*n. p., 1889?*] 16 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
1-19409 HE746.B34
- 112 ——— Shipping restoration; the causes of decline examined; justice of the demand for proper legislation. A bill to equalize the footing of ships in foreign trade by constitutional regulations with valid reasons for its passage.  
*Denver, Col., Printed for the Shipping society of America by the Smith-Brooks company, 1907.* 80 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.  
7-31203 HE746.B345
- 113 [**Blake, Alpheus P.**] To the rescue of American commerce.  
*Boston, J. E. Farwell & co., 1869.* 12 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
5-23247 HE945.A4B6
- 114 **Boston.** Board of trade. American shipping interests: their revival a national necessity. Report of a special committee of the Boston board of trade, in reference to the American shipping interests: and speech of the chairman of the committee, at a meeting of the board: March 12th, 1871.  
*Boston, Daily advertiser press, 1871.* 1 p. l., 59 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.  
Signed by Edward S. Tobey and others.  
5-21134 HE746.B74
- 115 ——— **Chamber of commerce.** Handbook of the port of Boston, 1913.  
[*Boston*] Pub. under the auspices of the Committee on foreign trade of the Boston Chamber of commerce [c1913]  
265 p. col. illus. 17½<sup>cm</sup>.  
13-15677 HE953.B74A4 1913
- 116 ——— ——— *Committee on merchant marine.* The American merchant marine, what it has been, what it is, what it ought to be.  
*Boston, Mass., Boston Chamber of commerce [1916]* 23 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>. (Supplement to Current affairs (v. 6, no. 36) Jan. 3, 1916.)  
16-2111 HE745.B7 1916

- 117 **Boston. Chamber of commerce.** *Committee on merchant marine.* Merchant marine. Report . . . relative to bills pending before Congress relative to government ownership and operation of merchant vessels "in the trade between the Atlantic, Gulf, or Pacific ports of the United States and the ports of Central and South America and elsewhere."

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 9 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 715)*

Elwyn G. Preston, chairman.

**HE745.B7 1915b**

Another edition, with same document series note, has title: Merchant marine. Report of Committee on merchant marine relative to pending Congressional bills providing for government ownership [etc.]

15-26028

**HE745.B7 1915c**

- 118 ———— Report . . . relative to pending congressional bills providing for government ownership and operation of merchant vessels in trade between the Atlantic, Gulf or Pacific ports of the United States and the ports of Central and South America and elsewhere.

*Boston, 1915. 17 p. 28<sup>cm</sup>.*

**HE745.B7**

- 119 **Boston marine society.** Report to Boston marine society, and a memorial to Congress, on the subject of seamen and marine disasters.

*Boston, Boston journal office, 1855. 20 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*

Report signed: R. B. Forbes, Caleb Curtis, Cassius Darling, committee; memorial signed: R. B. Forbes.

9-3295

**VK23.B7**

- 120 **Bristow, Joseph Little.** Advisability of the establishment of a Pacific steamship line by the Isthmian canal commission. Report January 20, 1908.

*Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1912. 18 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>. (U. S. 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 409)*

12-35395

**HE751.A4 1908**

- 121 **Bullen, Frank Thomas.** The men of the merchant service; being the polity of the mercantile marine for 'longshore readers.

*New York, Frederick A. Stokes company [1900] 3 p. l., [v]-xvi, 331 p. 19<sup>cm</sup>.*

0-6181

**VK149.B9**

- 122 **Burton, Theodore Elijah.** The opposition and the shipping bill. Address before the National chamber of commerce at

the annual meeting held in Washington, D. C., on February 4, 1915.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 16 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 949)*

15-26191

HE745.B85

**123 Chamber of commerce of the United States of America.**

Referendum on the report of the Special committee on the up-building of the merchant marine. May 8, 1915.

*Washington, 1915. 23<sup>cm</sup>. [Referendum pamphlets no. 9.]*

HF296.A129,no.9

**124 ——— Committee on merchant marine.** Report of committee, merchant marine.

*[Washington, D. C., 1917] 1 p. l., 19 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

17-21623

HE746.C45

**125 Clapp, Edwin Jones.** The port of Boston; a study and a solution of the traffic and operating problems of Boston, and its place in the competition of the north Atlantic seaports.

*New Haven, Yale university press, 1916. xii, 402 p. incl. maps, diagrs. plates, plans (part fold.) 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*

16-9269

HE554.B6C5

**126 Clark, John Maurice, ed.** Readings in the economics of war, ed. by J. Maurice Clark. Walton H. Hamilton [and] Harold G. Moulton.

*Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press [1918] xxvi, 676 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*

"Transportation": p. 343-379.

18-18814

HC56.C6

**127 Codman, John.** The revival of the American carrying trade.

An answer to the questions of the joint committee of Congress, appointed to inquire into the condition and wants of American shipbuilding and shipowning interests.

*New York, G. S. Wilcox, 1882. 11 p. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.*

5-19519

HE743.U6C7

**127a Collins, Nelson.** Opportunities in merchant ships.

*New York and London, Harper & brothers, [1919] 4 p. l., 96, 1 p. front. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.*

19-10768

VK149.C6

**128 Committee of steamship lines, 1913.** Report submitted to the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries by the Committee appointed by the representatives of steamship lines maintaining established services from New

York to foreign countries, including Porto Rico and the Philippines.

(In U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Proceedings . . . in the investigation of shipping combinations under House resolution 587. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913-14. 4 v. 23<sup>cm</sup>. [v. 2] 1913, p. 1357-1374)

Paul Gottheil, chairman.

14-8117

HE745.A2 1913b vol.2

- 129 **Corthell, Elmer Lawrence.** Maritime commerce: past—present—future. Read before Section 1 of the American association for the advancement of science at its fiftieth anniversary, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.—August, 1898.

*Bern, Staempfli & co., 1898. 20 p. 5 pl. (diagrs.: 1 fold.) 24½<sup>cm</sup>.*

1-2788

HE736.C8

- 130 **Cowdin, Elliot C.** American ocean steamships: their necessity to American industry and commerce. Speech before the National export trade convention, at Washington, D. C., Feb. 19, 1878.

*New York, Press of the Chamber of commerce, 1878. 15 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

5-21133

HE746.C87

- 131 **Douglas, William Harris.** The present status of the American merchant marine and pending legislation.

[*New York, 1915?*] 16 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

At head of title: International trade conference, Hotel Astor, New York, Dec. 6-7-8, 1915, under auspices of the National association of manufacturers in cooperation with banking and transportation interests of the United States.

16-3955

HE746.D6

- 132 **Evans, Holden A.** Trade follows the flag. Articles from the Sunset magazine of March, 1908.

[*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1908*] 8 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. ([U. S.] 60th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 375)

"The immediate influence of the American battle-ship fleet on the commerce of the Pacific."

8-35236

HF3043.E8

- 133 **Farnam, Henry Walcott.** The seamen's act of 1915. Address delivered at the ninth annual meeting of the American association for labor legislation, held in Washington, D. C., on December 28, 1915.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 16 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>. (U. S. 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 333.)*

16-26241

HD8039.S42U625



- 134 **Fletcher, Duncan Upshaw.** What Congress has done to build up an American mercantile marine. Address at the dinner of the Academy of political science, New York, November 12, 1915.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 19 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (U. S. 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 10)*

15-26725

HE746.F5

- 135 **Fowler, Charles Newell.** The national issues of 1916.

*[New York, Printed by Harper & brothers, c1916] 4 p. l., 434, [1] p. front. (port.) 20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>cm.*

"An American merchant marine:" p. 257-429.

16-3320

JK271.F6

- 136 **Furuseth, Andrew.** American sea power and the Seamen's act. Article on the American sea power and the Seamen's act.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 32 p. 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>cm. (U. S. 65th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 228)*

18-26838

HD8039.S42U634

- 137 ——— The Seamen's act: a protest against the construction of section 13 of the Seamen's act as promulgated by the Department of commerce.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 25 p. 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>cm. (U. S. 64th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 694)*

On Circular no. 265 of the Dept. of commerce: "Language test under the Seamen's act."

17-26213

VK221.F7

- 138 ——— Watch-and-watch at sea: a protest from the International seamen's union and a warning to shipowners.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 12 p. 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>cm. (U. S. 64th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 693)*

17-26214

VK233.F7

- 139 **Goin, John W.** An apprentice system for the United States merchant service.

*New-York, J. P. Wright, printer, 1853. [3]-14 p. 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>cm.*

CA 17-2872

VK533.G61

- 140 **Gt. Brit. Admiralty.** Merchant tonnage and the submarine. Supplementary statement, showing for the United Kingdom and for the world, for the period August 1914 to October 1918,—1. Merchant tonnage losses by enemy action

and marine risk; 2. Merchant shipbuilding output; 3. Enemy vessels captured and brought into service . . .  
*London, H. M. Stationery off., Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1918.*  
*4 p. diagrs. 33½cm. (Parliament. Papers by command.*  
*Cd. 9221.)*

- 141 **Guaranty trust company of New York.** Digest of the United States shipping act, with full text of the law, executive orders, etc. Act approved September 7, 1916, as amended July 15, 1918.

*New York, [etc.] Guaranty trust company of New York*  
*[1918] 64 p. 17½cm.*

18-23254

HE745.G8 1918

- 141a ——— Shipping's share in foreign trade; fundamentals of ocean transportation.

*[New York] Guaranty trust company of New York, [1919]*  
*30 p. illus. 24cm.*

19-7516

HE746.G8

- 142 **Hackney, William P.** The American merchant marine; its rise and fall and why.

*[Winfield? Kan., 1910] 41, [1]p. 24cm.*

14-21469

HE746.H15

- 143 **Hall, Henry.** American navigation, with some account of the causes of its recent decay, and of the means by which its prosperity may be restored. Rev. and enlarged.  
*[Fourth thousand]*

*New York, D. Appleton and company, 1880. 91 p. 23½cm.*

5-20943

HE746.H2

- 144 **Hill, Charles Stephen.** American or foreign ships; which? Invisible causes of the decadence of our merchant marine.

*Washington, Judd & Detweiler, 1881. 38, 2 p., 1 l., [8] p.*  
*19cm*

HE746.H635

————— 2d ed.

*New York, D. Appleton & co., 1881. 48 p., 1 l., [8] p. 19½cm.*

5-20941-2

HE746.H636

- 145 **Hill, Hamilton Andrews.** American shipping: its decline and the remedies.

*Boston, J. H. Eastburn, 1869. 31 p. 24cm.*

5-21128

HE746.H63

- 146 **Hough, Benjamin Olney.** Ocean traffic and trade.  
*Chicago, Lasalle extension university* [c1914] vi, 432 p.  
 plates, fold. map, fold. forms, diagrs. 24<sup>cm</sup>.  
 14-17899 HE571.H6
- 147 **Huebner, Solomon S., ed.** Special diplomatic and consular reports, prepared for the use of Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries, in answer to instructions from the Department of state, and dealing with methods and practices of steamship lines engaged in the foreign carrying trade of the United States.  
*Washington* [Govt. print. off.] 1913. 334 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. [U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Proceedings . . . in the investigation of ship-combinations under House resolution 587, v. 3]  
 13-35506 HE745.A2 1913b
- 147a **Hurley, Edward Nash.** Plan for the operation of the new American merchant marine.  
*Washington, 1919. 15 p. incl. tables. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 Address before the National marine league, New York, Mar. 27, 1919.  
 19-26321 HE746.H7
- 148 ——— Shall American business enterprise be restricted? Address before the National foreign trade council, Congress Hotel, Chicago, on the evening of Friday, April 25, 1919.  
*[n. p.] 1919. 8 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*
- 149 ——— The shipping situation; address delivered before the National marine league of the United States, at Delmonico's, in New York, on the evening of March 26, 1918, giving a comprehensive analysis of the entire situation and hitherto unpublished data regarding the number of new shipyards and launching ways, built and building, and the tonnage and types of vessels under construction and planned.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 11 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. ([U. S.] 65th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 210.)*  
 18-26353 HE745.H8
- 150 ——— Why our ships will now stay on the ocean.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 14 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 Reprinted from "The Saturday evening post," issue of August 10, 1918, and by permission of the Curtis publishing company. . . .  
 "Our new merchant marine": p. 13-14.  
 18-26732 HE746.H8

- 151 **Hurley, Edward Nash.** When coal oil Johnny goes to sea.  
[*n. p., n. d.*] 10 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.  
Discusses petroleum as "the coming factor in shipping."
- 152 ——— World shipping data. Report on European mission.  
Washington, D. C., March 1, 1919.  
[*Washington? 1919*] 32 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
19-26323 **HE736.H8**
- 153 **Information annual, 1916.**  
*New York, Cumulative digest corporation, 1917.* 670 p. 25<sup>cm</sup>.  
Ships and shipping: p. 526-537.  
**AP2.I58 1916**
- 154 **International seamen's union of America.** Welfare of  
American seamen. A memorial of the seamen of the  
United States, praying for the disapproval by the Senate  
of the international convention on safety of life at sea,  
signed at London, January 20, 1914, and for the enact-  
ment by Congress of S. 136.  
*Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1914.* 22 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>. ([*U. S.*]  
*63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 452*)  
14-30292 **HE587.U5I6**
- 155 **Jackman, William James.** Express service and water trans-  
portation.  
*Minneapolis, Minn., University extension society [c1912]*  
432 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>. (*Interstate commerce course, vol. IV*)  
See part 2, Chapters 1-9.  
12-25413 **HE5896.J2**
- 156 ——— Modern railway and steamship lines.  
*Minneapolis, Minn., University extension society [c1912]*  
400 p. illus., fold. tab. 24<sup>cm</sup>. (*Interstate commerce*  
*course, vol. I*)  
See Chapters 14-17.  
12-14449 **HE203.J4**
- 157 **Jackson, Orton Porter, and Frank E. Evans.** The marvel  
book of American ships.  
*New York, Frederick A. Stokes company [c1917]* vi p., 1 l.,  
391 p. col. front., illus., 11 col. pl. 25<sup>cm</sup>.  
17-31922 **VA58.J2**
- 158 **Jewell, J. Grey.** Among our sailors. With an appendix con-  
taining extracts from the laws and consular regulations  
governing the United States merchant service.  
*New York, Harper & brothers, 1874.* xii, [13]-311 p. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.  
13-14903 **VK149.J5**

- 159 **Johnson, Emory Richard.** Elements of transportation; a discussion of steam railroad, electric railway, and ocean and inland water transportation.

*New York and London, D. Appleton and company, 1909.*  
*xvii, 360 p. illus., (1 fold.) forms. 20cm.*

9-26313

HE203.J7

- 160 ——— and **Grover G. Huebner.** Principles of ocean transportation.

*New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1919. xxi, 513 p. illus., fold. plates, maps (part fold.) forms (part fold.) diagrs. 22cm. (Appleton's railway series, ed. by E. R. Johnson)*

"References" at end of each chapter.

19-4052

HE571.J7 1919

- 161 ——— Shipping in its relation to our foreign trade.

*New York city, Business training corporation [c1916] 5 p. l., 156 p. plates, maps (1 fold.) form. 19cm. (Course in foreign trade . . . Business training corporation, New York city. VII)*

"Suggestions as to further reading": p. 150-152.

HF3029.B8 vii

HE745.J7

16-17672

- 162 **Johnson's** steam vessels of the Atlantic coast. 1916.

*New York city, Eads Johnson publishing company, c1916.*  
*12 x 21½cm.*

16-6097

HE565.U7J6

- 163 **Keiler, Hans.** American shipping, its history and economic conditions.

*Jena, G. Fischer, 1913. 3 p. l., [ix]-xx, 144 p. incl. tables. 28cm. (Probleme der Weltwirtschaft, Schriften des Instituts für Seeverkehr und Weltwirtschaft an der Universität Kiel . . . 14.)*

Bibliography: p. xiii-xx.

13-21668

HE745.K28

- 164 **Kelley, James Douglas Jerrold.** The question of ships; the navy and the merchant marine.

*New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1884. viii, 229 p. 19cm.*

1-1839

HE745.K29

- 165 **Lloyd, Nelson M.** How we went to war.

*New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1918. 253 p. 19½cm. (America in the war, vol. 3.)*

"The shipping problem:" p. 26-41.

18-22355

D570.A2A8,v.3



- 166 **McAdoo, William Gibbs.** The administration and the shipping bill. Address before the Chamber of commerce of the United States at the annual meeting, held in Washington, D. C., on February 4, 1915.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 23 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 950.)*  
 15-26160 HE745.M25
- 167 ——— An American merchant marine; speech before the Chamber of commerce of Indianapolis, Ind., October 13, 1915.  
*Washington [1915] 23 p. 21<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 15-27674 HE746.M2
- 168 ——— A naval auxiliary merchant marine. Speech delivered before the Chamber of commerce of Indianapolis, Ind., on October 13, 1915.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 24 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. ([U. S.] 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 4)*  
 Issued also under title: An American merchant marine.  
 15-26724 HE745.M33
- 169 ——— The shipping bill. Address delivered before the Commercial club, at Chicago, Ill., on January 9, 1915, relative to the merits of the bill (S. 6856) to authorize the United States, acting through a shipping board, to subscribe to the capital stock of a corporation to be organized under the laws of the United States or of a state thereof or of the District of Columbia, to purchase, construct, equip, maintain, and operate merchant vessels in the foreign trade of the United States and for other purposes.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 18 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (U. S. 63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 713)*  
 15-26073 HE745.M3
- 170 **McSweeney, Edward Francis.** The problems of port development.  
*Boston, Wright & Potter printing co., state printers, 1915. 29 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 15-27375 HE553.M3
- 171 **Marvin, Winthrop Lippitt.** The American merchant marine; its history and romance from 1620 to 1902.  
*New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1910. xvi p., 1 l., 444 p. 21<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>.*  
 15-2006 HE745.M4

- 172 **Marvin, Winthrop Lippitt.** American merchant marine. Remarks . . . before the Senate Committee on commerce, March 3, 1910.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910*] 6 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (U. S. 61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 425.)

10-35303

HE743.U6M3

- 173 **Massachusetts.** *Directors of the port of Boston.* Notes on the export situation, report on an inquiry conducted among American exporters, particularly those of the middle West. April 15, 1913.

*Boston, Wright & Potter printing co., state printers, 1913.* 17 p. 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>.

An inquiry conducted with a view to increasing the number of export shipments from Boston.

15-27230

HF3163.B6A4 1913

- 174 ——— The use and benefits to Massachusetts manufacturers and wage earners of an American merchant marine. Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Directors of the port of Boston. Edward F. McSweeney, chairman.

*Boston, Wright & Potter printing company, state printers, 1915.* cover-title, 14 p. diags. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (Bulletin no. 2)

15-27506

HE554.B6A4

- 175 **Meloney, William Brown.** The heritage of Tyre.

*New York, The Macmillan company, 1916.* 3 p. l., 180 p. front. 17<sup>cm</sup>. (Our national problems)

16-10946

HE745.M5

- 176 **Miller, J. Ernest, comp.** How thoughts, theories, facts, patriotism and poetry appeal to the people of the United States on the necessity of attempting, by adopting a free ship policy and favorable legislation, to revive the shipping interests of their country.

*New York, Woeltje & Cutting, printers [1883?] 8 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

10-6624

HE746.M58

- 177 ——— Views and statements made by sundry persons on the necessity of the people of the United States endeavoring to revive the shipping interest of this country.

*New York, Woeltje & Cutting, printers [1882] 16 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

10-6625

HE746.M6

- 178 **National foreign trade convention.** 1st, Washington, D. C.. 1914. Official report. Washington, D. C., May 27th and 28th, 1914; a full account of the proceedings, including the papers prepared in advance and their discussion. the

speeches made at the banquet, and the preambles and resolutions adopted by the convention.

*New York, N. Y.* [<sup>c</sup>1914] 1 p. l., [5]-474 p. 1 l. 24<sup>cm</sup>.

E. V. Douglass, secretary.

14-13210

HF3008.N5

- 179 **National foreign trade convention.** 2d, *St. Louis*, 1915. Official report. St. Louis, Mo., January 21 and 22, 1915; a stenographic report of the proceedings, the discussion, the speeches . . .

*New York city* [<sup>c</sup>1915] 1 p. l., vii-xxv, [1] p., 1 l., 284 p., 1 l. 24<sup>cm</sup>.

"Robert H. Patchin, secretary."

15-9820

HF3008.N5 1915

- 180 ——— 3d, *New Orleans*, 1916. Official report. New Orleans, La., January 27, 28 and 29, 1916; a stenographic report of the proceedings, the discussions, the speeches . . .

*New York city* [<sup>c</sup>1916] 1 p. l., v-xxvi, [1] p., 1 l., 530 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.

"Robert H. Patchin, secretary."

16-17676

HF3008.N5 1916

- 181 ——— 4th, *Pittsburgh*, 1917. Official report. Pittsburgh, Pa., January 25, 26 and 27, 1917; a stenographic report of the proceedings, the discussions, the speeches . . .

*New York city* [<sup>c</sup>1917] 1 p. l., v-xxv, 587 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.

"Robert H. Patchin, secretary."

17-23023

HF3008.N5 1917a

- 182 ——— 5th, *Cincinnati*, 1918. Official report. Cincinnati, Ohio, April 18, 19, 20, 1918; a stenographic report of the proceedings, the discussions, the speeches . . .

*New York city* [<sup>c</sup>1918] xxx, 667 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.

"O. K. Davis, secretary."

18-15391

HF3008.N5 1918

- 182a ——— 6th, *Chicago*, 1919. Official report. Chicago, April 24-26, 1919.

*New York city* [1919]. xxviii, 650 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.

19-11666

HF3008.N5 1919

- 183 **National foreign trade council.** Ocean shipping; the basic principles of marine transportation, with particular reference to the foreign trade of the United States.

[*New York, The National foreign trade council, 1915*] 1 p. l., 152 p. diagr. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

15-26914

HE745.N25

- 184 **National marine league of the United States of America.**  
 Charter and by-laws of the National marine league of the  
 United States of America, Aug. 7, 1913.  
*Washington, New York* [1915] cover-title, [8] p. 23  
 x 10<sup>cm</sup>.  
 15-16052 HE745.N3
- 185 ——— Keep the flag flying.  
*[New York, Charles Francis press, 1915]* 32 p. illus.  
 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
 15-25240 HE745.N35
- 186 **Negley, James Scott.** Commercial and shipping interests.  
 Speech . . . delivered in the House of representatives,  
 May 11, 1870.  
*Washington, Chronicle print, 1870.* 56 p. incl. tables. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
 5-21126 HE746.N38
- 187 **Nelson, John Horatio.** An analysis of the United States ship-  
 ping board act (39 Stats. at large 728: approved Septem-  
 ber 7, 1916) . . .  
*[Washington, D. C., Lithographed by the Columbia plano-  
 graph co.] 1917.* 17 p. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.  
 Appended: Text of the act <Public—no. 260—64th Congress.>  
 <H. R. 15455> 12 p.  
 17-14253 HE745.N4
- 188 **New international year book, 1917.**  
*New York, Dodd, Mead and company, 1918.* 797 p. 26<sup>cm</sup>.  
 "Shipping": p. 622-624.  
AE5.I64 1917
- 189 **New York (State)** *Commission to investigate port conditions  
 and pier extensions in New York harbor.* The commerce  
 and other business of the waterways of the state of New  
 York, their relation to the port of New York and the  
 ports of the world. A tabulation of facts about water-  
 borne trade, prepared as a reference for the officials of the  
 nation, the city of New York, and . . . the governor,  
 Martin H. Glynn, and the Legislature, by R. A. C. Smith,  
 chairman New York state commission to investigate port  
 conditions and pier extensions in New York harbor and  
 commissioner of docks and ferries of the city of New  
 York.  
*[New York] 1914.* 1 p. l., ii-vii, 3-118 p. incl. maps, tables.  
 plates, map. 28<sup>cm</sup>.  
 14-31822 HE554.N7A5 1914

- 190 **New York (State) Chamber of commerce of the state of New York.** American merchant marine . . . Reports and debates of the Chamber of commerce at the regular meeting of January 7, and the special meetings of January 14, and 28, 1915, on the subject of the restoration of the American merchant marine in the foreign trade.  
 [New York, 1915] 64 p. 22½<sup>cm</sup>. (*Monthly bulletin of the Chamber of commerce of the state of New York. January, 1915, Merchant marine supplement*)  
 "The first report by the Special committee" [on the American merchant marine in the foreign trade, Irving T. Bush, chairman] p. 2-13; and a supplementary report, p. 44-55.  
 15-4913 HF296.N505 Suppl. Jan.1915
- 191 ——— *Special committee on the American merchant marine in the foreign trade.* American merchant marine in the foreign trade. Report.  
 New York, 1915. 11 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.  
 HE745.N5
- 192 ——— American merchant marine; revised report of Special committee on the American merchant marine in the foreign trade, to be submitted to the Chamber of commerce at a special meeting to be held Thursday, January 28, 1915.  
 [New York, 1915] 12 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
 Signed: Irving T. Bush [and others] Special committee on the American merchant marine in the foreign trade.  
 15-19921 HE745.N5 1915a
- 193 **New York association for the restoration of American shipping interests.** A communication from the New York association for the restoration of the American shipping interests, to the Hon. John Lynch . . . Reviewing the past history of American ship-building and advocating the necessity of building American ships on American territory. Also a reply to the arguments of Capt. John Codman in his recent letter from the Clyde to the committee, and one published in the New York Times, December 22, 1869.  
 New York, MacDonald and Palmer, 1870. 40 p. incl. tables.  
 (In [Codman, J.] *Free ships for foreign commerce.* [Washington, 1870])  
 5-19508 HE745.C67
- 194 **O'Donnell, Eugene Edward.** The merchant marine manual. Boston, Mass., *The Yachtsman's guide*, 1918. 254 p. front., illus. (part col.) 16<sup>cm</sup>.  
 18-14174 VK541.O3



- 195 **Owen, Sir Douglas.** Ocean trade and shipping.  
*Cambridge, The University press, 1914. ix, [1], 277 p.*  
*plates, fold. map, 2 fold. facsim. (in pocket) 23<sup>cm</sup>.*  
*(Cambridge naval and military series . . .)*  
 14-11579 HE571.O8
- 196 **Pacific coast association of port authorities.** Proceedings  
 of the conference of port authorities of the Pacific coast.  
*[Seattle] Port of Seattle commission [1914-1915]. 2 v.*  
*illus. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 CA 14-511 HE554.A6P3
- 197 **Pacific social science association.** Report on the restoration  
 of American shipping in the foreign trade, made to and  
 adopted by the Pacific social science association, at San  
 Francisco, November 15th, 1881.  
*San Francisco, Bacon & company, 1881. 29 p., 1 l. incl.*  
*tables. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 Signed by C. T. Hopkins and others.  
 5-19431 HE743.U6P2
- 198 **Parvin, Emerson E.** Shipping and ship building.  
*New York city, Educational department, West side Y. M.*  
*C. A., 1915. 11, [1] p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 16-6941 HE571.P3
- 199 **Peabody, Henry Wayland.** Address, in advocacy of the plan  
 recommended by President McKinley and the secretary  
 of the Treasury for the re-creation of our merchant ma-  
 rine, before the Commercial club of Cincinnati at the  
 Queen city club, Cincinnati, November 22, 1900.  
*Boston, Press of S. Usher, 1900. 11 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 9-24794 HE743.U6P25
- 200 ——— Some facts in regard to the American merchant marine  
 and pending legislation for its re-creation; a reprint of  
 four letters published by the Boston Herald and New  
 York Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin, stat-  
 ing the views of Henry W. Peabody.  
*[Boston, Press of S. Usher, 1901] 15 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 CONTENTS.—I. The American registry of vessels.—II. The  
 growth and decline of the American merchant marine.—  
 III. The recommendations of President McKinley.—IV. Leg-  
 islation for the re-creation of the merchant marine.  
 6-11762 HE746.P35

- 201 **Phelps, Edith M.**, *comp.* Selected articles on the American merchant marine.  
*White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson company, 1916.* xxviii, 218 p. 20<sup>cm</sup>. (*Debaters' handbook series*)  
 Bibliography: p. xvii-xxviii.  
 16-23038 HE745.P5
- 202 **Philadelphia commercial museum.** The American merchant marine, compared with that of other countries.  
*[Philadelphia] The Philadelphia commercial museum, 1900.* 17, [2] p. incl. tables, diagrs. 22 x 10<sup>cm</sup>.  
 5-20938 HE746.P54
- 203 **Quick, Herbert.** Merchant marine. Article entitled "Shall we give up the ship," showing how the administration proposes to build up the merchant marine.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916.* 16 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (*U. S. 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 320*)  
 Reprinted from the Saturday evening post of Feb. 5, 1916.  
 16-26190 HE746.Q5
- 204 **Randolph, Carman Fitz.** A brief on the shipping bill.  
*Washington, D. C. New York, The National marine league of the U. S. A. [1916]* 19 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
 16-25436 HE746.R3
- 205 **Ransdell, Joseph E.** The American shipping problem. Speech in the Senate, Feb. 24, 1919.  
*Congressional record, 65th Cong., 3d sess., v. 57, no. 76 (current file): 4304-4310.*
- 206 **Redfield, William Cox.** Address before the Society of naval architects and marine engineers, November 22, 1912.  
*Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1913.* 14 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
 13-35057 HE746.R4
- 207 **Roach, John.** Mr. John Roach on ship-building and American steamship lines.  
*[Washington? 1877]* 18 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
 5-23255 HE746.R6
- 208 ——— Shall America build ships? and The American navy and merchant marine.  
*[Poughkeepsie, 1884?]* 88 p. 17<sup>cm</sup>.  
 5-20937 HE746.R62

- 209 **Roberts, Thomas G.** The merchant marine and the navy.  
Paper . . . being a prize essay published in the United  
States naval institute proceedings for March, 1910.  
[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910*] 27 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (U. S.  
61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 466.)  
10-35409 HE743.U6R6
- 210 **Rosenthal, Benjamin Jefferson.** A comprehensive plan for  
the creation and maintenance of an American merchant  
marine involving economy of transportation rates, pro-  
tection to, and advancement of, American interests at  
home and abroad. By Benjamin J. Rosenthal, special  
foreign commissioner of the National business league of  
America, with an unanswerable argument for the general  
proposition, by Honorable Leslie M. Shaw.  
*Chicago [Stromberg, Allen & co.] 1911.* 9, [1] p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.  
17-28981 HE746.R6
- 211 ——— The need of the hour, an American merchant marine.  
*Chicago, Priv. print., 1915.* viii, 117 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.  
16-15207 HE745.R75
- 212 ——— Should the business men of the United States support  
the Alexander shipping bill, and why?  
*Chicago, 1916.* [1] 19 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.  
"This plan has been endorsed by the Board of directors of the  
National business league of America."  
16-15718 HE746.R77
- 213 **Ross, Patrick Hore Warriner.** More ships, the nation's eco-  
nomic problem; address before the Economic club of  
Portland, Maine, October 25, 1915.  
[*New York, Charles Francis press, 1915*] [12] p. illus.  
(chart) 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
15-27667 HE746.R74
- 214 ——— The western gate.  
*New York, Dodd, Mead & company, 1911.* 3 p. l., iv. p.,  
1 l., 153 p. 2 fold. map. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.  
11-26240 HF3043.R7
- 215 ——— Why the subject of an American merchant marine is  
vital to the individual business man; address before the  
Efficiency society of New York, November 19, 1915.  
[*New York, Charles Francis press, 1915*] [8] p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
"Issued by the National marine league of the U. S. A."  
17-10339 HE746.R75

- 216 **San Francisco. Chamber of commerce.** The Seamen's bill; statement of the attitude of the San Francisco Chamber of commerce and the Ship owners' association of the Pacific coast upon the Seamen's bill, the matter thereof which they desire amended and their reasons therefor . . . approved: San Francisco Chamber of commerce, by Walton N. Moore, president, the Ship owners' association of the Pacific coast, by W. F. Sullivan, secretary.

[*San Francisco, 1915*] [8] p. 22½ by 9½cm.

CA 16-421

HD8039.S42U668

- 217 **Search, Theodore C.** The American merchant marine. An address delivered before the Manufacturers' club, Philadelphia, December 20, 1897.

[*Philadelphia? 1897?*] 28 p. 23cm.

4-35720

HE746.S43

- 218 **Shaw, Leslie Mortier.** Current issues.

*New York, D. Appleton and company, 1908. xi, 487 p. front. (port.) 20cm.*

pt. 5. Merchant marine.

8-S152

HC106.S55

- 219 **Ship purchase bill;** opposite views expressed by Hon. William G. McAdoo, secretary of the Treasury, and Hon. Theodore E. Burton, senator from Ohio, at the third annual meeting of the Chamber of commerce of the United States, Washington, February 4, 1915.

[*Washington, 1915*] 1 p. l., 39 p. 21½cm.

CONTENTS.—The administration and the shipping bill [by] Hon. W. G. McAdoo. [Published also as Senate doc. 950, 63d Cong., 3d sess.]—The opposition and the shipping bill [by] Hon. T. E. Burton. [Published also as Senate doc. 949, 63d Cong., 3d sess.]

15-15796

HE745.S5

- 220 **The "Shipping world" year book:** a desk manual in trade, commerce and navigation.

*London, "Shipping world" office, 1918. 2066 p. maps (in pocket) 19½cm.*

See also previous issues.

CA 8-2621

HE951.S55

- 221 **Smith, Alexander Rogers.** American merchant marine. Letter to Hon. James S. Sherman, vice president of the United States, relative to the condition of the American merchant marine.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912*] 5 p. 23½cm. (*U. S. 62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 263*)

12-35086

VM23.S6

- 221a **Smith, Joseph Russell.** Influence of the great war upon shipping.

*New York, Oxford university press, 1919. viii p., 2 l., 3-357 p. diagrs. 25<sup>cm</sup>. (Preliminary economic studies of the war . . . no. 9)*

CONTENTS.—The organization of world shipping before the great war; The world's shipping industry during the war, brief summary with special emphasis on freight rates; The effects of the war on marine insurance; Trade dislocations due to war, some possible readjustments; Government aid to shipping; Control and operation of shipping by the British government, 1914-1918; Control and operation of shipping by the United States government, 1914-1918; Shipbuilding during the war, technical development; Shipbuilding in the United Kingdom; Shipbuilding in the United States, 1914 to May, 1918; Shipping policy after the great war; World shipping. world organization, world peace; Index.

19-7521

HC56.P7,v.9  
HE736.S6

- 222 ——— The ocean carrier; a history and analysis of the service and a discussion of the rates of ocean transportation.

*New York and London, G. P. Putnam's sons; New York, Chicago, etc., Railroad age gazette, 1908. 344 p. 20<sup>cm</sup>.*

8-37658

HE735.S57

- 223 ——— The organization of ocean commerce.

*Philadelphia, Published for the University, 1905. viii, 155 p. fold. map, diagr. 25½<sup>cm</sup>. (Publications of the University of Pennsylvania. Series in political economy and public law, no. 17)*

"Appendix A. Bibliographical note": p. [149]-150.

"The probable effects of the Panama canal upon ocean trade routes and coaling stations": p. [79]-101.

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—pt. I. Traffic.—pt. II. Routes and shipping.—pt. III. Harbors and port facilities.—Conclusion.

5-26839

HE735.S6

- 224 **Southern commercial congress.** American merchant marine. An article prepared by the Southern commercial congress on the proposed establishment of a merchant marine.

*Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1914. 6 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (U. S. 63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 601)*

14-30821

HE745.S6

- 225 **Spears, John Randolph.** The story of the American merchant marine. New ed., with an introduction.

*New York, The Macmillan company, 1915. xxvii, 340 p. front., plates, ports. 20<sup>cm</sup>.*

15-20135

HE745.S6



- 226 **Sterling, Thomas.** The Ship-purchase bill. Speech in the Senate of the United States, August 14, 1916.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 16 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*  
17-3178 HE746.S85
- 227 **Sullivan, William.** Sea life; or, What may or may not be done, and what ought to be done by ship-owners, ship-masters, mates and seamen.  
*Boston, J. B. Dow, 1837. v. [1], [13]-96 p. 15<sup>cm</sup>.*  
13-23366 HE587.U5S8
- 228 **Taylor, Austin.** Side-lights on protection, the history of a vanished industry; how the American tariff has killed American shipping and protected the British shipowner, evidence given by Americans themselves before the United States commission on the merchant marine.  
*London, T. F. Unwin, 1905. 32 p. 18<sup>cm</sup>.*  
5-11640 HF2581.T23
- 229 **Transportation facilities.** Summary of the reports submitted in response to a request of the secretary of the Treasury, on July 19, 1915, by several delegations to the first Pan American financial conference.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 11 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (U. S. 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 497)*  
16-26702 HE746.A4 1916
- 230 **U. S. Bureau of corporations.** Report of the commissioner of corporations on transportation by water in the United States.  
*Washington. Govt. print. off., 1909-10. 3 v. fold. map. 25½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
CONTENTS.—pt. 1. General conditions of transportation by water. 1909.—pt. 2. Water-borne traffic. 1909.—pt. 3. Water terminals. 1910.  
9-35706 HE623.A5 1909
- 231 ——— *Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. (Dept. of commerce.)* Current American shipbuilding.  
*In its Commerce reports, Feb. 9, 1917, no. 34:534-554.*  
Gives full statistics. HC1.R198, Feb. 1917
- 232 ——— The foreign commerce and navigation of the United States . . . 1911/12-1917/18.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913-1919. 7 v. 31<sup>cm</sup>.*  
14-21466 HF105.A2

- 233 U. S. *Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Monthly summary of the foreign commerce of the United States. July 1912-Dec. 1918.*

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912-1918. 73 v. in 13. tables. 29cm.*

Continuation of "Monthly summary of commerce and finance of the United States" issued by the Bureau of statistics (Treasury dept.) Nov. 1866-June 1903; by the Bureau of statistics (Dept. of commerce and labor) July 1903-June 1912.

14-21465

HF105.A5

- 234 ———— Ports of the United States. Report on terminal facilities, commerce, port charges, and administration at sixty-eight selected ports, by Grosvenor M. Jones.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 431 p. pl., maps (part fold.) fold. plan, fold. charts. 23½cm. (Miscellaneous series, no. 33)*

16-26592

HE553.U6 1916

- 235 ———— *Bureau of navigation (Dept. of commerce) Annual report of the commissioner of navigation . . . 1884-1916.*

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1884-1916. 34 v. 23cm.*

4-18255/3

HE563.U5A2

- 236 ———— Enforcement of navigation laws. Letter from the secretary of commerce, transmitting letters from the acting commissioner of navigation concerning items appearing in the estimates of the Bureau of navigation for the coming fiscal year.

*[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913] 6 p. 23cm. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 467)*

14-3036

HE587.U5A3 1913

- 237 ———— Foreign vessels admitted to American registry under the act of December 23, 1852, under special acts of Congress, Hawaiian vessels, act of April 30, 1900, Porto Rico vessels, act of April 12, 1900, and under the act of August 18, 1914. Prepared by E. T. Chamberlain.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 17 p. 23½cm. (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1664)*

16-8146

HE589.U5A7 1915

- 238 **U. S.** *Bureau of statistics (Dept. of commerce and labor).*  
The foreign commerce and navigation of the United States . . . 1865/66-1910/11.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1867-1912. 56 v. tables. 23-30cm.*  
Continuation of the report on commerce and navigation issued by the register of the Treasury.  
Continued by the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce (Dept. of commerce and labor; later, Dept. of commerce) (See no. 232 in this list.)  
7-19228 HF105.A2
- 239 ——— Monthly summary of commerce and finance of the United States [July 1866-June 1893; new series, July 1893-June 1912]  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1866-1912. 256 v. in 85. fold. maps, tables (part fold.) diagrs. (part fold.) 29½cm.*  
The first number was dated November 15, 1866.  
Continued with same title by the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. With July 1914 the title changed to "Monthly summary of the foreign commerce of the United States." (See no. 233 in this list.)  
7-6084 HF105.A5
- 240 ——— *Bureau of the census.* Instructions to special agents. Census of transportation by water, 1916.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 25 p. 20cm.*  
17-26356 HA37.U6W3 1916
- 241 ——— Transportation by water: 1906. United States.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908. 57 p. diagrs. 31 x 24cm. (Bulletin 91)*  
9-6288 HA201.1900.A12 no.91  
HE745.A2 1908a
- 242 ——— Transportation by water. 1906.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908. xv, 224 p. plates, diagrs. 30cm.*  
8-35726 HE563.U5A4 1906  
HA201.1900.B2
- 243 ——— *Congress. Conference committees, 1914-1915.* Seaman's bill . . . Conference report. <To accompany S. 136>  
[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915*] 30 p. 23cm. (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Rept. 1439)  
Submitted by Mr. Alexander. Ordered printed February 24, 1915. --  
15-8782 HD8039.S42U6 1915

- 244 U. S. Congress. House. Committee on foreign affairs. Supplying merchant ships with defense . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 21052.>

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917] 6 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>. (64th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1594)

Submitted by Mr. Flood. Ordered printed February 28, 1917.

"Views of the minority" (p. 3) signed: Henry Allen Cooper, Dorsey W. Shackelford, Charles B. Smith, George Huddleston, J. B. Thompson, Stephen G. Porter.

"Minority views of Mr. Shackelford": p. 5-6.

17-26203

JX5244.A7A4 1917b

- 245 ———— Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. American merchant marine in the foreign trade . . . Mr. Farquhar, from the Committee on merchant marine and fisheries, submitted . . . report <to accompany H. R. 4663.>

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1890] lxxvii p., 1 l., 508 p. tables, 2 fold. diagr. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (51st Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. no. 1210)

5-20924

HE745.A2 1890

- 246 ———— Promoting the commerce, etc., of the United States. Report. <To accompany H. R. 64>

[Washington, Gov't print. off., 1900] 22 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (56th Cong., 1st sess. House. Report no. 890)

Submitted by Mr. Grosvenor.

8-9571

HE743.U6A3

- 247 ———— To regulate shipping in trade between ports of the United States and ports or places in the Philippine Archipelago, between ports or places in the Philippine Archipelago, and for other purposes. February 26-27, 1904.

[Washington, Gov't print. off., 1904] 111 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

5-34716

HE757.A4

- 248 ———— Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 17098.>

[Washington, Gov't print. off., 1905] 7¼ p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (58th Cong., 3d sess. House. Rept. no. 4136)

5-34723

HE746.A3

- 249 U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Hearings . . . on Senate bill no. 529—The shipping bill of the Merchant marine commission. April 4 to 13, 1906.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1906. 577 p. 23cm.*

Included are House doc. 564, 59th Cong., 1st sess., "Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce (memoranda of the Merchant marine commission)" and "The Merchants' association of New York—Subsidy for American ships only—pamphlet iv . . . Amendments proposed to Senate bill 529 . . ."

6-35122

HE745.A2 1906

- 250 ———— Discrimination against sailing vessels in coasting trade . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 5281.>

*[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1906] 83 p. 23cm. (59th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 1482)*

Submitted by Mr. Littlefield.

6-35197

VK1523.A4 1906b

- 251 ———— Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Declarations of mercantile bodies, national and local, for the upbuilding of American shipping in foreign trade.

*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1907. 21 p. 23cm.*

7-35082

HE745.A2 1907b

- 252 ———— Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Labor's interest in American shipping. Petitions and resolutions received and referred to the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries of the House of representatives from workmen and labor organizations in regard to Senate bill 529, the shipping bill of the Merchant marine commission.

*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1907. 22 p. 23cm.*

6-35032

HE745.A2 1907

- 253 ———— Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Report. <To accompany S. 529.>

*[Washington, Gov't print. off., 1907] 25, 14 p. 23cm. (59th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 6442)*

Submitted by Mr. Grosvenor.

Pt. 2. Views of the minority, submitted by Mr. Spight.

7-35078

HE745.A2 1907a



- 254 **U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries.** Discrimination against American sailing vessels in the coastwise trade. [Hearing] March 2, [3, 5, 9] 1908.

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908] 180 p. 23cm.

Statements of Fields S. Pendleton, C. L. Warwick, and others.  
9-12387 VK1523.A4 1908

- 255 ——— American merchant marine in foreign trade, etc. January 20 [and February 3] 1910.

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910] 54 p. 23cm.

10-35186 HE745.A2 1910

- 256 ——— American merchant marine in foreign trade and the national defense. Report. <To accompany H. R. 16362.>

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910] 18, 7 p. 23cm. (61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 502)

Submitted by Mr. Humphrey.

"Views of the minority": submitted by Mr. Spight, pt. 2.  
10-35318 HE745.A2 1910a

- 257 ——— The seamen's bill. Hearings on House bill 11372. Thursday, December 14, 1911–February 5, 1912.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1911. 118 p., 1 l., 119–298 p. fold. tab. 23½cm.

J. W. Alexander, chairman.

"A bill to abolish the involuntary servitude imposed upon seamen in the merchant marine of the United States while in foreign ports and . . . upon the seamen of the merchant marine of foreign countries while in ports of the United States, to prevent unskilled manning of American vessels, to encourage the training of boys in the American merchant marine, for the further protection of life at sea, and to amend the laws relative to seamen."

Statements of Andrew Furuseth, Victor A. Olander, Walter Macarthur, and others.

12-35218 HD8039.S42U6 1911

- 258 ——— American merchant marine. Report. <To accompany H. R. 32127>

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1911] 22 p. 23cm. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Rept. 2253)

Submitted by Mr. Hobson.

Includes Views of Mr. Humphrey of Washington, Views of the minority (Signed: Joshua W. Alexander. Rufus Hardy) and Views of Mr. Hardy.

11-35218 HE745.A2 1911

- 259 **U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries.** Register and enrollment of foreign vessels. Report. <To accompany H. R. 13228.>

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912*] 6 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (62d Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1043)

Submitted by Mr. Ayres.

CA 13-1764

HE589.U5A7 1912b

- 260 ———— Free ship bill. Hearings . . . on House bill 16692 . . . February 8, 15, 20, and 22, 1912.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912.* 1 p. l., p. 299-312, 1 p. l., p. 313-381. 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>.

J. W. Alexander, chairman.

17-6264

HE745.A2 1912a

- 261 ———— The seamen's bill. (Life boat equipment) Hearings on S. 136, an act to promote the welfare of American seamen in the merchant marine of the United States; to abolish arrest and imprisonment as a penalty for desertion and to secure the abrogation of treaty provisions in relation thereto: and to promote safety at sea. Hearings of December 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19, 1913.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913.* 553 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

Joshua W. Alexander, chairman.

14-4688

HD8039.S42U6 1913d

- 262 ———— Proceedings . . . in the investigation of shipping combinations under House resolution 587.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913-14.* 4 v. fold. charts. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

Joshua W. Alexander, chairman.

[Vol. 1-2] paged continuously, and containing hearings, Jan. 7-Feb. 27, 1913, have at head of title, "House of representatives, Sixty-second Congress." Running title, "Investigation of shipping combinations." [Vol. 2] contains also "Report submitted to the Committee . . . by the Committee appointed by the representatives of steamship lines maintaining established services from New York to foreign countries, including Porto Rico and the Philippines [Paul Gottheil, chairman]"

[Vol. 3] has title, "Special diplomatic and consular reports, prepared . . . in answer to instructions from the Department of state, and dealing with methods and practices of steamship lines engaged in the foreign carrying trade of the United States. Ed. by S. S. Huebner." (Binder's title: Investigations of shipping combinations under House res. 537 . . . 62d Congress . . . vol. 3)

Vol. 4 has subtitle, "Report on steamship agreements and affiliations in the American, foreign and domestic trade. Prepared . . . by S. S. Huebner. Including the recommendations of the Committee." At head of title, "House of representatives: Sixty-third Congress." It is issued also separately, with title, "Report of the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries on steamship agreements" [etc.] as House doc. 805, 63d Cong., 2d sess.

13-19622

HE745.A2 1913b

- 263 **U. S.** *Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries.* Government ownership and operation of merchant vessels in the foreign trade of the United States. Report. <To accompany H. R. 18666.>

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914*] 10, 15 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (63d Cong., 2d sess., *House. Rept. 1149*)

Submitted by Mr. Alexander.

Pt. 2, "Minority views," (15 p.) submitted by Mr. Greene of Massachusetts (for himself and Messrs. Hinds, Curry, Edmunds and Parker, Messrs. Saunders and Thacher concurring).

14-30775

HE745.A2 1914a

- 264 ———— Government ownership and operation of merchant vessels in the foreign trade of the United States. Hearings . . . Aug. 28-Sept. 2, 1914.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914.* 50 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

HE745.A2 1914c

- 265 ———— Repeal of penalties on American owned and foreign-built vessels—provisional registry of vessels abroad. Hearing . . . on the bills H. R. 18685 . . . and H. R. 18686 . . . Sept. 24, 1914.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914.* 19 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.

HE745.A2 1914d

- 266 ———— Report . . . on steamship agreements and affiliations in the American foreign and domestic trade under H. res. 587. Prepared under direction of the chairman of the committee by S. S. Huebner, including the recommendations of the committee.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914.* xv, 459 p. fold. charts. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (63d Cong., 2d sess. *House. Doc. 805*)

Issued also, with title "Report on steamship agreements and affiliations in the American, foreign and domestic trade," as v. 4 of the Committee's "Proceedings . . . in the investigation of shipping combinations under H. res. 587."

14-30334

HE745.A2 1914

- 267 **U. S.** *Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries.* To repeal penalties on foreign-built vessels owned by Americans. Report. <To accompany H. R. 18685.>

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915*] 2 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>. (63d Cong., 3d sess. *House. Rept. 1299*)

Submitted by Mr. Saunders.

15-9609

**HE745.A2 1915**

- 268 ——— Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, and a merchant marine. Hearings . . . Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, on H. R. 10500, a bill to establish a United States shipping board for the purpose of encouraging, developing, and creating a naval auxiliary and naval reserve and a merchant marine to meet the requirements of the commerce of the United States with its territories and possessions, and with foreign countries, and for other purposes. February 10 to March 9, 1916.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916.* viii, 5-819 p. *diags.* 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>.

Joshua W. Alexander, chairman.

**HE745.A2 1916a**

- February 10[-March 9] 1916.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916.* 13 pt. in 1 v. *diags.* 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>.

16-21825-6

**HE745.A2 1916b**

- 269 ——— War emergency—admission of foreign shipping to the coastwise trade. Hearings . . . Sixty-fifth Congress, first session, on H. R. 5609, a bill giving the President power to permit vessels of foreign registry to engage in the coastwise trade of the United States during the present war or emergency. Part 1, September 6 and 11 [part 2, September 13 and 18] 1917.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917.* 43, ii, 45-123 p. 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>.

18-4529

**HE751.A6 1917c**

- 270 ——— *Committee on rivers and harbors.* Relation of United States shipping board to improvements for rivers and harbors. Hearings . . . Sixty-fifth Congress . . . February 6, 1918.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918.* 20 p. 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>.

John H. Small, chairman.

18-11968

**TC23.A3 1918**

- 271 **U. S. Congress. House. Committee on rules.** Investigation of shipping trust. Hearings on House joint resolution no. 72, providing for an investigation of the so-called shipping trust. Monday, December 18, 1911.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912. 122 p. 23½cm.*  
 Robert L. Henry, chairman.  
 12-35329 HE745.A2 1912d
- 272 ——— *Select committee to investigate certain charges under House resolution 543.* Report and hearings . . .  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1911. 2 v. 23cm. (61st Cong., 3d sess. House. Report 2297)*  
 J. Van Vechten Olcott, chairman.  
 Charges against Halvor Steenerson, in his official capacity, and against the membership of the House generally, concerning proposed legislation in relation to the American merchant marine.  
 11-35313 HE745.A2 1911c
- 273 ——— *Joint select committee on American ship-building.* American shipping. Mr. Dingley submitted the following report <to accompany bill H. R. 7061.>  
 [ *Washington, Gov't print. off., 1883* ] 299 p. incl. tables. 23cm. (47th Cong., 2d sess. House. Report no. 1827)  
 CONTENTS.—Report.—Views of the minority.—Appendix: Statements and views of certain ship-builders and ship-owners of the country regarding the causes of the decline of the American foreign carrying trade.  
 5-28416 HE745.A2 1882
- 274 ——— *Senate.* The merchant marine. Debate in the Senate, Dec. 26, 1918.  
*Congressional record, 65th Cong., 3d sess., v. 57, no. 22 (current file) : 875-887.*  
J11.R5,v.57
- 275 ——— *Committee on commerce.* Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Report <to accompany S. 529.>  
 [ *Washington, Govt. print. off., 1906* ] 112 p. 23cm. (59th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 10)  
 CONTENTS.—Report, submitted by Mr. Gallinger, Dec. 15, 1905, ordered printed.—Views of the minority, Jan. 9, 1906, ordered printed.—Appendices: A. The merchant marine as an auxiliary to the navy. B. The army's need of merchant marine steamships as transports in war. C. Resolutions of commercial associations specifically indorsing the shipping bill of the Merchant marine commission. D. Why a majority of the Merchant marine commission did not recommend discriminating duties.  
 6-16275 HE746.A315



- 276 U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on commerce. Register and enrollment of vessels built in foreign countries. Report. <To accompany S. 5958.>  
*[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912]* 6 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>. (62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate Rept. 1028)  
 Submitted by Mr. Nelson.  
 CA 13-1763 HE589.U5A7 1912a
- 277 ————— Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, and merchant marine. Hearings before the subcommittee, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, on H. R. 15455, an act to establish a United States shipping board. [May 29-June 24, 1916]  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916.* 284 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.  
 James P. Clarke, chairman.  
 17-2816 HE745.A2 1916g
- 278 ————— Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, a merchant marine, and regulating carriers by water engaged in the foreign and interstate commerce of the United States. Report <To accompany H. R. 15455.>  
*[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916]* 54 p. incl. tables. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 689)  
 Submitted by Mr. Simmons.  
 16-26665 HE745.A2 1916e
- 279 ————— United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Hearings . . . Sixty-fifth Congress, second session, on S. res. 170, directing the Committee on commerce to investigate all matters connected with the building of merchant vessels under the direction of the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, and report its findings to the Senate, together with its recommendations thereon. [Dec. 21, 1917-Apr. 5, 1918]  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918.* 2 v. fold. map, fold. diagrs. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
 18-11737 HE745.A2 1918
- 280 ————— *Special committee on ship-purchase bill.* Maintenance of a lobby to influence legislation on the ship-purchase bill. Report. <Pursuant to S. res. 543.>  
*[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916]* 16 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 25)  
 Submitted by Mr. Walsh.  
 Pt. 2, "Views of the minority," submitted by Mr. Sutherland (for himself and Mr. Penrose)  
 16-26082 HE745.A2 1916

- 281 **U. S.** *Congress. Senate. Special committee on ship-purchase bill.* Maintenance of a lobby to influence legislation on the ship-purchase bill . . .  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 485 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*  
**HE745.A2 1915c**
- 282 ——— *Dept. of commerce.* American vessels and watch officers. Letter from the acting secretary of commerce transmitting in further response to a Senate resolution of October 16, 1914, a list of foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry under the act of August 18, 1914, and other information relative to the same.  
*[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914] 16 p. incl. tables. 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>. (63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 640)*  
 E. F. Sweet, acting secretary of commerce.  
 14-30966 **HE745.A2 1914e**
- 283 ——— Government aid to merchant shipping. Study of subsidies, subventions, and other forms of state aid in principal countries of the world, by Grosvenor M. Jones.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 265 p. 25<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 "Appendix A.—Norway: contract between the Department of public works and G. M. Bryde, for the establishment of a steamship line between Norway and Mexico, etc." p. 233-234.  
 "Appendix B.—France: law concerning the merchant marine of April 19, 1906": p. 234-238.  
 "Appendix C.—France: decree prescribing administrative regulations for the application of the law of April 19, 1906, relating to the merchant marine": p. 238-242.  
 "Appendix D.—France: contract of the Compagnie des messageries maritimes of December 30, 1911": p. 242-248.  
 "Appendix E.—Russia: charter and by-laws of the Russian volunteer fleet": p. 249-255.  
 16-26591 **HE740.U6A5 1916**
- 284 ——— Involuntary servitude imposed upon seamen. Joint letter from the secretary of commerce and the secretary of labor to the chairman of the Committee on commerce, relative to Senate bill no. 4.  
*Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1913. 8 p. 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>. (63d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 211)*  
 Presented by Mr. La Follette. Ordered printed October 9, 1913.  
 William C. Redfield, secretary of commerce, W. B. Wilson, secretary of labor.  
 13-35830 **HD8039.S42U62 1913**
- 285 ——— Registry of seagoing vessels. Letter from the secretary of commerce, transmitting, in response to a Senate resolution of March 15, 1917, a report of the secretary

of commerce of all seagoing vessels for which application has been made for registry under the laws of the United States, and also the vessels . . . granted registration, between January 1, 1916, and March 15, 1917, together with full information relative to the nationality of such vessels.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917*] 4 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>. (65th Cong., Special sess. Senate. Doc. 4)

William C. Redfield, secretary of commerce.

16-26006

HE589.U5A5 1917

286 **U. S.** *Dept. of commerce.* Trans-Pacific shipping, by Commercial Attaché Julean Arnold, with a section on Japanese shipping, by Vice Consul M. D. Kirjassoff, Yokohama.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916.* 30 p. 24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>. ([*U. S.*] Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. *Miscellaneous series*, no. 44)

16-26821

HE876.U5 1916

287 ——— *Dept. of state.* Recent reports from diplomatic or consular officers in regard to the question of steamship service between the United States and South America. Letter from the secretary of state, transmitting, in response to the inquiry of the House, reports relating to steamship service between the United States and South America.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910.* 74 p. 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>. (61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 881)

10-35712

HE746.A4 1910a

288 ——— ——— Steamship communication to South America: reports from consular officers of the United States relating to steamship communication between the United States and South America.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910.* 68 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 476)

10-35576

HE746.A4 1910

289 ——— *Interstate commerce commission.* Steamship lines engaged in transporting freight. Letter from the chairman of the Interstate commerce commission transmitting, in response to a Senate resolution of May 16, 1914, a report relative to corporate interests of railroads in vessels or steamship lines engaged in the coast-wise trade of the United States.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916.* iii, 87 p. incl. tables. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 492)

16-26694

HE751.A6 1916

- 290 U. S. *Laws, statutes, etc.* Navigation laws of the United States, 1915.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 585 p. 23½cm.*

15-26616

HE587.U5A3 1915a

- 291 ——— The Shipping act (as amended) and the Emergency shipping act with other laws relating to the Shipping Board and Emergency fleet corporation. . . . Rev. to January 1, 1919.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 87 p. 23½cm.*

19-26412

HE745.A34 1919

- 292 ——— *Merchant marine commission.* Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Report. <To accompany S. 529.>

[*Washington, Gov't. print. off., 1905*] 42 p. 23cm. (59th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 1)

Issued also as House doc. no. 56, 59th Cong., 1st sess.

"A bill to promote the national defense, to create a force of naval volunteers, to establish American ocean mail lines to foreign markets, to promote commerce, and to provide revenue from tonnage": p. 18-22.

HE745.A2 1905a

- Letter of the Merchant marine commission transmitting its supplementary report.

[*Washington, Gov't. print. off., 1905*] 42p. 23cm. (59th Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. 56)

6-24116-7

HE745.A2 1905b

- 293 ——— Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. Report [submitted by Mr. Grosvenor, from the Merchant marine commission, together with views of the minority.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1905*] lxx, 9 p. 23cm.

These reports are found also in Senate report 2755, 58th Cong., 3d sess.: Report of the Merchant marine commission, together with the testimony . . . Washington, 1905. v. 1, p. i-lxxx.

"A bill to promote the national defense, to create a force of naval volunteers, to establish American ocean mail lines to foreign markets, to promote commerce and to provide revenue from tonnage": p. xlvii-li.

A bill to provide for the use of vessels of the United States for public purposes: p. li.

6-24115

HE745.A2 1905c

- 294 **U. S.** *Merchant marine commission.* Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce.

*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1906. 62 p. 23cm. (59th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 141)*

CONTENTS.—Merchant steamships as transports in war.—The West and the merchant marine.—Ship materials already free.—What other nations do for their shipping.—Some facts about the French subsidy system.—The “free ship” question.—Tonnage taxes.—The South American trade.—Philippine trade.—The one American line to Europe.—Discriminating duties.—Sections of laws amended or repealed by section 10 of Senate bill 529, Fifty-ninth Congress, first session.

6-7946

**HE746.A32**

- 295 ——— Development of the American merchant marine and American commerce. (Memoranda of the Merchant marine commission.)

*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1906. 86 p. 23cm. (59th Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. 564)*

CONTENTS.—The merchant marine as an auxiliary to the navy, report of Admiral George Dewey.—The army's need of merchant steamships as transports in war, by S. S. Leach.—The West and the merchant marine.—Ship materials already free.—What other nations do for their shipping.—Some facts about the French subsidy system.—The “free ship” question.—Tonnage taxes.—The South American trade.—Philippine trade.—Discriminating duties.—Proposed ocean mail lines.—Existing ocean mail lines under act of 1891.—Subventions to cargo vessels.—Subventions to the deep-sea fisheries.—Resolutions of commercial associations indorsing the shipping bill.

6-16274

**HE746.A32 1906a**

- 296 ——— Hearings before the Merchant marine commission . . . [May 23–Aug. 5, 1904]

*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1904. 2 v. tables, diagr. 23cm.*

Jacob H. Gallinger, chairman.

Vol. II has title: Hearings on the Great Lakes and Pacific coast before the Merchant marine commission.

11-26908

**HE745.A2 1904**

- 297 ——— Report of the Merchant marine commission, together with the testimony taken at the hearings. In three volumes.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1905. 3 v. 23cm. (58th Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Rep. no. 2755)*



CONTENTS.—I. Report and recommendations of the commission (including the views of the minority) and hearings on the north Atlantic coast.—II. Hearings on the Great Lakes and Pacific coast.—III. Hearings on the southern coast and at Washington, D. C., and general index.

5-7374

HE745.A2 1905

- 298 U. S. *President, 1913-* (*Wilson*) Address of the President of the United States delivered at a joint session of the two houses of Congress, December 7, 1915.

*Washington [Govt. print. off.,] 1915. 18 p. 23½cm.*

J82.D23 Dec.7

——— *Washington [Govt. print. off.,] 1915. 1 p. l., 13 p. 23cm. (64th Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. 1.)*

15-26743

J82.D23 Dec.7a

- 299 ——— *Shipping board. Annual report.*

*[Washington] Govt. print. off., 1917-1918. 2 v. 23½cm.*

18-26039

HE745.A3

- 300 ——— *How to become an officer in the merchant marine.*

*[Boston, 1918?] 23 p. 14½cm.*

19-26268

VK423.A5 1918

- 301 ——— *Instructions which must be followed by licensed officers of all United States merchant vessels traversing the submarine zone.*

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 13 p. 23cm.*

- 302 ——— *Rules of practice in proceeding under the federal shipping act of September 7, 1916, 39 Stat. 1, 728; with illustrative forms. Effective August 1, 1917.*

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 25 p. incl. forms. 24½cm.*

17-26625

HE745.A35 1917

- 303 ——— *Shipping facts. Rev. up to September 1, 1918.*

*[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918.] 16 p. incl. tables. 23cm.*

19-26267

HE745.A36 1918

- 303a ——— *Suggested regulations for the protection of ships imperiled by mines or submarines.*

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 13 p. 15½cm.*

17-26850

V210.U6 1917a

- 304 **U. S.** *Shipping board. Recruiting service.* Now for the seven seas!

*Boston, 1919. [12] p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

Discusses how to enroll for service in the American merchant marine.

- 304a ——— Sea training for the merchant marine.

*Boston, 1919. [12] p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

19-26269

VK219.U5 1918a

- 305 ——— Sea training primer. Questions and answers for young Americans interested in service in the new merchant marine.

*[Boston, 1918?] [8] p. 19½ x 9<sup>cm</sup>.*

19-26270

VK219.U5 1918b

- 306 ——— Training officers and crews for the American merchant marine. United States Shipping board. Recruiting service. October, 1918.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 9 p. incl. tables. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

19-26052

VK219.U5

- 307 ——— *Treasury dept.* Duties on imports and tonnage. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, in response to a Senate resolution of March 16, 1916, a tabulation showing the amounts collected by the United States of extra or discriminating tonnage duties on foreign vessels, by years and nationality of vessels, together with copies of certain correspondence of the Department of commerce and the collector of customs at New York, relating thereto.

*[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916] 7 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 470)*

16-26632

HE745.A2 1916d

- 308 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Emergency fleet news.

*Washington, 1918- illus. (incl. ports., forms) 29<sup>cm</sup>.*

18-26281

HE745.A42

- 308a ——— Report.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919- tables (part fold.) fold. diagrs. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*

Report submitted Apr. 26, 1919, by Director general Charles Piez.

19-26506

HE745.A414

- 309 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Report of New England shipbuilding conference under the auspices of the Industrial service department, Division of construction, Emergency fleet corporation, at Chamber of commerce building, Boston, Mass., October 1, 1917.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 52 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

17-26933

VM23.A85

- 310 ——— *Division of operations.* Register of ships owned by United States Shipping board. <1st ed.> Comp. by Department of shipping information, Division of operations, United States shipping board, Emergency fleet corporation, Washington, D. C. February, 1919.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. iv, 96 p. 7 pl. (part fold.) 30 x 33½<sup>cm</sup>.*

19-26324

HE745.A425 1919

- 311 ——— *National service section.* Ships.  
*Philadelphia, 1918. 7 p.*

- 311a **Uttmark, Fritz E.** Uttmark's guide to the United States local inspectors examination for masters and mates of ocean going steam and sailing ships. 4th ed.

[*New York*] *The author, 1919. xviii, 196 p. illus., plates (part col.) port., diagrs. 20½<sup>cm</sup>.*

19-10769

VK559.U8 1919

- 312 **Van Hise, Charles Richard.** Conservation and regulation in the United States during the world war.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917-18. 63 p., 1 l., [v]-vii, [1], 65-233 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

In 2 parts. Pt. II has imprint: Madison, Wisconsin, 1918.

"Construction and control of shipping": p. 170-185.

18-5371

HC106.2.V4

- 313 **Vivarttas, Aloha.** America at sea. A retrospect.

*New York, P. F. McBreen, printer, 1882. 20 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*

10-34868

HE746.V8

- 314 **Vrooman, Carl Schurz.** The farmer and the shipping bill.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 8 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. ([U. S.] 64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 395)*

16-26420

HE746.V7

- 315 **Walling, William English, and Harry W. Laidler, eds.** State socialism, pro and con; official documents and other authoritative selections—showing the world-wide replace-

ment of private by governmental industry before and during the war.

*New York, H. Holt and company, 1917. xliv, 649 p. 21<sup>cm</sup>.*

"Shipping": p. 276-295.

17-17731

HD3611.W3

- 316 **Wells, David Ames.** Our merchant marine; how it rose, increased, became great, declined and decayed, with an inquiry into the conditions essential to its resuscitation and future prosperity.

*New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1882. iv p., 1 l., 219 p. front. 20<sup>cm</sup>. (Questions of the day. [no.] 3)*

5-20947

HE745.W45

- 317 ——— The question of ships: I.—The decay of our ocean mercantile marine—its cause and cure, by David A. Wells; II.—Shipping subsidies and bounties, by Captain John Codman.

*New York [etc.] G. P. Putnam's sons, 1890. 1 p. l., 48 p., 1 l., 19 p. 20½<sup>cm</sup>. (Questions of the day. [no.] 64)*

5-19433

HE743.U6W4

- 318 The world's shipbuilding and shipping in 1918. Thirty-sixth annual report. In two parts.

*Shipping world, Jan. 1, 8, 1919, v. 60: 7-64; 71-126.*

Part I. 1. The industrial year of 1918: Some reflections and anticipations, by R. W. Johnson; II. Closing phases of the war at sea; III. The laws of war at sea, 1914-1918. Progress or retrogression by R. Storry Deans; IV. The South Wales coal trade of 1918 and its future prospects; V. British shipbuilding in 1918; VI. Marine insurance and war risks during 1918; VII. Ship sales and contracts 1918. Part II. I. Shipbuilding abroad during 1918; II. The laws of war at sea, 1914-1918, by R. Storry Deans; III. Freights in 1918; IV. Trade and finance in 1918; V. Marine engineering during 1918; VI. Reports from the shipping centers.

HE561.S6,v.60

Library of Congress has also a photostat copy.

- 319 **Zimmermann, Erich W., and W. C. Clark.** Foreign trade and shipping.

*New York, Alexander Hamilton institute [c1917] xviii, 356 p. fold. form, diagr. 20<sup>cm</sup>. (Modern business; a series of texts prepared as part of the modern business course and service of the Alexander Hamilton institute. [v. 15])*

17-12399

HF5351.M76 vol.15

## ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

- 320 1900 **Bates, William W.** Sound shipping protection.  
*Gunton's magazine*, Aug., 1900, v. 19: 113-125. **H1.G9,v.19**
- 321 **Waldron, George B.** Ship-carrying trade under American and foreign flags.  
*Chautauquan*, Nov., 1900, v. 32: 137-143. **AP2.C48,v.32**
- 322 1902 **Taylor, Benjamin.** British and American shipping.  
*Nineteenth century and after*, July, 1902, v. 52: 19-33.  
**AP4.N7,v.52**
- 323 **Cramp, C. H.** British subsidies and American shipping.  
*North American review*, Dec., 1902, v. 175: 829-834.  
**AP2.N7,v.175**
- 324 1903 **Maxey, Edwin.** Future of our merchant marine.  
*Gunton's magazine*, May, 1903, v. 24: 415-421. **H1.G9,v.24**
- 325 1904 **Bates, William W.** Question of policy for American shipping.  
*Gunton's magazine*, June, 1904, v. 26: 518-533. **H1.G9,v.26**
- 326 1905 ——— Constitutional rights of American shipping.  
*Arena*, June, 1905, v. 33: 634-636. **AP2.A6,v.33**
- 327 ——— American doctrine of shipping rights.  
*Arena*, Oct., 1905, v. 34: 363-370. **AP2.A6,v.34**
- 328 1906 **Paine, R. D.** Steam and sail on the Pacific.  
*Outing magazine*, May, 1906, v. 48: 213-223. **GV1.09,v.48**
- 329 **Bates, William W.** Cause and cure of our marine decay.  
*Arena*, Sept., 1906, v. 36: 265-272. **AP2.A6,v.36**
- 330 1907 **Spreckels, John D.** American ships on the Pacific.  
*Independent*, Jan. 3, 1907, v. 62: 9-13. **AP2.I53,v.62**
- 331 **Rice, David P.** American shipping and pending shipping legislation.  
*New England magazine*, Mar., 1907, n. s., v. 36: 50-62.  
**AP2.N4,n.s.,v.36**
- 332 1908 **Munger, William P.** Improvement of the American merchant marine.  
*Scientific American*, Apr. 25, 1908, v. 98: 291. **T1.S5,v.98**



- 333 1908 **Greathead, John F.** u maritime outlook.  
*Overland monthly, May, 1908, n. s., v. 51: 397-402.*  
 AP2.09,n.s.,v.51
- 334 **Anderson, Thomas F.** Boston as a world port.  
*New England magazine, June, 1908, n. s., v. 38: 393-409.*  
 AP2.N4,n.s.,v.38
- 335 **Bates, William W.** Promised shipping policies of the Republican and Democratic parties.  
*Arena, Oct., 1908, v. 40: 311-316.*  
 AP2.A6,v.40
- 336 1909 **Bishop, A. L.** Our diminishing merchant marine.  
*Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1909, v. 103: 237-238.* AP2.A8,v.103
- 337 **Chamberlain, George A.** Nation's heel of Achilles.  
*World to-day, Feb., 1909, v. 16: 190-194.* AP2.W75,v.16
- 338 **Sully, D. J.** Remedy.  
*Cosmopolitan magazine, Apr., 1909, v. 46: 546-553.*  
 AP2.C8,v.46
- 339 **Perry L.** Great coastwise fleet of the United States.  
*World's work, Apr., 1909, v. 17: 11447-11463.* AP2.W8,v.17
- 340 **Aylward, William J.** Our coastwise caravans.  
*Harper's magazine, Aug., 1909, v. 119: 393-406.*  
 AP2.H3,v.119
- 341 **Marvin, W. L.** American ships and the way to get them.  
*Atlantic monthly, Oct., 1909, v. 104: 433-441.* AP2.A8,v.104  
*Same cond. American review of reviews, Nov., 1909, v. 40: 625-629.*  
 AP2.R4,v.40
- 342 **Baker, B. N.** What use is the Panama Canal to our country without American ships?  
*North American review, Nov., 1909, v. 190: 577-586.*  
 AP2.N7,v.190
- 343 1910 ——— How we can have American ships for the Panama Canal.  
*North American review, Jan., 1910, v. 191: 29-38.*  
 AP2.N7,v.191
- 344 **Good, T.** American shipping: its past, present and future.  
*Cassier's magazine, Feb., 1910, v. 37: 365-368.* TA1.C34,v.37

- 345 1910 **Nixon, Louis.** Conquering the seven seas.  
*Cosmopolitan magazine, Feb., 1910, v. 48: 262-272.*  
 AP2.C8,v.48
- 346 ——— Selling a nation's birthright.  
*Cosmopolitan magazine, Mar., 1910, v. 48: 445-454.*  
 AP2.C8,v.48
- 347 ——— Crime of our vanished ships.  
*Cosmopolitan magazine, Apr., 1910, v. 48: 604-613.*  
 AP2.C8,v.48
- 348 **Depew, Chauncey M.** Revival of our merchant marine.  
*Independent, Apr. 7, 1910, v. 68: 731-734.* AP2.I53,v.68
- 349 **Noble, N. J.** Extinction of our merchant marine.  
*Scientific American, Oct. 22, 1910, v. 103: 323.* T1.S5,v.103
- 350 **Bowles, F. T.** One way to an American merchant marine.  
*Atlantic monthly, Dec., 1910, v. 106: 740-744.* AP2.A8,v.108
- 351 1911 **McLellan, A. G.** Panama Canal versus American ship-  
 ping.  
*North American review, Jan., 1911, v. 193: 111-120.*  
 AP2.N7,v.193
- 352 **Gallinger, Jacob H.** Real value of a merchant marine.  
*Independent, Mar. 2, 1911, v. 70: 448-452.* AP2.I53,v.70
- 353 **Bowles, F. T.** American merchant marine: an expert  
 analysis of an important economic problem.  
*Scientific American, Apr. 29, 1911, v. 104: 426-427.*  
 T1.S5,v.104
- 354 **Noble, N. J.** Merchant marine and preferential duties.  
*Scientific American, Apr. 29, 1911, v. 104: 427.* T1.S5,v.104
- 355 **Nelson, F. L.** Practical side of the Panama Canal.  
*World to-day, June, 1911, v. 20: 670-676.* AP2.W75,v.20
- 356 **Ruhl, A.** Problem of American ships.  
*Collier's weekly, v. 47, July 29, 1911: 16-17.* AP2.C65,v.47
- 357 **Nagel, Charles.** The upbuilding of our merchant marine.  
*Scientific American, July 15, 1911, v. 105: 43.* T1.S5,v.105
- 358 **Chamberlain, E. T.** American merchant marine: amazing  
 growth and rapid decline of American shipping.  
*Scientific American, July 15, 1911, v. 105: 44-45.*  
 T1.S5,v.105

- 359 1911 **Sulzer, William.** Only way to restore the American merchant marine: preferential duties.  
*Scientific American, July 15, 1911, v. 105: 46-47.* T1.S5,v.105
- 360 **Barrett, John.** Our merchant marine and the South American republics.  
*Scientific American, July 15, 1911, v. 105: 48-49.* T1.S5,v.105
- 361 **Roberts, T. G.** Merchant marine as an auxiliary to the navy.  
*Scientific American, July 15, 1911, v. 105: 50.* T1.S5,v.105
- 362 **Humphrey, William E.** Shipping facilities between the United States and South America.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals, Sept., 1911, v. 38: 621-637.* H1.A4,v.38
- 363 **Noble, N. J.** Merchant marine suggestion.  
*Scientific American, Sept. 9, 1911, v. 105: 227.* T1.S5,v.105
- 364 **Depesee, Charles.** Free ships versus discriminatory duties.  
*Scientific American, Sept. 30, 1911, v. 105: 295.* T1.S5,v.105
- 365 ——— American merchant marine.  
*Scientific American, Dec. 16, 1911, v. 105: 564.* T1.S5,v.105
- 366 1912 **Coffee, F.** Awaiting an American merchant marine.  
*Scientific American, Jan. 20, 1912, v. 106: 67.* T1.S5,v.106
- 367 **Mathews, John L.** Ships for Americans.  
*Everybody's magazine, Mar., 1912, v. 26: 316-324.* AP2.E9,v.26
- 368 **Depesee, Charles.** Merchant marine a national issue.  
*Scientific American, Apr. 27, 1912, v. 106: 379.* T1.S5,v.106
- 369 **Hosmer, W. A.** Compromise plan for upbuilding our merchant marine.  
*Scientific American, July 27, 1912, v. 107: 75.* T1.S5,v.107
- 370 **Barker, J. E.** Panama: the difficulty and its solution.  
*Nineteenth century and after, Oct., 1912, v. 72: 745-762.* AP4.N7,v.72  
*Living age, Nov. 9, 1912, v. 275: 323-335.* AP2.L65,v.275
- 371 **Willis, H. P.** Transportation and competition in South American markets.  
*American economic review, Dec., 1912, v. 2: 814-833.* HB1.E26,v.2

- 372 **1913 Restraint of trade at sea.**  
*Literary digest, Feb. 8, 1913, v. 46: 264-265.* **AP2.L58,v.46**
- 373 **Depesee, Charles.** To upbuild the merchant marine.  
*Scientific American, Mar. 8, 1913, v. 108: 223.* **T1.S5,v.108**
- 374 **Marvin, W. L.** American ships for Panama.  
*American review of reviews, May, 1913, v. 47: 574-578.*  
**AP2.R4,v.47**
- 375 **Laut, Agnes C.** Panama Canal for foreign ships.  
*Technical world magazine, May, 1913, v. 19: 334-340.*  
**T1.T2,v.19**
- 376 ——— Everything but the ships.  
*Technical world magazine, July, 1913, v. 19: 651-659.*  
**T1.T2,v.19**
- 377 ——— Can we defend it?  
*Technical world magazine, Oct., 1913, v. 20: 168-180.*  
**T1.T2,v.20**
- 378 **1914 Thearle, S. J. P.** Classification of merchant shipping.  
*Engineer (London), Jan. 23, 1914, v. 117: 108.*  
**TA1.E5,v.117**
- 379 **Economy in ocean transport.**  
*Scientific American supplement, Jan. 3, 1914, v. 77: 7.*  
**T1.S52,v.77**
- 380 **Report on shipping combines and agreements.**  
*Railway review, Mar. 7, 1914, v. 54: 369-370.* **TF1.R4,v.54**
- 381 **McLellan, A. G.** Wanted: an American minister of marine.  
*Atlantic monthly, June, 1914, v. 113: 796-803.*  
**AP2.A8,v.113**
- 382 **Laut, Agnes C.** Nation without a ship.  
*Century magazine, July, 1914, v. 88: 339-348.* **AP2.C4,v.88**
- 383 **Economics of shipbuilding.**  
*Engineer, July 24, 1914, v. 118: 99-100.* **TA1.E5,v.118**
- 384 **Ocean traffic and municipal prosperity.**  
*Engineering news, July 9, 1914, v. 72: 90-92.* **TA1.E6,v.72**
- 385 **M'Cleary, J. T.** How the need for an American merchant  
 marine should now be met.  
*Iron age, Aug. 6, 1914, v. 94: 356-358.* **T1.I7,v.94**
- 386 **Stretching the powers of the government.**  
*Nation, Aug. 27, 1914, v. 99: 240.* **AP2.N2,v.99**

- 387 1914 War and our dilemma.  
*Scientific American*, Aug. 15, 1914, v. 111: 110. T1.S5,v.111
- 388 Gottheil, P. Historical development of steamship agreements and conferences in the American foreign trade.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals.*  
 Sept., 1914, v. 55: 48-74. H1.A4,v.55
- 389 Edwards, John R. Maritime features of the crude petroleum problem.  
*American institute of mining engineers. Bulletin*, Sept. 1914, v. 93: 2293-2305. TN1.A515,v.93
- 390 Marvin, W. L. War and our ocean trade.  
*American review of reviews*, Sept. 1914, v. 50: 329-333. AP2.R4,v.50
- 391 The government purchase of foreign ships.  
*Nation*, Sept. 10, 1914, v. 99: 298. AP2.N2,v.99
- 392 Shall the United States buy ships?  
*Outlook*, Sept. 16, 1914, v. 108: 120-121. AP2.08,v.108
- 393 Thompson, G. A chance for American shipping [the European war].  
*World's work*, Sept. 1914, v. 28: 119-121. AP2.W8,v.28
- 394 Merchant vessels under construction.  
*Engineer (London)*, Oct. 23, 1914, v. 118: 386-387. TA1.E5,v.118
- 395 Schwerin, R. P. Shall the people of the United States continue to pay . . . (\$600,000,000) per annum to foreign ship-owners?  
*Pacific marine review*, v. 11, Oct. 1914: 19-20. VK1.P2,v.11
- 396 Dickie, G. W. The prospect of an American merchant marine in the foreign trade through late legislation.  
*Pacific marine review*, v. 11, Oct. 1914: 23-25. VK1.P2,v.11
- 397 Dollar, Robert. Awakening to the situation.  
*Pacific marine review*, v. 11, Oct. 1914: 28. VK1.P2,v.11
- 398 Our position in our own carrying trade.  
*Pacific marine review*, v. 11, Oct. 1914: 29-30. VK1.P2,v.11
- 399 Alexander, H. F. Rehabilitation of the American merchant marine.  
*Pacific marine review*, v. 11, Oct. 1914: 46-47. VK1.P2,v.11



- 400 **1914 Marvin, W. L.** Our merchant marine; past, present and future.  
*Scientific American, Oct. 3-17, 1914, v. 111:282-283; 303; 324.* **T1.S5,v.111**
- 401 **American** merchant marine.  
*International marine engineering, Nov. 1914, v. 19:511.* **VM1.M3,v.19**
- 402 **Suggestions** for creating a merchant marine.  
*Pacific marine review, v. 11, Nov. 1914:14-15.*  
 Favors subvention. **VK1.P2,v.11**
- 403 **Deepsee, Charles.** The problem of our merchant marine.  
*Scientific American, Dec. 5, 1914, v. 111:455.* **T1.S5,v.111**
- 404 **Shipping world** [Editorial]. President Wilson's policy.  
*Shipping world, Dec. 16, 1914, v. 51:479.* **HE561.S6,v.51**
- 405 **Parkinson, Thomas I.** Ships and sealing wax; incorporation as a means of avoiding increased liability in admiralty.  
*Survey, Dec. 5, 1914, v. 33:237-239.* **HV1.C4,v.33**
- 406 **Hendrick, B. J.** American marine.  
*World's work, Dec. 1914, v. 29:153-159.* **AP2.W8,v.29**
- 407 **1915 The irreconcilable.** Is the real need ships or cargoes?  
*Annalist, Jan. 11, 1915, v. 5:33.* **HG1.N6,v.5**
- 408 **Hill, James J.** The proposed merchant marine.  
*Commercial West, Jan. 30, 1915, v. 27:22.* **HF1.C8,v.27**
- 409 The **administration's** ship purchase bill.  
*Financial age, Jan. 9, 1915, v. 31:54.* **HG1.F4,v.31**
- 410 **Aldrich, H. L.** Special naval reserve and the merchant marine.  
*Iron age, Jan. 28, 1915, v. 95:247-248.* **T1.I7,v.95**
- 411 **Williams, R. D.** American oversea trade.  
*Iron trade review, Jan. 7, 1915, v. 56:17-20.* **TS300.I745,v.56**
- 412 **Manufacturers record** [Editorial]. Kill the ship purchase bill quick.  
*Manufacturers record, Jan. 14, 1915, v. 67:37-38.* **TS1.M3,v.67**

- 413 **1915 Catlett, Charles.** Ship-purchase bill and the folly of it.  
*Manufacturers record, Jan. 28, 1915, v. 67: 34-35.*  
TS1.M3,v.67
- 414 **Slechta, J. J.** The plain arithmetic of the plan for a gov-  
ernment-owned merchant marine.  
*Market world and chronicle, Jan. 9, 1915, v. 95: 38-40.*  
HG8011.M3,v.95
- 415 **Long-time emergencies.**  
*Nation, Jan. 21, 1915, v. 100: 70-71.* AP2.N2,v.100
- 416 **Review of the year 1914; merchant marine.**  
*Scientific American, Jan. 2, 1915, v. 112: 6.* T1.S5,v.112
- 417 **American government as a shipowner.**  
*Spectator, Jan. 9-16, 1915, v. 114: 39-40; 76-77.*  
AP4.S7,v.114  
*Living age, Feb. 13, 1915, v. 284: 440-442.* AP2.L65,v.284
- 418 **The administration's ship purchase bill.**  
*Trade and transportation, Jan. 1915, v. 15: 15-16.*  
HE2122.T7,v.15
- 419 **Willert, A.** Vexed question of contraband.  
*Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1915, v. 115: 263-270.* AP2.A8,v.115
- 420 **Redfield, William C.** Present merchant marine problem.  
*Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1915, v. 115: 271-281.* AP2.A8,v.115
- 421 **The American shipping bill.**  
*Economist, London, Feb. 20, 1915, v. 80: 314.* HG11.E2,v.80
- 422 **Parsons, M. P.** Shall we have a government-owned mer-  
chant marine?  
*Independent, Feb. 8, 1915, v. 81: 210.* AP2.I53,v.81
- 423 **Spillane, Richard.** American merchant marine.  
*New republic, Feb. 13, 1915, v. 2: 42-43.* AP2.N624,v.2
- 424 **Laut, Agnes C.** Will the shipping bill help or hurt our  
commerce?  
*Outlook, Feb. 3, 1915, v. 109: 289-293.* AP2.O8,v.109
- 425 **Lodge, Henry C.** The shipping bill and March fourth.  
*Outlook, Feb. 24, 1915, v. 109: 430-433.* AP2.O8,v.109

- 426 1915 **Marvin, Thomas O.** The administration's shipping bill: a dangerous government ownership scheme.  
*Protectionist, Feb., 1915, v. 26:621-624.* **HF1750.P8,v.26**
- 427 **Alexander, J. W.** Government ship purchase bill: a defense of the administration's policy.  
*Scientific American, Feb. 20, 1915, v. 112:177.* **T1.S5,v.112**
- 428 **Burton, Theodore E.** Government ship purchase bill.  
*Scientific American, Feb. 27, 1915, v. 112:197.* **T1.S5,v.112**
- 429 **Crowding** neutrals off the sea.  
*American review of reviews, Mar., 1915, v. 51:267-270.*  
**AP2.R4,v.51**
- 430 **Nissen, L.** Profit in the Panama steamships.  
*American industries, Mar., 1915, v. 15:31.* **HD4802.A6,v.15**
- 431 **Struggle** over the ship purchase bill and its effect on the Wilson administration.  
*Current opinion, Mar., 1915, v. 58:149-152.* **AP2.C95,v.58**
- 432 **Brooks, Sydney.** The American merchant marine.  
*Outlook, London, Mar. 13, 1915, v. 35:332-333.*  
**AP4.O8,v.35**
- 433 **Small** production of merchant ships.  
*Iron age, Apr. 15, 1915, v. 95:849.* **T1.I7,v.95**
- 434 **Some** follies and dangers of the ship purchase bill.  
*New England magazine, Apr. 1915, n. s. v. 52:293-295.*  
**AP2.N4,n.s.,v.52**
- 435 **Anglo-American** reciprocity.  
*New republic, Apr. 3, 1915, v. 2:219-220.* **AP2.N624,v.2**
- 436 **Using** transports as freighters.  
*Outlook, Apr. 14, 1915, v. 109:850-851.* **AP2.O8,v.109**
- 437 **Sherrill, Charles H.** Message from the country on foreign trade.  
*Popular science monthly, Apr. 1915, v. 86:343-347.*  
**AP2.P8,v.86**
- 438 **Norris, George W.** The extension of our merchant marine.  
*Popular science monthly, Apr. 1915, v. 86:347-354.*  
**AP2.P8,v.86**

- 439 **1915 Self-help** for shipping.  
*Trade and transportation. Apr. 1915, v. 16:14.*  
 HE2122.T7,v.16
- 440 **Brooks, S.** American merchant marine.  
*Living age, May 1, 1915, v. 285:307-310.* AP2.L65,v.285
- 441 **Thomas, John H.** American merchant marine.  
*Century magazine, June, 1915, v. 90:200-207.* AP2.C4,v.90
- 442 **A blow to American shipping.**  
*Financial age, June 26, 1915, v. 31:1016.* HG1.F4,v.31  
 The definite announcement that the Pacific Mail steamship company will shortly withdraw from trans-Pacific trade.
- 443 **Shipping and the seamen's law.**  
*Independent, June 21, 1915, v. 82:516.* AP2.I53,v.82
- 444 **Doubtful welfare for seamen.**  
*Literary digest, June 26, 1915, v. 50:1523-1524.*  
 AP2.L58,v.50
- 445 **South America and the shipping question.**  
*Nation, June 3, 1915, v. 100:617-618.* AP2.N2,v.100
- 446 **The seamen's bill and American shipping.**  
*Outlook, June 23, 1915, v. 110:406-407.* AP2.O8,v.110
- 447 **Dickie, G. W.** The effect of the war and recent legislation on American shipping.  
*Pacific marine review, v. 12, June, 1915:11-12.* VK1.P2,v.12
- 448 **Baker, B. N.** The importance of an American merchant marine.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals, July, 1915, v. 60:52-57.*  
 H1.A4,v.60
- 449 **Shipping and new laws.**  
*Independent, July 5, 1915, v. 83:32.* AP2.I53,v.83
- 450 **Death knell of a government merchant marine.**  
*Outlook, July 14, 1915, v. 110:592-593.* AP2.O8,v.110
- 451 **Marvin, Winthrop L.** Our free ship experiment.  
*Protectionist, July, 1915, v. 27:145-149.* HF1750.P8,v.27
- 452 **Against a subsidy of any kind.**  
*World's work, July, 1915, v. 30:267-268.* AP2.W8,v.30

- 453 **1915 Dig** down into your pockets to pay for your American marine—its coming.  
*Everybody's magazine, Aug. 1915, v. 33: 253-254.*  
 AP2.E9,v.33
- 454 **Do we want ships?**  
*Harper's weekly, Aug. 28, 1915, v. 61: 193.* AP2.H32,v.61
- 455 **American merchant marine.**  
*Outlook, Aug. 25, 1915, v. 110: 947-948.* AP2.O8,v.110
- 456 **Decline of our merchant marine.**  
*Scientific American, Aug. 14, 1915, v. 113: 136.* T1.S5,v.113
- 457 **Ring, W.<sup>a</sup>** Transportation facilities need for Latin American trade.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals, Sept. 1915, v. 61: 81-85.* H1.A4,v.61
- 458 **How our merchant marine has grown.**  
*Literary digest, Sept. 11, 1915, v. 51: 565.* AP2.L58,v.51
- 459 **Prince, T.** International mercantile marine situation.  
*Moody's magazine, Sept. 1915, v. 18: 415-422.*  
 HG1.M85,v.18
- 460 **Kyne, Peter B.** Our maritime bugaboo.  
*Saturday evening post, v. 188, Sept. 25, 1915: 3-5, 34.*  
 AP2.S2,v.188
- 461 **Laut, Agnes C.** American ships and shipping—the merchant marine question.  
*Current opinion, Oct. 1915, v. 59: 276.* AP2.C95,v.59
- 462 **England, Germany and the United States.**  
*Independent, Oct. 11, 1915, v. 84: 46.* AP2.I53,v.84
- 463 **Henderson, G.** Economics of American shipping.  
*New republic, Oct. 2-Nov. 6, 1915, v. 4: 225-227; 254-256; 279-281; 302-304; 332-334; v. 5: 14-15.* AP2.N624,v.4-5
- 464 **Challenge to our ship-registry.**  
*Literary digest, Nov. 13, 1915, v. 51: 1068.* AP2.L58,v.51
- 465 **Ship-famine after the war predicted.**  
*Literary digest, Nov. 13, 1915, v. 51: 1126.* AP2.L58,v.51



- 466 1915 **Bocler, H.** Technical aspects of shipbuilding contracts.  
*International marine engineering*, Dec. 1915, v. 20: 569-570.  
VM1.M3,v.20
- 467 **Knives** out for the seamen's law.  
*Literary digest*, Dec. 4, 1915, v. 51: 1269-1270. AP2.L58,v.51
- 468 **Great Britain's** half concession.  
*Literary digest*, Dec. 25, 1915, v. 51: 1462. AP2.L58,v.51
- 469 **France** searching our ships.  
*Literary digest*, Dec. 25, 1915, v. 51: 1463-1464.
- 470 **Snider, C. L.** Concerning those nagging remonstrances.  
*Nation*, Dec. 30, 1915, v. 101: 774-775. AP2.N2,v.101
- 471 **Freight** congestion at the Atlantic seaboard.  
*Railway age gazette*, Dec. 3, 1915, v. 59: 1052-1053.  
TF1.R2,v.59
- 472 **Johnson, E. R.** Transportation and foreign trade: ship-  
ping board proposed.  
*Railway review*, Dec. 25, 1915, v. 57: 830-832. TF1.R4,v.57
- 473 **Wade, H. T.** Freight congestion at the port of New York.  
*Scientific American*, Dec. 25, 1915, v. 113: 554-555.  
T1.S5,v.113
- 474 **Ship** subsidies or government control?  
*Sunset*, Dec. 1915, v. 35: 1049-1050. F851.S95,v.35
- 475 1916 **Woolley, R. W.** Government controlled merchant ma-  
rine.  
*American industries*, Jan., 1916, v. 16: 18. HD4802.A6,v.16
- 476 **Johnson, Emory R.** War's bearing on American merchant  
marine.  
*Annalist*, Jan. 10, 1916, v. 7: 53-54. HG1.N6,v.7
- 477 **Point** missed in the seaman's bill.  
*Current opinion*, Jan. 1916, v. 60: 63. AP2.C95,v.60
- 478 **Marsh, Arthur Richmond.** The economic futility of the  
government shipping bill.  
*Economic world*, Jan. 29, 1916, v. 97: 137-139.  
HG8011.M3,v.97

- 479 **1916 American** merchant marine—Re-creation of a vast new industry.  
*Engineering magazine, Jan., 1916, v. 50: 501-504.*  
**TA1.E59,v.50**
- 480 **Gibboney, S. G.** Pressing need for a merchant marine.  
*Engineering magazine, Jan., 1916, v. 50: 505-508.*  
**TA1.E5,v.50**
- 481 **Ocean shipping.**  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1916, v. 21: 8.*  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 482 **Stark, C. J.** American ships for American trade.  
*Iron trade review, Jan. 6, 1916, v. 58: 35-37.* **TS300.I745,v.58**
- 483 **Gatewood, William.** Merchant marine from a southerner's view point.  
*International marine engineering, Jan., 1916, v. 21: 38.*  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 484 **War** booming our marine.  
*Literary digest, Jan. 8, 1916, v. 52: 55-56.* **AP2.L58,v.52**
- 485 **Cropley, R. E.** What has become of the ships?  
*Pacific marine review, Jan. 1916, v. 13: 19-30.* **VK1.P2,v.13**  
 Liners of seventies, eighties and early nineties: names, dates.
- 486 **Marvin, Winthrop L.** A protectionist alternative to government owned ships.  
*Protectionist, Jan. 1916, v. 27: 574-577.* **HF1750.P8,v.27**
- 487 **Preparedness** and our merchant marine.  
*Scientific American, Jan. 29, 1916, v. 114: 120.* **T1.S5,v.114**
- 488 **Our merchant marine;** a report of a special committee of the Boston chamber of commerce.  
*Scientific American supplement, Jan. 29-Feb. 5, 1916, v. 81: 70-71; 94-96.*  
**T1.S52,v.81**
- 489 **The shipping** situation and the demand for an American merchant marine.  
*Economic world, Feb. 18, 1916, v. 97: 199-201.*  
**HG8011.M3,v.97**
- 490 **Redfield, William C.** Imperative need for ships owned by Americans.  
*Engineering magazine, Feb., 1916, v. 50: 661-665.*  
**TA1.E5,v.50**
- 491 **Merchant** marine commission.  
*Iron age, Feb. 3, 1916, v. 97: 321-322.* **T1.I7,v.97**

- 492 **1916 The shipping bill.**  
*New republic, Feb. 26, 1916, v. 6: 88-89.* **AP2.N624,v.6**
- 493 **An American merchant marine.**  
*Protectionist, Feb. 1916, v. 27: 685-687.* **HF1750.P8,v.27**  
 Boston chamber of commerce opposes government owned ship scheme.
- 494 **Shipping bill proposed by New York Chamber of commerce.**  
*Commercial & financial chronicle, Mar. 4, 1916, v. 102: 854-855.* **HG1.C7,v.102**
- 495 **Crowell, John Franklin.** America's maritime needs.  
*Commercial West, Mar. 18, 1916, v. 29: 24. 49.* **HF1.C8,v.29**
- 496 **The profits of British and neutral shipowners compared.**  
*Economist, London, Mar. 4, 1916, v. 82: 445.* **HG11.E2,v.82**
- 497 **Shipbuilding and shipping situation: views of leaders in the marine field on business conditions and the upbuilding of the American merchant marine.**  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 98-106.* **VM1.M3,v.21**
- 498 **Analysis of the shipping bill.**  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 107-109.* **VM1.M3,v.21**
- 499 **Baker, B. N.** New and constructive policy for upbuilding the American merchant marine.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 109-112.* **VM1.M3,v.21**
- 500 **Types of ships built in American yards.**  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 149-154.* **VM1.M3,v.21**
- 501 **World's available ocean going ships.**  
*Literary digest, Mar. 27, 1916, v. 52: 1608.* **AP2.L58,v.52**
- 502 **Fortunes of the shipping industry.**  
*Nation, Mar. 9, 1916, v. 102: 294.* **AP2.N2,v.102**
- 503 **Gordon, F. G. R.** A merchant marine a necessity.  
*New York Tribune, Mar. 23, 1916, p. 8, cols. 5-7.*
- 504 **Marvin, Winthrop L.** The new administration shipping bill.  
*Protectionist, Mar. 1916, v. 27: 729-734.* **HF1750.P8,v.27**

- 505 **1916 Gallinger, Jacob H.** Foreign shipping not government owned.  
*Protectionist, Mar. 1916, v. 27: 734.* **HF1750.P8,v.27**  
 No great maritime nation ever resorted to government ownership.
- 506 **Great shipping boom.**  
*Sunset, Mar. 1916, v. 36: 33.* **F851.S95,v.36**
- 507 **President Wilson** on the railways and on the shipping bill.  
*Commercial & financial chronicle, Apr. 1, 1916, v. 102: 1201-1202.* **HG1.C7,v.102**
- 508 **Tremendous boom in American shipping.**  
*Current opinion, Apr. 1916, v. 60: 287-289.* **AP2.C95,v.60**
- 509 **International demand for new ships.**  
*Engineer, Apr. 14, 1916, v. 121: 318.* **TA1.E5,v.121**
- 510 **Losses to merchant shipping.**  
*Independent, Apr. 24, 1916, v. 86: 130.* **AP2.I53,v.86**
- 511 **Powers, F. P.** Why our shipping has declined.  
*Unpopular review, Apr., 1916, v. 5: 306-317.* **AP2.U75,v.5**
- 512 **Bush, Irving T.** Will England subsidize our ships?  
*Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy, May 1916, v. 2: 5-6.*
- 513 **What the war has done to shipping.**  
*Independent, May 15, 1916, v. 86: 257.* **AP2.I53,v.86**
- 514 **Woolley, M.** Profits from old vessels.  
*International marine engineering, May, 1916, v. 21: 224-225.* **VM1.M3,v.21**
- 515 **American bureau of shipping.**  
*International marine engineering, May, 1916, v. 21: 251-252.* **VM1.M3,v.21**
- 516 **British interference with our trade.**  
*Literary digest, May 6, 1916, v. 52: 1261-1262.* **AP2.L58,v.52**
- 517 **At sea on the shipping bill.**  
*Literary digest, May 27, 1916, v. 52: 1522-1523.* **AP2.L58,v.52**

- 518 **1916 Baker, B. N.** Merchant marine legislation.  
*Pacific marine review*, v. 13, May, 1916: 43-45. **VK1.P2,v.13**
- 519 **Dorrance, J. G.** Shipbuilding resuming its old-time importance in American commerce and industry.  
*Scientific American*, May 27, 1916, v. 114: 550-551.  
**T1.S5,v.114**
- 520 **The shipping bill.**  
*Outlook*, June 7, 1916, v. 113: 290-291. **AP2.O8,v.113**
- 521 **The House shipping bill.**  
*Scientific American*, June 3, 1916, v. 114: 574. **T1.S5,v.114**
- 522 **Merchant-marine situation of the world.**  
*Current opinion*, July, 1916, v. 61: 59-60. **AP2.C95,v.61**
- 523 **The British blacklist.**  
*Independent*, July 31, 1916, v. 87: 148-149. **AP2.I53,v.87**
- 524 **Nolan, F. J.** American merchant marine.  
*International marine engineering*, July, 1916, v. 21: 317-319.  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 525 **Selwyn-Brown, A.** Shipping boom.  
*Moody's magazine*, July, 1916, v. 19: 357-360. **HG1.M85,v.19**
- 526 **Weiss, George.** World struggle for shipping supremacy.  
*Forum*, Aug. 1916, v. 56: 244-256. **AP2.F8,v.56**
- 527 **Price, Theodore H.** The story of the I. M. M.  
*World's work*, Aug. 1916, v. 32: 411-415. **AP2.W8,v.32**  
. . . bearing upon government aid in the creation of an American merchant fleet.
- 528 **Converse, Paul D.** Outlook for American shipping.  
*Annalist*, Oct. 23, 1916, v. 8: 517. **HG1.N6,v.8**
- 529 **What is to be expected of the shipping bill?**  
*International marine engineering*, Oct. 1916, v. 21: 439-440.  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 530 **Aldrich, H. L.** Will the shipbuilding boom last ten years?  
Destructive effect of European war.  
*International marine engineering*, Nov., 1916, v. 21: 483.  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 531 **Fair play for American shipping.**  
*Scientific American*, Nov. 18, 1916, v. 115: 452. **T1.S5,v.115**



- 532 **1916 Paine, R. D.** Old seaports awakened.  
*Scribner's magazine*, Nov. 1916, v. 60: 558-574.  
**AP2.S4,v.60**
- 533 **Blue, F. K.** The regulation of government fostered merchant marine by the automatic tempering of its securities.  
*American economic review*, Dec. 1916, v. 6: 823-836.  
**HB1.E26,v.6**
- 534 **Government** ownership of ships.  
*Journal of political economy*, Dec. 1916, v. 24: 1012-1013.  
**HB1.J7,v.24**
- 535 **Ten years'** ship-building boom.  
*Literary digest*, Dec. 2, 1916, v. 53: 1462. **AP2.L58,v.53**
- 536 **Willard, W.** Give us this day our daily ship; how the Pacific coast is answering the mariner's new prayer.  
*Sunset*, Dec. 1916, v. 37: 40-42. **F851.S95,v.37**
- 537 **1917 Ships** and shipping.  
*Business digest*, Jan.-Mar., 1917, v. 1: 409-423; May-June, 1917, v. 2: 397-416.  
**HF1001.B8,v.1-2**
- 538 **Ocean** shipping conditions.  
*Coal age*, Jan. 13, 1917, v. 11: 93. **TN1.C63,v.11**
- 539 **Lincoln, J. G.** What the port of New York means to the nation and how its great commerce was gradually built up.  
*Greater New York*, v. 6, Jan. 29, 1917: 1-5. **HF296.N543,v.6**
- 540 **Taylor, Stevenson.** Bright future for American ships.  
*Marine review*, Jan. 1917, v. 47: 12-14. **VK1.M3,v.47**
- 541 **Invest** \$85,000,000 in marine firms. Private capitalists have contributed huge sums to upbuild our merchant marine.  
*Marine review*, Jan. 1917, v. 47: 19. **VK1.M3,v.47**
- 542 **World** shipping conditions and the American merchant marine.  
*Economic world*, Feb. 10, 1917, n. s., v. 13: 187-190.  
**HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.13**
- 543 **Creveling, Guy F.** Don't dodge publicity—court it. To transform sudden prosperity into permanent success. American ship builders must enlist public co-operation.  
*Marine review*, Feb. 1917, v. 47: 43-45. **VK1.M3,v.47**

- 544 1917 **Douglas, William H.** Some cold facts about that-shipping boom.  
*Nation's business*, Feb. 1917, v. 5:39-40. HF1.N4,v.5
- 545 **Roscher, E. K.** Filing data on shipbuilding and shipping.  
*International marine engineering*, Mar. 1917, v. 22:84-85.  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 546 **Ferrin, A. W.** Atlantic, Gulf and West Indies S. S. lines.  
*Moody's magazine*, Mar. 1917, v. 20:125-132. HG1.M85,v.20
- 547 **American shipbuilding and shipping.**  
*Engineer (London)*, Apr. 27, 1917, v. 123:381-382.  
 TA1.E5,v.123
- 548 **Baldwin, George J.** Revival of our merchant marine.  
*International marine engineering*, Apr. 1917, v. 22:126-127.  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 549 **Bolles, A. E.** Shipping to Latin America.  
*International marine engineering*, Apr. 1917, v. 22:127-128.  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 550 **Dollar, R.** American merchant marine.  
*Scientific American*, Apr. 7, 1917, v. 116:345. T1.S5,v.116
- 551 **Johnson, Alvin.** Tonnage situation.  
*New republic*, May 26, 1917, v. 11:102-104. AP2.N624,v.11
- 552 **Shortage of ships; what is being done in America to meet the situation.**  
*Scientific American supplement*, May 12, 1917, v. 83:296-297.  
 T1.S52,v.83
- 553 **Villaverde, E. C. de.** American shipping and foreign trade.  
*Scientific American*, May 19, 1917, v. 116:489. T1.S5,v.116
- 554 **Two and one quarter million tons of merchant shipping building in the U. S.**  
*International marine engineering*, June, 1917, v.22:242-243.  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 555 **Manning our merchant fleet.**  
*Scientific American*, June 9, 1917, v. 116:570. T1.S5,v.116
- 556 **Marston, Glenn.** World wide wooden walls. The biggest problem today is shipping and shipbuilding.  
*Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy*, July, 1917, v. 4:11-14.

- 557 **1917 Development** of port of New York urged as imperative.  
*Railway review*, July 28, 1917, v. 61: 108-109. **TF1.R4,v.61**
- 558 **Doing** our bit.  
*Scientific American*, July 14, 1917, v. 117: 27. **T1.S5,v.117**
- 559 **Government** control of shipping.  
*Scientific American*, July 21, 1917, v. 117: 42. **T1.S5,v.117**
- 560 **Shipping** history of recent months.  
*Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin*, Aug. 10, 1917, p. 5, col. 1-2.
- 561 **Berglund, Abraham.** War and trans-Pacific shipping.  
*American economic review*, Sept. 1917, v. 7: 553-568.  
**HB1.E26,v.7**
- 562 **American** navy and mercantile marine.  
*Engineer (London)*, Sept. 21, 1917, v. 124: 256.  
**TA1.E5,v.124**
- 563 **\$19,038,000** in new ship firms.  
*Journal of commerce (New York)*, Sept. 6, 1917.  
 Tables showing the total capital authorized in the incorporation of new shipping companies by months since the beginning of the war.
- 564 **Manning** of our future merchant fleets.  
*International marine engineering*, Oct. 1917, v. 22: 430-431.  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 565 **Rapidly** increasing new merchant marine.  
*Iron age*, Oct. 4, 1917, v. 100: 810-811. **T1.I7,v.100**
- 566 **War-emergency** fleet; foreign vessels admitted to coastwise trade.  
*Iron age*, Oct. 11, 1917, v. 100: 893. **T1.I7,v.100**
- 567 **Commandeers** all ships of more than 2,500 tons.  
*Iron trade review*, Oct. 18, 1917, v. 61: 841. **TS300.I745,v.61**
- 568 **Great American** mercantile marine for the war emergency.  
*New York times current history magazine*, Oct., 1917, v. 7, pt. 1: 17-20.  
**D501.N5,v.7,pt.1**
- 569 **Carriers** adopt "shipping days" to receive freight.  
*Greater New York*, Nov. 5, 1917, v. 6: 16. **HF296.N543,v.6**

- 570 **1917 American merchant marine.**  
*Iron age, Nov. 15, 1917, v. 100: 1174.* **TI.I7,v.100**
- 571 **Lake vessels for the Atlantic service.**  
*Scientific American, Nov. 17, 1917, v. 117: 360.* **TI.S5,v.117**
- 572 **New York City world's marketplace.**  
*Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy, Dec., 1917, v. 5: 21-25; 28-31.*
- 573 **New merchant marine; building program will add 1408 vessels.**  
*Iron age, Dec. 6, 1917, v. 100: 1360.* **TI.I7,v.100**
- 574 **400,000 tons of Baltimore ships . . . \$30,000,000 worth of ships: \$20,000,000 contract for ships . . . Charleston.**  
*Manufacturers record, v. 72, Dec. 6, 1917: 71-75.* **TS1.M3,v.72**
- 575 **1918 Bellows, H. A. Bridges of the North Atlantic.**  
*Bellman, Jan. 19-26, 1918, v. 24: 66-69; 94-98.* **AP2.B43,v.24**
- 576 **New bunker resolutions are effective February 1.**  
*Greater New York, Jan. 28, 1918, v. 7: 19.* **HF296.N543,v.7**
- 577 **Hungerford, Edward. America's armada in the making.**  
*Harper's magazine, Jan. 1918, v. 136: 188-194.* **AP2.H3,v.136**
- 578 **Manning the new merchant marine.**  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1918, v. 23: 6.* **VM1.M3,v.23**
- 579 **America's great shipbuilding development.**  
*Iron age, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 101: 13-17, 125-126.* **TI.I7,v.101**
- 580 **Shipping history of 1917.**  
*Journal of commerce, Jan. 2, 1918, part 1, p. 10, col. 4-5, p. 13, col. 6-7.*  
 Some of the points covered are: President takes powers, first vessel launched, control of rates, new shipyards, submarine sinkings, shipping incorporations, European shipbuilding, difficulties with neutrals, chartering committees, Erie barge canal, coastwise trade opened.

- 581 **1917 Best year** for new ship firms. Review of 1917.  
*Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin*, Jan. 2, 1918,  
 part 2, p. 16, col. 1-4.  
 Names of new firms and capital invested.
- 582 **Shipping** problem.  
*New York Times current history magazine*, Jan. 1918, v. 7,  
 pt. 2: 86-88. D501.N5,v.7,pt.2
- 583 **Tomkins, F. L.** Transportation, trade policy and the war.  
*Academy of political science, New York. Proceedings, Feb.*  
*1918, v. 7: 731-739.* H31.A4,v.7
- 584 **Stuart, F. L.** Storage areas and war transportation.  
*Academy of political science, New York. Proceedings, Feb.*  
*1918, v. 7: 740-743.* H31.A4,v.7
- 585 **Stevens, R. B.** Problems before the Shipping board.  
*Academy of political science, New York. Proceedings, Feb.*  
*1918, v. 7: 749-755.* H31.A4,v.7
- 586 **The world's greatest port** [New York].  
*American review of reviews, Feb. 1918, v. 57: 168-171.*  
AP2.R4,v.57
- 587 **Laut, Agnes C.** Where are the ships coming from?  
*Forum, Feb. 1918, v. 59: 153-164.* AP2.F8,v.59
- 588 **Ships and coal** occupied the Industrial bureau.  
*Greater New York, Feb. 3, 1918, v. 7: 13-14.*  
HF296.N543,v.7
- 589 **Filene, Edward A.** Bridge of ships.  
*Independent, Feb. 16, 1918, v. 93: 266.* AP2.I53,v.93
- 590 **Speeding up** the shipbuilding program.  
*New York Times current history magazine, Feb. 1918, v. 7,*  
*pt. 2: 254-256.* D501.N5,v.7,pt.2
- 591 **Alien** crews on our merchant ships.  
*Scientific American, Feb. 23, 1918, v. 118: 162.* T1.S5,v.118
- 592 **Optimism** about the shipping situation.  
*World's work, Feb. 1918, v. 35: 355-356.* AP2.W8,v.35



- 593 1918 **Powers, Benton.** Shipping the one industry essential to the winning of the war.  
*American bankers association. Journal, Mar. 1918, v. 10: 634-635.* HG1501.A8,v.10
- 594 **Water** transportation inquiry: American coastwise and inland waterway tonnage decreases.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1918, v. 23: 140-141.* VM1.M3,v.23
- 595 **To save 1,000,000 tons of shipping.**  
*Literary digest, Mar. 2, 1918, v. 56: 16.* AP2.L58,v.56
- 596 **Many millions that have gone into new ship firms.**  
*Literary digest, Mar. 2, 1918, v. 56: 87-88.* AP2.L58,v.56
- 597 **Howard, Henry.** Training engine-room crews for America's new ships.  
*Power, Mar. 26, 1918, v. 47: 435-436.* TJ1.P7,v.47
- 598 **Maxim, H.** Our shipping problem.  
*Scientific American, Mar. 30, 1918, v. 118: 273.* T1.S5,v.118
- 599 **Number, type, and tonnage of vessels requisitioned or under contract for United States Shipping Board.**  
*U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, Mar. 16, 1918: 9.* D570.A2A3,v.2
- 600 **Have we got the ships?**  
*World's work, Mar. 1918, v. 35: 469-470.* AP2.W8,v.35
- 601 **Collins, N.** Mood of an American ship.  
*Century magazine, Apr. 1918, v. 95: 803-815.* AP2.C4,v.95
- 602 **Some cold facts about the shipping situation that are appalling.**  
*Current opinion, Apr. 1918, v. 64: 289-290.* AP2.C95,v.64
- 603 **Vessels requisitioned or under contract for United States shipping board: number, type and tonnage.**  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 171.* VM1.M3,v.23
- 604 **Herr, E. M.** Foreign trade after the war.  
*Iron trade review, Apr. 25, 1918, v. 62: 1042-1043.* TS300.I745,v.62

- 605 1818 **Laffey, M. C.** Comparison of leading "marines": international mercantile marine and Atlantic, Gulf & West Indies.  
*Magazine of Wall Street, Apr. 13, 1918, v. 22: 35-39.*  
HG4501.M3,v.22
- 606 **Howard, H.** Manning the new merchant marine.  
*Power, Apr. 30, 1918, v. 47: 634-635.* TJ1.P7,v.47
- 607 **Sitney, M.** Shipping problem greatest question of the hour: towing cargo ships across the ocean suggested.  
*Scientific American, Apr. 6, 1918, v. 118: 299.* T1.S5,v.118
- 608 **President's** proclamation taking over operating control of the four principal Atlantic coastwise steamship lines.  
*U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, Apr. 12, 1918: 1-2.* D507.A2A3,v.2
- 609 **Marvin, W. L.** New England once again on the sea.  
*American review of reviews, May, 1918, v. 57: 510-514.* AP2.R4,v.57
- 610 **Admiralty** summary of shipping losses.  
*New York Times current history magazine, May, 1918, v. 8, pt. 1: 286-288.* D501.N5,v.8,pt.1
- 611 **Abell, W. S.** Merchant ship of the future.  
*Scientific American supplement, May 11, 1918, v. 85: 302-304.* T1.S52,v.85
- 612 **What** is tonnage.  
*Scientific American supplement, May 25, 1918, v. 85: 329.* T1.S52,v.85
- 613 **Merchant** shipping for the war and after.  
*International marine engineering, June, 1918, v. 23: 323-325.* VM1.M3,v.23
- 614 **Ross, William Edward.** America's pledge to humanity's cause.  
*National magazine, Boston, June, 1918, v. 47: 298-302, 326-327.* AP2.N34,v.47
- 615 **Hurley, Edward N.** Mobilizing our man power to fill our merchant ships.  
*Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy, July, 1918, v. 6: 7-10.*

- 616 1918 **Hurley, Edward N.** American merchant marine will total 25,000,000 tons in 1920.  
*International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 379-381.*  
VM1.M3,v.23
- 617 **Frost, M. O.** New Orleans trains navigating and engineering officers for America's new merchant marine.  
*International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 417-419.*  
VM1.M3,v.23
- 618 **Showalter, William J.** New York—the metropolis of mankind.  
*National geographic magazine, July, 1918, v. 34: 1-49.*  
G1.N27,v.34
- 619 **Good, E. T.** American shipbuilding and shipping conditions.  
*Outlook, London, July 13, 1918, v. 42: 33-35.* AP4.O8,v.42
- 620 **Hurley, Edward N.** Backing American ships with American dollars.  
*American lumberman, Aug. 31, 1918, no. 2259: 37.*  
TS800.A5,no.2259
- 621 **Joint commission** rushes study of port of New York, for present as well as post-war developments.  
*Engineering news-record, Aug. 29, 1918, v. 81: 397-398.*  
TA1.E6,v.81
- 622 **America's tonnage.**  
*Illustrated world, Aug., 1918, v. 29: 912.* T1.T2,v.29
- 623 **Tables** giving the names, the States of incorporation, and the capital stock authorized for new shipping concerns formed during the first seven months of 1917. Also a table showing the capitalization by months for the war period.  
*Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin, Aug. 1, 1917, p. 1, col. 3; p. 20, col. 5.*
- 624 **Shipping losses and shipbuilding progress.**  
*New York Times current history magazine, Aug., 1918, v. 8, pt. 2: 248-249.*  
D501.N5,v.8,pt.2
- 625 **Three ships; sea power's answer to Germany.**  
*Outlook, Aug. 7, 1918, v. 119: 546.* AP2.O8,v.119
- 626 **Collins, J. H.** Vikings of the future.  
*St. Nicholas, Aug., 1918, v. 45: 881-884.* AP201.S3,v.45

- 627 1918 **Harding, Edward.** Shortage of ships; what we have done and what we have yet to do.  
*Scientific American, Aug. 3, 1918, v. 119: 90-91.*  
 T1.S5,v.119
- 628 **Marshall, S.** Vision of the ships.  
*Forum, Sept., 1918, v. 60: 352-360.*  
 AP2.F8,v.60
- 629 **Alford, L. P.** Putting merchant ships on schedule.  
*Industrial management, Sept., 1918, v. 56: 227-230.*  
 TA1.E59,v.56
- 630 **Handling ships on train schedules.**  
*Literary digest, Sept. 14, 1918, v. 58: 24.*  
 AP2.L58,v.58
- 631 **Hurley, Edward N.** American people must become ship-minded.  
*National geographic magazine, Sept. 1918, v. 34: 200-211.*  
 G1.N27,v.34
- 632 ——— Our merchant fleet: its great future.  
*Textile world journal, Sept. 21, 1918, v. 54: 1351.*  
 TS1300.T36,v.54
- 633 **War trade board and shipping facilities.**  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily and consular trade reports, Sept. 16, 1918, no. 217: 1012.*  
 HC1.R198 1918,no.217
- 634 **What do ships mean to you: Chairman Hurley's question answered by men upon whose shoulders much of the mighty burden of a stupendous war is now resting.**  
*U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, Sept. 19, 1918: 20-23.*  
 D570.A2A3,v.2
- 635 **Hutchison, P. A.** Our shipping lesson on the Pacific.  
*Asia, Oct. 1918, v. 18: 859-864.*  
 HF3119.A5,v.18
- 636 **Revolution in sailing.**  
*Nation, Oct. 26, 1918, v. 107: 478-479.*  
 AP2.N2,v.107
- 637 **Shipping and shipbuilding at Philadelphia.**  
*Nautical gazette, Oct. 26, 1918, v. 94: 225.*  
 VK1.N3,v.94
- 638 **Slechts, J. J.** Shall we have an American merchant marine?  
*Pan American magazine, Oct. 1918, v. 27: 295-299.*  
 F1401.P18,v.27

- 639 1918 **How ships and banks will help our export trade.**  
*Scientific American*, Oct. 5, 1918, v. 119: 280. T1.S5,v.119
- 640 **Peck, William E.** Commercial problems due to the war.  
*World's markets*, Oct., 1918, v. 4: 16-17.
- 641 **Losses of United States merchant vessels due to the war.**  
*Economic world*, Nov. 30, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 772.  
 HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16
- 642 **World's shipping position.**  
*Financial world*, Nov. 11, 1918, v. 31:5. HG4501.F5,v.31
- 643 **International conference proposed: introduction of uniform shipping regulations urged.**  
*Nautical gazette*, Nov. 2, 1918, v. 94: 240. VK1.N3,v.94
- 644 **Alwyn-Schmidt, L. W.** Shipping demobilization: ocean transportation problems requiring solution when the war ends.  
*Nautical gazette*, Nov. 16, 1918, v. 94: 272. VK1.N3,v.94
- 645 **War losses of American shipping.**  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports*, Nov. 20, 1918, no. 273: C89-C90.  
 HC1.R198 1918, no.273
- 646 **Outlines steps taken by U. S. section of the International high commission to provide ships for Latin America.**  
*U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin*, v. 2, Nov. 18, 1918: 8. D570.A2A3,v.2
- 647 **Hurley sure of increased tonnage need after war.**  
*United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news*, v. 1, Nov. 28, 1918: 12.  
 HE745.A42,v.1
- 648 **Meriwether, W. S.** World's vital problem: the question of ships.  
*Du Pont magazine*, Dec. 1918, v. 9: 1-2.
- 649 **Wilhelm, D.** Future of American shipping.  
*Independent*, Dec. 14, 1918, v. 96: 360-361. AP2.I53,v.96
- 650 **Wanted: a shipping policy.**  
*Nation*, Dec. 7, 1918, v. 107: C91. AP2.N2,v.107
- 651 **Hurley, Edward N.** Business on the seven seas.  
*System*, Dec., 1918, v. 34: S10-S12. HF5001.S9,v.34



- 652 **1919 Baker, B. N.** Freedom of the seas and our merchant marine.  
*Atlantic monthly, Jan., 1919, v. 123: 130-135.* AP2.A8,v.123
- 653 **International control of shipping.**  
*City club of Chicago. City club bulletin, Jan. 6, 1919, v. 12: 3-4.* JS701.C57,v.12
- 654 **Hurley, Edward N.** America's shipyards and merchant marine.  
*Fairplay, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 72: 137-139.* HE561.F3,v.72
- 655 **Shipping control after peace.**  
*New republic, Jan. 25, 1919, v. 17: 361-362.* AP2.N624,v.17
- 656 **Worts, George F.** Carrying our bread-basket to Europe.  
*Outlook, Jan. 29, 1919, v. 121: 189-192.* AP2.O8,v.121
- 657 **Gettell, R. G.** Shipping and world-politics.  
*Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1919, v. 123: 255-264.* AP2.A8,v.123
- 658 **Bush, I. T.** Keeping our ships.  
*Everybody's magazine, Feb., 1919, v. 40: 64.* AP2.E9,v.40
- 659 **Knappen, T. M.** What shall we do with our merchant fleet?  
*National marine, Feb., 1919, v. 13: 1-24.*
- 660 **Ships for Latin America.**  
*Pan American union. Bulletin, Feb., 1919, v. 48: 158-160.* F1403.B955,v.48
- 661 **Merchant marine problem.**  
*Scientific American, Feb. 22, 1919, v. 120: 164.* T1.S5,v.120
- 662 **Colby, B.** Some thoughts on our shipping policy.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals, Mar., 1919, v. 82: 338-341.* H1.A4,v.82
- 663 **Wiltbank, Henry C.** World's merchant shipping losses in the war.  
*Economic world. Mar. 15, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 359-370.* HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17  
Extract from an article in the Rudder, New York City.
- 664 **Chairman Hurley's statistical analysis of the effects of the war on the world's merchant tonnage.**  
*Economic world, Mar. 29, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 448.* HG8011.M3,n. s.,v.17

- 665 **1919 Solving** new shipping problems.  
*New York Times current history magazine*, Mar., 1919, v. 9,  
 pt. 2: 459-462. D501.N5,v.9,pt.2
- 666 **Hurley** and the shipping situation.  
*Scientific American*, Mar. 29, 1919, v. 120: 310. T1.S5,v.120
- 667 **Mr. Hurley** in report of observation on trip abroad tells of  
 world shortage in ships and shows why America is poten-  
 tially the greatest maritime power.  
*U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin*,  
 v. 3, Mar. 25, 1919: 6-8. D570.A2A3,v.3
- 668 What shall we do with the ships? Mr. Hurley's answer.  
*Independent*, Apr. 12, 1919, v. 98: 62-63. AP2.I53,v.98
- 669 **Shipping** board contracts for ships; complete list of vessels  
 contracted for or requisitioned by the Shipping board up  
 to January 31, 1919.  
*International marine engineering*, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 190-  
 191. VM1.M3,v.24
- 670 **Shortage** in the world's shipping.  
*Literary digest*, Apr. 19, 1919, v. 61: 143-145. AP2.L58,v.61
- 671 **Imperfect** plan.  
*Nation*, Apr. 5, 1919, v. 108: 490-491. AP2.N2,v.108  
 Discusses government ownership of shipping.
- 672 **Future** of American shipping.  
*Outlook*, Apr. 9, 1919, v. 121: 598. AP2.O8,v.121
- 673 **World's** shipping output for 1918.  
*Pan American magazine*, Apr., 1919, v. 28: 344.  
 F1401.P18,v.28

## UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

- 674 **Denman, William.** Testimony of William Denman, first chairman of the United States Shipping board, before the Senate Commerce committee, concerning steel and wooden ships, the Hog Island shipbuilding enterprise, and the organization, policies, and activities of the Shipping board during his administration—with an index. (Extracts from the Committee hearings of January 22, 23, and April 5, 1918)  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. [1], 1064-1118, 2429-2435, iv p. 23½cm.* HE745.A2 1918a
- 675 **General Goethals** a great national asset.  
*Scientific American, Aug. 11, 1917, v. 117: 94. T1.S5,v.117*
- 676 **Guaranty trust company of New York.** Digest of the United States shipping act, with full text of the law, executive orders, etc. (Act approved September 7, 1916) [2d ed.]  
*[New York, etc.] Guaranty trust company of New York [c1917] 52 p. 18cm.* HE745.G8 1917a
- 677 **Hurley, Edward N.** Work accomplished by the U. S. Shipping board.  
*U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, Mar. 27, 1918: 12-13.* D570.A2A3,v.2
- 678 **Lloyd, Nelson.** How we went to war.  
*New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1918. 253 p. 19½cm.*  
*(America in the war, vol. 3.)*  
 Sketch of the organization and work of the U. S. Shipping board: p. 32-35.  
 18-22355 D570.A2A8,v.3
- 679 **Mr. Hurley and labor.**  
*Public, Feb. 23, 1918, v. 21: 228-230.* AP2.P87,v.21
- 680 **Moffett, L. W.** Shipping board strips for action. Five men appointed by President face big problems . . .  
*Marine review, Feb. 1917, v. 47: 39-42.* VK1.M3,v.47

- 681 Nelson, John Horatio. An analysis of the United States shipping board act (39 Stats. at large 728: approved September 7, 1916) . . .

[Washington, D. C., Lithographed by the Columbia planograph co.] 1917. 17 p. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.

Appended: Text of the act <Public—no. 260—64th Congress.> <H. R. 15455> 12 p.

17-14253

HE745.N4

- 682 Our war shipping board.

*Literary digest*, Apr. 6, 1918, v. 57:64-70.

AP2.L58,v.57

- 683 Sherley, Swagar. Appropriations for the program of the Emergency fleet corporation of the United States shipping board. Speech in the House, Feb. 21, 1919.

*Congressional record*, 65th Cong., 3d sess., v. 57, no. 78 (current file):4606-4610.

In issue of Feb. 26, 1919.

- 684 Shipping board will require all charters to be approved.

*Iron age*, Sept. 13, 1917, v. 100:612.

T1.I7,v.100

- 685 Stevens, R. B. Problems before the Shipping board.

*Academy of political science*, New York. *Proceedings*, Feb. 1918, v. 7:749-755.

H31.A4,v.7

- 686 U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, and a merchant marine. Hearings, Sixty-fourth Congress, first-session, on H. R. 10500, a bill to establish a United States shipping board for the purpose of encouraging, developing, and creating a naval auxiliary and naval reserve and a merchant marine to meet the requirements of the commerce of the United States with its territories and possessions, and with foreign countries, and for other purposes. February 10 to March 9, 1916.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. viii, 5-819 p. diags. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.

Joshua W. Alexander, chairman.

HE745.A2 1916a

— . . . February 10[-March 9] 1916.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 13 pt. in 1 v. diags. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.

16-21825-6

HE745.A2 1916b

- 687 U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, a merchant marine, and regulating carriers by water engaged in the foreign and interstate commerce of the United States . . . Report. (To accompany H. R. 15455.) [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916] 74, 7 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>. (64th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 659)

Submitted by Mr. Alexander.

Pt. 2. "Minority views" (7 p.) submitted by Mr. Greene (for himself and Messrs. Hinds, Curry, Edmonds, Rodenberg, Loud, Hadley, and Rowe) ordered printed May 12, 1916.

Text of bill is included.

16-26428

HE745.A2 1916c

- 688 ——— Increasing the powers of the United States Shipping board . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 12100> . . . [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918] 7 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (65th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 568)

Submitted by Mr. Alexander. Committed to the Committee of the whole House on the state of the Union and ordered printed May 15, 1918.

18-26415

HE745.A2 1918j

- 689 ——— Committee on rivers and harbors. Relation of United States shipping board to improvements for rivers and harbors. Hearings on the subject of the relation of the United States shipping board to improvements for rivers and harbors, Sixty-fifth Congress . . . February 6, 1918.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 20 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.

John H. Small, chairman.

18-11968

TC23.A3 1918

- 690 ——— Senate. Committee on commerce. Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, a merchant marine, and regulating carriers by water engaged in the foreign and interstate commerce of the United States . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 15455.> [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916] 54 p. incl. tables. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 689)

Submitted by Mr. Simmons. Ordered printed July 19, 1916.

16-26665

HE745.A2 1916e



- 691 U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on commerce. Creating a shipping board, a naval auxiliary, and merchant marine. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on commerce, United States Senate, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, on H. R. 15455, an act to establish a United States shipping board . . . [May 29-June 24, 1916]  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 284 p. 23½cm.*  
 James P. Clarke, chairman.  
 17-2816 HE745.A2 1916g
- 692 ——— United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Hearings Sixty-fifth Congress, second session, on S. res. 170, directing the Committee on commerce to investigate all matters connected with the building of merchant vessels under the direction of the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, and report its findings to the Senate, together with its recommendations thereon. [Dec. 21, 1917-Apr. 5, 1918] . . .  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 2 v. fold. map, fold. diagrs. 23½cm.*  
 18-11737 HE745.A2 1918
- 693 ——— *Laws, statutes, etc.* The Shipping act (as amended) and the Emergency shipping act with other laws relating to the Shipping board and Emergency fleet corporation, with the proclamations and executive orders pertaining thereto. Pub. by the United States Shipping board. Rev. to January 1, 1919.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 87 p. 23cm.*  
 19-26412 HE745.A34 1919
- 694 ——— *Shipping board.* Annual report.  
 [Washington] Govt. print. off., 1917-1918. 2 v. 23½cm.  
 18-26039 HE745.A3
- 695 ——— Rules of practice in proceedings under the federal shipping act of September 7, 1916, 39 stat. l., 728: with illustrative forms. Effective August 1, 1917.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 25 p. incl. forms. 24½cm.*  
 17-26625 HE745.A35 1917
- 695a ——— *Port and harbor facilities commission.* Letter to the chairman of the Committee on commerce transmit-

ting a copy of the report (with certain appendixes) of the Port and harbor facilities commission to the Emergency fleet corporation.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 86 p. incl. forms, tables. 23cm.*

19-26461

HE553.U6 1919

- 695b ——— Letter to the chairman of the Committee on commerce transmitting a report concerning twenty-seven ports of the United States. Comp. by C. E. Dobson and R. Y. Patterson.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 99 p. incl. tables. 23cm.*

19-12289

HE553.U6 1919a

- 696 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Certificate of incorporation and by-laws of the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 19 p. 15cm.*

17-26626

HE745.A43 1917

- 697 ——— List of available houses, apartments, and rooms in Philadelphia for executive and clerical force, United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, moving from Washington, D. C., May 15, 1918.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 30 p. 29cm.*

HE745.A45 1918

- 698 **Van Hise, Charles Richard.** Conservation and regulation in the United States during the world war.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917-18. 63 p., 1 l., [v.]-vii, [1], 65-233 p. 23cm.*

"The United States shipping board": p. 179-182.

18-5371

HC106.2.V4

- 699 **What the Shipping board has done and is doing.**

*Current opinion, July, 1918, v. 65: 61-62.*

AP2.C95,v.65

- 700 **What the United States Shipping board has accomplished . . .** *Pacific marine review, Nov. 1918, v. 15: 118-123.*

VK1.P2,v.15

- 701 **Wildman, E.** Edward N. Hurley—shipbuilder to Uncle Sam. *Forum, Apr. 1918, v. 59: 411-423.*

AP2.F8,v.59

## OCEAN FREIGHT RATES

- 702 **American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia.** Government regulation of water transportation . . .

*Philadelphia, American academy of political and social science, 1914. v, [1], 306 p. 24½cm. (Its Annals, vol. LV [whole no. 144])*

Contains much material on ocean freight rates.

14-18321

H1.A4 vol.55

HE745.A6

- 703 **Andrews, Frank.** Ocean freight rates and conditions affecting them.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1907. 43 p. 23cm. (U. S. Dept. of agri. Bureau of statistics. Bulletin no. 67.)*

HD9001.A5. no.67

HE594.A56

- 704 **Brown, Harry Gunnison.** Principles of commerce; a study of the mechanism, the advantages, and the transportation costs of foreign and domestic trade.

*New York, The Macmillan company, 1916. xxiii p., 1 l., 154, 188, 207 p. diags. 20½cm.*

"The transportation costs of commerce": part 3.

16-15475

HF1007.B77

- 705 **Chamber of commerce of the state of New York.** Fifty-fourth annual report, 1911-12.

*New York, 1912.*

Ocean freight rates: pt. 2, p. 219.

HF296.N5 1911-12

- 706 **Chandler, William Henry.** The express service and rates.

*Chicago, La Salle extension university [1915]-1916. 4 v. illus., fold. plates, tables (part fold.) diagrs., forms (part fold.) 23cm.*

"Foreign department," v. 4, p. 334-350.

16-3644

HE5896.C42 1915

- 707 **Committee of steamship lines, 1913.** Report submitted to the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries by the Committee appointed by the representatives of steam-

ship lines maintaining established services from New York to foreign countries, including Porto Rico and the Philippines.

(In U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Proceedings . . . in the investigation of shipping combinations under House resolution 587. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913-14. 4 v. 23<sup>cm</sup>. [v. 2] 1913, p. 1357-1374)

Paul Gottheil, chairman.

Dated March 3, 1913.

14-S117

HE745.A2 1913b vol.2

708 Cost of carriage of passengers in ships.

*Scientific American supplement*, Sept. 14, 1918, v. 86: 163.

T1.S52,v.86

709 Gt. Brit. *Royal commission on shipping rings*. Report . . . with minutes of evidence and appendices.

London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Darling & son, ltd., 1909. 5 v. in 2. 33½<sup>cm</sup>. ([*Parliament. Papers by command*] *Cd.* 4668-4670; 4685-4686.)

Arthur Cohen, chairman.

Sir Alfred E. Bateman chairman of subcommittee to take evidence in South Africa.

Minority report signed by Sir David Barbour.

Definition [and origin] of the terms "Shipping conference" and "Deferred rebates": v. 1, p. 9-12.

9-25382

HE823.A2 1909

710 Hough, Benjamin Olney. Ocean traffic and trade.

*Chicago, Lasalle extension university* [<sup>c</sup>1914] vi, 432 p. plates, fold. map, fold. forms, diagrs. 24<sup>cm</sup>.

"Charters and ocean freight rates": p. 107-157.

14-17899

HE571.H6

711 ——— Practical exporting; a handbook for manufacturers and merchants.

*New York city, Boston [etc.] American exporter* [<sup>c</sup>1915] 7 p. l., 623 p. fold. forms. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.

"Ocean freight rates": p. 468-474.

15-22090

HF3029.H75

712 Huebner, Solomon S., ed. Special diplomatic and consular reports, prepared for the use of Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries, in answer to instructions from the Department of state, and dealing with methods and practices of steamship lines engaged in the foreign carrying trade of the United States.

*Washington* [Govt. print. off.] 1913. 334 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. [U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries. Proceedings . . . in the investigation of shipping combinations under House resolution 587, v. 3]

See index under Rates.

13-35506

HE745.A2 1913b

713 **Hutchinson Lincoln.** Voyage costs via Panama and other routes.

*American economic review*, Sept. 1914, v. 4: 575-587.

HB1.E26,v.4

714 **International institute of agriculture.** Steadying the world's price of the staples. An international commerce commission on ocean freight rates. Resolutions passed by the Congress of the United States, presented to the International institute of agriculture (February 27th, 1915). *Rome, International institute of agriculture, 1915.* 36, 23 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.

Included is: "Proposal for an international conference on the regulation and control of ocean carriage by means of an international commerce commission for the purpose of steadying the world's price of the staples. By David Lubin." (23 p.) pub. also separately.

15-16102

HE594.I6

715 **Ito, Jiujiro.** Abstract of "carriage by sea."

*Tokyo, 1911.* 3 p. l., 10, 267, 188 p. fold. map, diagrs. 23<sup>cm</sup>. Text in Japanese.

Bibliography at end of each chapter.

Ocean freight rates: Book 1, pt. 4, p. 94-119.

15-3696

HE571.I8

716 **Johnson, Emory Richard.** Elements of transportation; a discussion of steam railroad, electric railway, and ocean and inland water transportation.

*New York and London, D. Appleton and company, 1909.* xvii, 360 p. illus., maps (1 fold.) fold forms. 20<sup>cm</sup>.

See index under Rates.

9-26313

HE203.J7

717 ——— Ocean and inland water transportation.

*New York, D. Appleton and company, 1909.* xxii, 395 p. illus., fold. map. forms (part fold.) 20<sup>cm</sup>. (Appleton's business series)

See especially, "Rate and traffic agreements, pools, and consolidation of ocean carriers": p. 142-158; "Ocean fares and rates": 169-188.

15-2007

HE571.J66 1909  
TC623.J66 1909



- 718 Johnson, Emory Richard, and Grover G. Huebner. Shipping in its relation to our foreign trade.

*New York city, Business training corporation* [c1916] 5 p. l., 156 p. plates, maps (1 fold.) form. 19<sup>cm</sup>. (*Course in foreign trade . . . Business training corporation, New York city. vii*)

"Ocean conferences and rates": p. 44-62.

16-17672

HF3029.B8 VII  
HE745.J7

- 718a ——— Principles of ocean transportation.

*New York, London, D. Appleton and co., 1919. xxi, 513 p. illus., maps, diagrs. 22<sup>cm</sup>. (Appleton's railway series, ed. by E. R. Johnson)*

Ocean freight rates and passenger fares: p. 326-338.

19-4052

HE571.J7 1919

- 719 Lubin, David. Proposal for an international conference on the regulation and control of ocean carriage by means of an international commerce commission for the purpose of steadying the world's price of the staples.

[*Rome? 1914*] 23 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

Discusses rates principally.

14-21498

HE736.L8

- 720 ——— The cost of ocean carriage. An article relating to the cost of ocean carriage, its influence on the world's price and the home price of staples, its bearing on economic, social and political life of nations, and the needs for an International commerce commission.

*Washington* [Govt. print. off.] 1914. 13 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 423)

14-30196

HE594.L8

- 721 National association of cotton manufacturers. Report of the Committee on rates and transportation.

(*In its Transactions*, 1918, no. 103 and 104. Boston, 1918. 25<sup>cm</sup>. p. 48-52.)

TS1550.N5 1918

- 722 National foreign trade council. Ocean shipping: the basic principles of marine transportation, with particular reference to the foreign trade of the United States. 2d ed., rev. March 1917.

*Washington* [Govt. print. off.] 1917. v, 3-110 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. ([U. S.] 64th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 2112)

Bibliography: p. 102.

"Supplement. First report of the National foreign trade council on the merchant marine": p. 103-110.

17-26334

HE745.N25 1917

- 723 **New York maritime register.** Proportionate rates of freight on exports from the United States and proportionate tables of measurement and weight. 2d ed., 1879.  
*New York, The Maritime register publishing co. (limited)*  
 [1879] 1 p. l., 5-24 numb. l. 2 fold. tab. 16½<sup>cm</sup>.  
 5-19463 HE593.N56
- 724 **New York produce exchange.** Annual statistical report, 1916.  
*New York, Polhemus printing company, 1917.* 139 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
 Ocean freight rates from New York for various commodities for 1916: p. 120-121.  
 See also previous issues.  
 HF296.N56 1916
- 725 **Owen, Sir Douglas.** Ocean trade and shipping.  
*Cambridge, The University press, 1914.* ix, [1], 277 p. plates, fold. map. 2 fold. facsim. (in pocket) 23<sup>cm</sup> (Cambridge naval and military series.)  
 "Rates of freight": p. 95-96.  
 14-11579 HE571.08
- 726 **Peters, Max.** Schiffahrtsabgaben.  
*Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1906-08.* x, [2], [xi]-xii, 339, [1], 340 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>. (*Schriften des Vereins für Socialpolitik.* cxv)  
 CONTENTS.—1. t. Die Rechtslage.—2. t. Die wirtschaftliche Lage.—3. t. Die verkehrspolitische Lage.  
 8-15473 HB5.V4 vol.115
- 727 **Pierson, Ward W.** Regulation of foreign commerce by the Interstate commerce commission.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals,*  
*July, 1908, v. 32: 157-181.* H1.A4,v.32
- 728 **The profits of British and neutral shipowners compared.**  
*Economist (London), Mar. 4, 1916, v. 82: 445.* HG11.E2,v.82
- 729 **Renwick, W. H.** Sea freights and the cost of food.  
*Nineteenth century and after, Mar. 1915, v. 77: 718-728.* AP4.N7,v.77
- 730 **Report on shipping combines and agreements.**  
*Railway review, Mar. 7, 1914, v. 54: 369-370.* TF1.R4,v.54  
 121739-19—7

- 731 **Smith, Joseph Russell.** The ocean carrier; a history and analysis of the service and a discussion of the rates of ocean transportation.  
*New York and London, G. P. Putnam's sons; New York, Chicago [etc.] Railroad age gazette, 1908. xi, 344 p. front., 32 pl., 5 maps (4 fold.) 20cm.*  
 8-37658 HE735.S57
- 732 ——— Ocean freight rates.  
*Boston, Ginn & company, 1906. 1 p. l., 237-263 p. 23cm.*  
 Reprinted from Political science quarterly, vol. xxi., no. 2.  
 7-27050 HE594.S6
- 733 ——— Ocean freight rates and their control by line carriers.  
*Journal of political economy, Nov. 1906, v. 14: 525-541.*  
HB1.J7,v.14
- 734 **U. S. Congress. House.** Empowering President to regulate ocean freight rates and to requisition vessels. Debate in the House, June 20, 1918, on H. R. 12099.  
*Congressional record, 65th Cong., 2d sess., v. 56, no. 160. (Current file): 8754-8775.*
- 735 ——— ——— *Committee on merchant marine and fisheries.*  
 Empowering President to regulate ocean freight rates and to requisition vessels. <To accompany H. R. 12099>  
*[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918] 6 p. 23cm. (65th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 569)*  
 18-26414 HE745.A2 1918f
- 736 ——— ——— ——— Proceedings of the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries in the investigation of shipping combinations under House resolution 587.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913-14. 4 v. fold. charts. 23cm.*  
 Joshua W. Alexander, chairman.  
 Ocean freight rates: v. 2, p. 801-829.  
 13-19622 HE745.A2 1913b,v.2
- 737 ——— ——— ——— Report . . . on steamship agreements and affiliations in the American foreign and domestic trade under H. res. 587. Prepared under direction of the chairman of the committee by S. S. Huebner, including the recommendations of the committee.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914. xv, 459 p. fold. charts. 23cm. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 805)*  
 See index under Rates.  
 14-30334 HE745.A2 1914

- 738 **U. S. Congress. House. Committee on rules.** Hearings on House joint resolution 230, authorizing the appointment of a committee to investigate certain foreign shipping rings, pools, combinations, and conferences, and other matters connected therewith. Hearings January 17, 1911. *Washington, Govt. print. off. 1911. 73 p. 23cm.*

John Dalzell, chairman.

Statement of Hon. W. E. Humphrey, etc.

11-35182

HE745.A2 1911a

- 739 ——— *Dept. of commerce.* Transportation rates to the west coast of South America, by F. J. Sheridan. *Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913. 99 p. 25cm. (Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Special agents series—no. 72.)*

"Freight rates of our competitors": p. 18-20.

13-35616

HE597.U6A4

- 740 ——— *Industrial commission.* Report on agriculture and agricultural labor. *Washington, Govt. print. off., 1901. 1149 p. 23cm. (Its Reports, v. 10.)*

See index under Freight rates.

HC101.A3,v.10

- 741 ——— ——— Report on transportation. *Washington, Govt. print. off., 1901. 1152 p. 23cm. (Its Reports, v. 9.)*

HC101.A3,v.9

- 742 ——— *Shipping board.* Tariff regulations governing the publication, posting, and filing of maximum rates, fares, and charges by common carriers by water in interstate commerce, prescribed by the United States shipping board, pursuant to the provisions of section 18 of the Federal shipping act of September 7, 1916, 39 stat. l., 728, 735. Effective —, 1917.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 27 p. 23cm.*

"The appended tariff regulations have not yet been approved by the Board, and are issued merely as a basis for discussion."

17-22243

HE597.U6A5 1917

- 743 ——— *Treasury dept.* Increased ocean transportation rates. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury and the secretary of Commerce transmitting, in response to a Senate resolution of December 18, 1914, a preliminary report in

relation to the increased rates for ocean transportation which have taken place since July 1, 1914.

*Washington* [Govt. print. off.] 1914-15. 36, 115 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
(63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 673)

14-30959

HE597.U6A5 1914

- 744 **Walsh, Robert.** The principles of industrial economy illustrated by an enquiry into the comparative benefits conferred on the state and on the community by free trade and fair trade or moderate protection.

*London, P. S. King & son, 1912. xiv, 257 p. incl. tables. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*

"The Board of trade returns and shipping balances of accounts between the United Kingdom and other countries examined": p. 134-145.

13-7331

HF2046.W3

- 745 **Wright, Benjamin Cooper.** San Francisco's ocean trade, past and future; a story of the deep water service of San Francisco, 1848 to 1911. Effect the Panama canal will have upon it.

*San Francisco, A. Carlisle & co., 1911. 1 p. l., iii, [3], 6-212 p. plates. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*

Freight earnings inward and outward: p. 161-162.

11-24576

HF3163.S4W8

- 746 **Zimmermann, Erich W., and W. C. Clark.** Foreign trade and shipping.

*New York, Alexander Hamilton institute [c1917] xviii, 356 p. fold. form, diagr. 20<sup>cm</sup>. (Modern business; a series of texts prepared as part of the modern business course and service of the Alexander Hamilton institute. [v. 15])*

"Ocean freight rates": p. 253-272.

17-12399

HF5351.M76 vol.15



## DUES AND PORT CHARGES

- 747 **Baillet, H. F.** Who should pay various shipping charges?  
*Metal worker, Aug. 4, 1916, v. 86: 154-155.* TS200.M4,v.86
- 748 **Daniel, James.** The charges on vessels (British and foreign),  
 at all the ports, sub-ports, and creeks of Great Britain and  
 Ireland. 2d thousand.  
*Aberdeen, J. Clyne, 1843. viii, 212 p. incl. tables. 21½cm.*  
 5-20933 HE951.D19
- 749 ——— The shipowner's and shipmaster's directory to the port  
 charges, all the depths of water, &c. &c. &c. at the various  
 places for loading and discharging vessels in Great Brit-  
 ain and Ireland, together with similar information re-  
 specting many of the principal foreign ports.  
*Aberdeen, J. Daniel & co., 1843. iv, [5]-258 p. incl. tables.*  
*2 fold pl. (incl. front.) 21½cm.*  
 5-23239 HE951.D18
- 750 **Dues** and port charges on shipping throughout the world; a  
 manual of reference for the use of shipowners, ship-  
 brokers and shipmasters, comprising Urquhart's "Dues  
 and charges in foreign and colonial ports" (15th ed.)  
 and Turnbull's "Dock and port charges for the United  
 Kingdom" (11th ed.)  
*New York, C. S. Hammond & co., 1917. 3 v. fold. maps*  
*(in pockets) plans (part fold.) tables. 22cm.*  
 CONTENTS.—I. Europe and Africa.—II. America, Asia and Aus-  
 tralasia.—III. United Kingdom.  
 19-S11 HE951.U86 1917
- 751 **Gt. Brit. Board of trade. Committee on mercantile marine**  
*fund.* Mercantile marine fund. Report of the Committee  
 of inquiry appointed by the president of the Board of  
 trade [also minutes of evidence].  
*London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Harrison and*  
*sons, 1896. 2 v. in 1. 2 diagr. (1 fold.) 33cm. ([Parlia-*  
*ment. Papers by command] C. 8167-8168)*  
 Leonard Courtney, chairman.  
 9-18874 HE389.G4A4

- 752 **Gt. Brit.** *Parliament. House of commons. Select committee on foreign trade.* Report from the Select committee appointed to consider of the means of improving and maintaining the foreign trade of the country. Lights, harbour dues, and pilotage. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 23 July 1822.

[*London, 1822*] 407 p. 32½<sup>cm</sup>. ([*Parliament, 1822. H. of C. Repts. and papers*] 591).

Thomas Wallace, chairman.

8-26964

HE587.G7A4 1822

- 753 **Herner, Heinrich.** *Hafenabgaben und Schiffsvermessung, ein kritischer Beitrag zur Würdigung ihrer technischen, wirtschaftlichen und statistischen Bedeutung.*

*Jena, G. Fischer, 1912. vi, 128 p. incl. tables. plates, diagrs. 28½<sup>cm</sup>. (Probleme der Weltwirtschaft, Schriften des Instituts für Seeverkehr und Weltwirtschaft an der Universität Kiel . . . 11)*

13-13166

HE951.H4

- 754 **Hunter, Theodore, and Jarvis Patten.** *Port charges and requirements on vessels in the various ports of the world. With tables of moneys, weights, and measures of all nations, and a telegraphic codex for masters, owners, and ship brokers.*

*New York, J. Wiley & sons, 1879-80. 2 v. illus., maps (partly fold.) 30½<sup>cm</sup>.*

CONTENTS.—pt. 1. United States and Dominion of Canada.—pt. 2. Mexico, South America, Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia, East and West Indies, and the islands of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans.

3-29420-1

HE951.H94

- *Port charges and requirements on vessels in the various ports of the world. 3d ed.*

*New York, J. Wiley & sons, 1889. 2 v. in 1. illus. 26½<sup>cm</sup>.*

3-29422

HE951.H95

- 755 **Papua.** *Papua: ordinances—timber; port dues revision; mining; constabulary; immigration restriction. Presented pursuant to statute; ordered by the House to be printed, 19th May, 1908.*

[*Melbourne?*] *Printed and pub. for the government of the commonwealth of Australia by J. Kemp, government printer for the state of Victoria [1908?] 20 p. 33<sup>cm</sup>. (1907-8. The parliament of the commonwealth of Australia.)*

CA 10-586

JQ6311.A3 1908

- 755a The "Shipping world" year book: a desk manual in trade, commerce and navigation.

London, "Shipping world" office, 1918. 2066 p. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.

See index under Port charges.

See also previous issues.

CA 8-2621

HE951.S55 1918

- 756 Turnbull's dock and port charges for the United Kingdom of Great Britain. 9th ed.

North Shields, Eng., The proprietor, W. J. Potts [1906] xvi, 621, 64 p. illus., maps (partly fold.) plans (partly fold.) fold. diagr. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.

7-18160

HE952.G7T9

- 757 U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce (Dept. of commerce) Ports of the United States. Report on terminal facilities, commerce, port charges, and administration at sixty-eight selected ports, by Grosvenor M. Jones. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 431 p. pl., maps (part fold.) fold. plan, fold. charts. 23½<sup>cm</sup>. (Miscellaneous series, no. 33)

16-26592

HE553.U6 1916

- 758 Urquhart, G. D., comp. Dues and charges on shipping in foreign ports; a manual of reference for the use of ship-owners, shipbrokers, and shipmasters. 12th ed., rev. and enl. By John Green.

London, G. Philip & son, ltd., 1905. xiv, 1263 p., 1 l., 1a-41a p. incl. tables. 24½<sup>cm</sup>.

7-12495

HE951.U8

## BILLS OF LADING, ETC.

- 759 **Baltimore. Chamber of commerce.** Report of the Transportation and law committee of the Baltimore Corn and flour exchange on the uniform bill of lading, particularly considered classification no. 12. Unanimously adopted by the Board of directors, March 12th, 1894.  
*[Baltimore? 1894?] 8 p. 21½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 7-29644 HE2242.B2
- 760 **Bennett, William Porter.** The history and present position of the bill of lading as a document of title to goods.  
*Cambridge [Eng.] University press, 1914. viii, 101 p. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 "Principal sources of information": p. [v]-vi.  
 15-3439
- 761 **Commercial paper and bills of exchange of the world;** a review of the general methods observed in discounting commercial paper and bills of exchange throughout the world, with a special reference to bank acceptances, also a brief history of the origin and development of commercial paper. Banking law journal year book, 10th year.  
*New York, Banking law journal, 1915. liv, 70, lv-lvi p. illus. (forms) 27½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 15-19104 HG1651.C6
- 762 **Complete text, with analysis, of the Federal bill of lading act** (Pomerene act) making negotiable bills of lading in interstate and foreign commerce. Effective Jan. 1, 1917.  
*Philadelphia, National bank news, 1916. 16 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 17-1653 HE2242.N3
- 763 **Duckworth, Lawrence.** An epitome of the law affecting charter-parties and bills of lading. 3d ed. rev. and enl.  
*London, E. Wilson, 1909. 2 p. l., [vii]-xi, 153 p. 19<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 12-24529
- 764 **Gordon, James.** The charterers' companion . . . containing tables, and rules for finding the quantity of cargo which a ship can carry . . . also, an introduction on freight, charterparties, and bills of lading . . . with an appendix containing the Passengers' act.  
*London, J. Imray, 1852. vii, xc, [16]-62, 45, 28 p. incl. tables. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 5-19522 HE737.G66

- 765 Gt. Brit. Admiralty.** Merchant ships' papers. Papers required to be carried by the ocean-going merchant-vessels of the principal nations of the world. Admiralty, Foreign intelligence committee (no. 90). May, 1886.

[*London, 1886*] [*168*] *p. facsim.* 44½<sup>cm</sup>.

— Merchant ships' papers. Errata and addenda. 1888. <Supplement to Foreign intelligence committee, report no. 90, May, 1886.> Admiralty, Naval intelligence department (no. 90 a). February, 1888.

[*London, 1888*] *cover title, 9 numb. l.* 33<sup>cm</sup>. [*With Merchant ships' papers. 1886*]

— . . . Addenda no. 3 to Merchant ships' papers. (N. I. D. report, no. 90, dated May 1886.) xix. Japan. 1899. (M. 5614/99.) Admiralty, Intelligence department (no. 90 c), June 1899.

[*London, 1899*] *4 p. 3 fold. tab.* 33<sup>cm</sup>. [*With Merchant ships' papers. 1886*]

8-32070

VK211.G7

- 766 Hall, Arnold, and Frank Heywood.** Shipping; a guide to the routine in connection with the shipment of goods and the clearance of vessels inwards and outwards; with numerous reproductions of actual shipping forms.

*London, New York, [etc.] Sir I. Pitman & sons, Ltd. [1909]* v, 101 *p. incl. forms. fold. form.* 18½<sup>cm</sup>.

"The work of the ship-broker": p. 34-97. Gives bills of lading, etc.

9-27976

HF5761.H2

- 767 International high commission.** *Central executive council.* Legislação federal e estadual relativa a conhecimentos de carga, em vigor nos Estados Unidos da America.

*Washington, Imprensa nacional, 1917.* 32 *p.* 23<sup>cm</sup>.

17-22257

HE2242.I65 1917

- 768 James, Francis Bacon.** Pomerene Senate bill, no. 1654. Article from the Traffic world in relation to immediate congressional legislation needed to correct defects in existing laws on bills of lading.

*Washington [Govt. print. off.] 1913.* 8 *p.* 23<sup>cm</sup>. ([*U. S.*] 63d Cong., 1st. sess. Senate. Doc. 41)

13-35405

HE2242.J3

- 769 Justice, Jefferson.** The bill of lading, remarks of Jefferson Justice . . . at a meeting of the Association of railroad



agents, Pittsburgh division, at Greensburg, Saturday evening April 17th, 1909.

[*Philadelphia ? 1909*] 12 p. 20½<sup>cm</sup>.

12-4455

HE2242.J8

770 Larish, Frank A. The bill of lading.

*Chicago, La Salle extension university* [c1914] 2 p. l., 36 p. 6 fold. forms. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

14-4186

HE2242.L3

771 Laughlin, James Laurence. Credit of the nations; a study of the European war.

*New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1918.* xii p., 1 l., 406 p. ix diagr. (part fold.) 22<sup>cm</sup>.

See index under Exchange.

18-7047

HG171.L3

772 Merchants national bank, Boston. Federal bill of lading act (Pomerene act) making negotiable bills of lading in interstate and foreign commerce; effective Jan. 1, 1917.

*Boston, The Merchants national bank* [c1916] 36 p. 19<sup>cm</sup>.

16-22969

HE2242.M4

773 Millner, Walter D. The bill of lading.

*Roanoke, Va., The Stone printing and manufacturing company, 1909.* 59 p. 14<sup>cm</sup>.

9-29471

HE2242.M6

774 New York (City) Board of underwriters. Charter parties and bills of lading. Report to Board of underwriters of New York, of their committee appointed to confer with committee of New York Produce exchange.

[*New York, 1887*] 10 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

16-19933

775 Nowery, James Shaw, comp. Consular requirements for exporters and shippers to all parts of the world, including exact copies of all forms of consular invoices, with some hints as to drawing out of bills of lading, etc.

*London, New York [etc.] Sir I. Pitman & sons, ltd. [1908]* 92 p. incl. tables. fold. forms. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.

12-16859

HF5773.C7N7

776 Paine, Willis Seaver. Paine's analysis of the Federal reserve act and cognate statutes, including analyses of the Federal farm loan (Rural credits) act, the Bill of lading (Pomerene) act, . . .

*New York, The Bankers publishing co., 1917.* xiii, [1] 416 p. front. (7 port.) maps (1 fold.) fold. diagrs. 25<sup>cm</sup>.

HG2560.P2

Supplement, October 1, 1917.

*New York, The Bankers publishing company, 1918. 80 p. fold. diagrs. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*

17-6877

HG2560.P2 Suppl.

- 777 **Pollock, Henry Edward.** Bill of lading exceptions. 2d ed.  
*London, Stevens and sons, limited, 1895. xvi, 104 p. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
15-21118

- 778 **Porter, William Wagener.** A treatise on the law of bills of lading.  
*Philadelphia, Kay and brother, 1891. xix, 516 p. 24½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
15-21430

- 779 **Riesenberg, Felix.** The men on deck; master, mates and crew, their duties and responsibilities; a manual for the American merchant service.  
*New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1918. xii, 327 p. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
Bills of lading: p. 75, 84.  
18-12864

VK541.R5

- 780 **Scrutton, Sir Thomas Edward.** The contract of affreightment as expressed in charter-parties and bills of lading. 8th ed. By Sir T. E. Scrutton and F. D. Mackinnon.  
*London, Sweet and Maxwell, limited, 1917. lxxiv p., 1 l., 496 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*  
18-3193

- 781 **Spalding, William Frederick.** Foreign exchange and foreign bills in theory and in practice. 2d impression.  
*London, New York [etc.] Sir Isaac Pitman & sons, ltd. [1915] xii, 216 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*  
16-9559

HG3851.S7

- 782 **Stephens, John Edward Robert.** The law relating to bills of lading.  
*London, The Syren & shipping, limited [etc.] 1908. xxvii, 214 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*  
9-3364

- 783 **U. S. Bureau of corporations.** Report of the commissioner of corporations on transportation by water in the United States.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1909-1910. 3 v. 25½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
"Bills of lading": p. 319-324.  
9-35706

HE623.A5 1909,v.1

- 784 **U. S.** *Bureau of foreign commerce.* Stored goods as collateral for loans. Reports from consuls.  
*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1902. xvi, 101 p. 23½cm.*  
*(Special consular reports, vol. xxv)*  
 3-16891 HF1211.U5
- 785 ——— *Congress. House. Committee on interstate and foreign commerce.* Bills of lading. Hearings, Sixty-fourth Congress, first session, on S. 19, relating to bills of lading. April 13 to [May 24] 1916.  
*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1916. 2 v. 24cm.*  
 William C. Adamson, chairman.  
 16-21835 HE2242.A4 1916c
- 786 ——— ——— ——— Bills of lading. Report. <To accompany H. R. 25335.>  
*[Washington, Gov't print. off., 1910] 9 p. 23½cm. (61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Report 1428)*  
 10-35821 HE2242.A4 1910
- 787 ——— ——— ——— Hearings before the Committee on interstate and foreign commerce of the House of representatives on H. R. 15846, relating to bills of lading. [March 27, 1906]  
*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1916. 60 p. 23cm.*  
 William P. Hepburn, chairman.  
 6-35190 HE2242.U6
- 788 ——— ——— ——— Hearings before the Committee . . . [March 20, 25, April 14, 24, 1908] on H. R. 14934, providing for uniform bills of lading.  
*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1908. 2 v. in 1. 23cm.*  
 8-22646 HE2242.A4 1908
- 789 ——— *Senate. Committee on interstate commerce.* Bills of lading. Hearings, United States Senate, on the bill H. R. 25335, June 16, 20, and 21, 1910. Series no. 9.  
*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1910. 74 p. 23cm.*  
 Stephen B. Elkins, chairman.  
 10-35865 HE2242.A4 1910a
- 790 ——— ——— ——— Bills of lading. Hearing . . . on S. 4713 . . . and S. 957 . . . February 16 and 17, March 1, 2, and 15, and April 26, 1912.  
*Washington [Gov't print. off.] 1912. 346 p. 23½cm. (62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 650)*  
 Moses E. Clapp, chairman.  
 12-35639 HE2242.A4 1912

- 791 **U. S.** *Senate. Committee on interstate commerce.* Bills of lading . . . Report. <To accompany S. 19.>

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916*] 9 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>. (64th Cong., 1st sess. *Senate. Rept. 149*)

16-26197

HE2242.A4 1916

- 792 ———— Liability of common carriers under bills of lading. Hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on interstate commerce, United States Senate. Sixty-third Congress, second session, on S. 4522 . . . March 17, 1914 . . .

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914.* 57 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.

S. 4522 is a bill to amend an act entitled "An act to amend an act entitled 'An act to regulate commerce' . . . and all acts amendatory thereof, and to enlarge the powers of the Interstate commerce commission."

15-6807

HE2242.A4 1914

- 793 ———— *Dept. of commerce and labor.* Foreign credits. A study of the foreign credit problem with a review of European methods of financing export shipments, by Archibald J. Wolfe, with reports from American consular officers.

*Washington, Govt print. off., 1913.* 421 p. 25<sup>cm</sup>. (*Special agents series—no. 62.*)

Bibliography: p. 416.

13-35097

HG3753.U6

- 794 ———— *Laws, statutes, etc.* Federal bill of lading act to take effect January 1, 1917; United States warehouse act, complete text with analysis and index; also containing the Harter act of 1893 relating to shipping.

[*New York, National city bank of New York, 1917*] 32 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

17-19280

HE2242.N4

- 795 **Vose, Edward N.** Shipping requirements are inexorable.

*World's work, Aug., 1908, v. 16: 10609.*

Discusses bills of lading.

AP2.W8,v.16

## MARINE INSURANCE

- 796 **Abbot, Everett V.** Perils of the sea: a study of marine insurance.  
*Harvard law review*, Nov., 1893, v. 7: 221-230.
- 797 **After-the-war plans of German marine underwriters.**  
*Economic world*, Aug. 25, 1917, n. s., v. 14: 278-279.  
 HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.14
- 798 **American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia.** War relief work. Editor in charge of this volume: J. P. Lichtenberger, PH. D.  
*Philadelphia, The American academy of political and social science, 1918.* ix, 305 p. 24½<sup>cm</sup>. (*Its Annals.* vol. LXXIX [whole no. 168]  
 pt. III. The United States bureau of war risk insurance: The social significance of war risk insurance, by T. B. Love.  
 Purpose and scope of war risk insurance, by S. M. Lindsay.  
 Eight months of war risk insurance work, by S. H. Wolfe.  
 18-20108 D638.U5A55  
 HI.A4,v.79
- 799 **American shipmasters' association.** Suggestions to masters of vessels, a compliance with which is required by the Board of underwriters of New York; and a list of agents for vessels and cargoes in distress, appointed by said board . . . Recommended by the American shipmasters' association.  
*New York, R. C. Root, Anthony & co., 1865.* 13 p. illus.  
 22½<sup>cm</sup>.  
 5-23223 HE967.A53
- 800 **Annesley, Alexander.** A compendium of the law of marine insurance, bottomry, insurance on lives, and of insurance against fire: in which the mode of calculating averages is defined, and illustrated by examples.  
*Middletown, Conn., Printed for I. Riley [R. Alsop, printer]*  
 1808. xv, [17]-35, 258 p. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.  
 13-10161
- 801 **Arnold, Thomas.** The American practical lunarian, and seaman's guide . . . To which are annexed, a compendium of marine law, and mercantile regulations and customs;



being a correct and useful guide to all men in business  
 . . . Marine insurance laws . . . Commercial forms.

*Philadelphia, R. Desilver, 1822. xviii p., 1 l., 844, 71, [5] p.  
 incl. illus., tables, diagrs. plates (2 double) 22½cm.*

13-13325

VK555.A75

- 802 **Arnould, Sir Joseph.** Arnould on the law of marine insurance and average. 9th ed., by Edward Louis de Hart and Ralph Iliff Simey.

*London, Stevens & sons, ltd., 1914. 2 v. 25½cm.*

"References": v. 1, p. vii-viii.

15-2618

- 803 **Atherley-Jones, Llewellyn Archer.** Commerce in war.

*London, Methuen & co., [1907] xxii, 654 p., 1 l. 26cm.*

"Capture and condemnation": p. 361-511.

S-8473

JX5281.A8

- 804 **Atkinson, George, ed.** The shipping laws of the British empire: consisting of Park on marine insurance and Abbott on shipping.

*London, Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1854. 1v, 317 p. 23cm.*

10-26476

- 805 **Baily, Laurence R.** Perils of the sea, and their effects on policies of insurance, practically considered.

*London, E. Wilson, 1860. lix. [1], 227 p. 22cm.*

13-18366

- 806 **Barker, W. P.** Probable outcome of investigations of speculative marine insurance conditions in New York.

*Economic world, Apr. 6, 1918. n. s.. v. 15: 489-490.*

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15

- 807 **Bates, William W.** American marine; the shipping question in history and politics.

*Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1893. 479 p. 22½cm.*

"Foreign marine insurance power and its iron rule": p. 219-231; "The marine insurance business in the United States": 277-295; "The marine insurance business as conducted in foreign countries": p. 296-310.

1-5158

HE745.B32

- 808 ——— American navigation; the political history of its rise and ruin and the proper means for its encouragement.

*Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1902. 466 p. 22½cm.*

See especially chapters 19 and 20.

2-24334

HE745.B35

- 809 **Beach, Charles Fisk.** Commentaries on the law of insurance including life, fire, marine, accident and casualty, and guaranty insurance in every form as determined by the courts and statutes of England and the United States.  
*Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1895. 2 v. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*  
12-30580
- 810 **Benecke, William.** A treatise on the principles of indemnity in marine insurance, bottomry and respondentia, and on their practical application in effecting those contracts, and in the adjustment of all claims arising out of them.  
*London, Baldwin, Cradock and Joy, 1824. xxiv, 498 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*  
14-6722
- 811 **Best's insurance news** (fire, marine, and miscellaneous)  
*New York, A. M. Best company, inc., 1911-15. 5 v. in 3. 28<sup>cm</sup>. monthly.*  
CA 15-151 HG8011.B4
- 812 **Best's insurance reports**, fire, marine and miscellaneous upon American and foreign joint-stock companies, American mutual companies, inter-insurance associations and individual underwriting organizations . . . annual ed.; 1899-1918.  
*New York, A. M. Best co., 1900-1918. 19v. 28½<sup>cm</sup>. annual.*  
0-3410 HG9655.B5
- 813 **Bolles, Albert S.** Industrial history of the United States, from the earliest settlements to the present time . . .  
*Norwich, Conn., The Henry Bill publishing company, 1879. x, 936 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
Marine insurance: p. 818-823.  
5-21106 HC103.B69
- 814 **Brassey, Thomas Brassey, 1st earl.** Ship insurance and loss of life at sea.  
*Nineteenth century, Mar. 1884, v. 15: 445-454.*  
AP4.N7,v.15
- 815 **British dominions general insurance company, limited.**  
A handbook of marine insurance . . . Issued for the guidance of agents and merchants.  
*Liverpool, C. Birchall, limited, 1913. 47, [1] p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*  
14-10822 HE965.B7

- 816 **British government monopoly of marine war risk insurance.**  
*Economic world, Feb. 2, 1918, n. s., v. 15: 168-169.*  
 HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15
- 817 **Bruce, John Robb Baxter, and Reginald C. Broomfield.** A handbook on the law of shipping and marine insurance.  
*London, Sweet & Maxwell, limited, 1898. xxvii, 200 p. 22cm.*  
 4-32042
- 818 **Burn, John Ilderton.** A practical treatise or compendium of the law of marine insurances.  
*London, T. Boosey and J. Butterworth, 1801. xvi, 235, [1] 17½cm.*  
 13-17783
- 819 **Business of fire and marine insurance companies licensed in New York state in 1916.**  
*Economic world, June 16, 1917, n. s., v. 13: 854-855.*  
 HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.13
- 820 **Campbell, Alexander Colin.** Insurance and crime; a consideration of the effects upon society of the abuses of insurance, together with certain historical instances of such abuses.  
*New York and London, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1902. xiv p., 1 l., 408 p. 23cm.*  
 See Chapters 2-6.  
 2-25776 HG8141.C2
- 821 **Campbell, Robert.** Ruling cases. v. 14.  
*London, Stevens and sons, 1898. 833 p. 8°.*  
 "An insurance effected in England in time of peace on foreign property does not cover a loss by capture of that property by a British ship after hostilities between two countries have been commenced": p. 125-138.
- 822 **Canadian marine underwriter on Mr. Hurley's project for government marine insurance.**  
*Economic world, Mar. 1, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 314.*  
 HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17
- 823 **Chalmers, Sir Mackenzie Dalzell Edwin Stewart, and Douglas Owen, eds.** The Marine insurance act, 1906. 2d ed.  
*London, Butterworth & co., 1913. xxvi, 219 p. 22cm.*  
 13-16853  
 121739-19-8

- 824 **Chubb, Hendon.** American marine insurance: its history and future.

*Economic world*, Apr. 27, 1918, n. s., v. 15: 597-599.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15

- 825 The **Confederate** cruiser Shenandoah. Insurance against capture, and the Geneva award.

*New York, Powers, Macgowan & Slipper, printers, 1873.*

13, [1] p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

2-18869

E599.S5C7

- 826 **Crump, Frederick Octavius.** The principles of the law relating to marine insurance and general average in England and America, alphabetically arranged: with occasional references to French and German law.

*London, Butterworths, 1875. xliv, 340 p. 25<sup>cm</sup>.*

17-6964

- 827 **Cumings, Samuel.** The western navigator; containing directions for the navigation of the Ohio and Mississippi, and . . . information concerning the towns, &c., on their banks.

*Philadelphia, E. Littell, 1822. 4, 232, [6] p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. and atlas of 27 fold. maps. 42<sup>cm</sup>.*

"Marine insurances": v. 2, p. 171-229.

1-8695

F353.C98

- 828 **Cunningham, Timothy.** The law of bills of exchange, promissory notes, banknotes, and insurances: containing all the statutes, cases at large, arguments, resolutions, judgments, decrees, and customs of merchants concerning them, methodically digested. Together with rules and examples for computing the exchange between England and the principal places of trade in Europe. Also, the arbitrations of exchange set in a clear and rational light, and illustrated with variety of examples. 3d ed., cor., with the addition of several cases, determined by the Earl of Hardwicke and Lord Mansfield.

*London, R. Baldwin, W. Owen, and S. Crowder, 1766. xxxvi, 524 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*

17-6968

- 829 **Dixon, Francis B.** Handbook of marine insurance and average. *New York, H. Spear, 1862. 301 p. 8°.*

- 830 **Droz, Alfred Édouard.** *Traité des assurances maritimes, du délaissement et des avaries.*

*Paris, E. Thorin, 1881. 2 v. 22<sup>cm</sup>. (Bibliothèque juridique contemporaine. 1-2.)*

10-33930

- 831 **Duckworth, Lawrence.** *An epitome of the law affecting marine insurance. 2d ed., rev. and enl.*

*London, E. Wilson, 1907. xi, 186 p. 19<sup>cm</sup>.*

12-24530

- 832 **Duer, John.** *The law and practice of marine insurance, deduced from a critical examination of the adjudged cases, the nature and analogies of the subject, and the general usage of commercial nations.*

*New York, J. S. Voorhies, 1845-46. 2 v. 24½<sup>cm</sup>.*

12-13110

- 833 ——— *A lecture on the law of representations in marine insurance, with notes and illustrations; and a preliminary lecture on the question whether marine insurance was known to the ancients.*

*New York, J. S. Voorhies, 1844. viii, 239 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

"Extracted from an extensive work on marine insurance, which the author . . . has been engaged in preparing."—

Pref.

17-23606

- 834 **Dutch marine insurance in 1917.**

*Nautical gazette, Nov. 23, 1918, v. 94:294. VK1.N3,v.94*

- 835 **Eldridge, William Henry.** *Marine policies; a complete statement of the law concerning contracts of marine insurance, with an appendix, containing the Marine insurance act, 1906, and other statutes.*

*London, Butterworth & co., 1907. xxv, 373 p. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*

12-24548

- 836 **Elliott, Charles Burke.** *The law of insurance; a treatise on the law of insurance, including fire, life, accident, marine, casualty, title, credit and guarantee insurance in every form. Revised impression.*

*Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill company, 1907. xix, 658 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*

7-5699



- 837 **Englar, D. R.** "Proximate cause" of accident in marine insurance.

*Economic world*, Feb. 1, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 165-168.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

- 838 **English** comment on the American hull insurance situation.

*Economic world*, Mar. 22, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 421-422.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

- 839 **Evans, Henry.** The vital relation of insurance to banking and shipping in the world's trade after the war. America fore (addressed to bankers, capitalists, shippers and producers of trade commodities)

[Norwood, Mass., Printed by Corlies, Macy & co., 1917]  
24 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

17-3103S

HE967.E8

Also in Convention year book. Insurance, 1917. New York, 1918. p. 314-324.

HG8019.C7 1917

- 840 **Fire** and marine insurance transactions in the United States and Canada in 1917.

*Economic world*, Sept. 7, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 351.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

- 841 **First** definite figures of the war experience of British marine insurance companies.

*Economic world*, May 19, 1917, n. s., v. 13: 709-710.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.13

- 842 **Fowler, John A.** History of insurance in Philadelphia for two centuries (1683-1882).

Philadelphia, Review publishing and printing company, 1888. 3 p. l., x, 899 p. 3 facsim. 28<sup>cm</sup>.

"Marine insurance": p. 1-286.

7-S06

HG8539.P5F7

- 843 **Fox, B. H.** Principles of marine insurance essential for the exporter and importer to know.

*Economic world*, Aug. 3, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 166-167.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

- 844 **Franco-American** marine insurance markets.

*Nautical gazette*, Nov. 23, 1918, v. 94: 293.

VK1.N3,v.94

- 845 **The future** of marine underwriting in Great Britain.

*Economic world*, Sept. 8, 1917, n. s., v. 14: 348-349.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.14

- 846 **Gambaro, Raffaele.** Lessons in commerce.

*London, Crosby, Lockwood and son, 1901. 247 p. 19cm.*

Marine insurance: Chapter 9.

HF5351.G25

- 847 **Gephart, William Franklin.** Effects of the war upon insurance, with special reference to the substitution of insurance for pensions.

*New York [etc.] Oxford university press, American branch, 1918. vi p., 2 l., 3-302 p. 25½cm. (Preliminary economic studies of the war, ed. by David Kinley . . . no. 6)*

At head of title: Carnegie endowment for international peace.

Division of economics and history.

Marine insurance: p. 176-206.

19-533

HC56.G45

HG8055.G4

- 848 **Government** insurance rates cut on hulls and cargoes of American ships traversing the war zone.

*U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, May 10, 1918: 16.*

D570.A2A3,v.2

- 849 **Gow, William.** Marine insurance; a handbook.

*London, Macmillan and co., limited, 1910. xxvii, 467, [1] p. 18cm.*

12-24533

- 850 ——— Sea insurance according to British statute.

*London, Macmillan and co., limited, 1914. xl, 478 p. 22½cm.*

"Marine insurance act": p. ix-xxxvii.

"Marine insurance (gambling policies) act, 1909": p. xxxix-xl.

15-173

- 851 **Goyena, Miguel.** Estudio sobre los seguros marítimos.

*Buenos-Aires, Imprenta americana, 1872. 122 p. 23cm.*

17-8993

- 852 **Gt. Brit.** Board of trade. Government war risks insurance scheme. Text of agreements made between His Majesty's government and the war risks insurance associations.

*London, H. M. Stationery off., Darling and son, limited [printers] 1915. 28 p. 33½cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 7838)*

The agreements printed are those made with the Liverpool and London war risks insurance association, limited.

CONTENTS.—Reinsurance agreement.—Supplemental agreement.—Supplemental agreement for the payment of allowances to the dependants of officers and seamen interned in enemy countries.

15-18330

HE966.G65

- 853 **Gt. Brit.** *Committee of imperial defence.* Report of a sub-Committee of imperial defence on the insurance of British shipping in time of war.

*London, H. M. Stationery off., Harrison and sons, printers, 1914. 1 p. l., 20 p. 33½cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 7560)*

F. Huth Jackson, chairman.  
16-15996

HE966.G7 1914

- 854 ——— *Royal commission on loss of life at sea.* First report of the Royal commission on loss of life at sea, with minutes of evidence and appendix.

*London, Printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode, for H. M. Stationery off., 1885. viii, 746 p. fold. diagrs. 33cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] C. 4577)*

The Earl of Aberdeen, chairman.

Inquiry into laws concerning marine insurance and the liability of ship owners; the marine department of the Board of trade; courts before whom wreck inquiries are conducted; and The condition and efficiency of merchant officers and seamen.

- Final report . . . with minutes of evidence, appendix, and digest of the evidence.

*London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1887. 3 v. in 1. 33cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] C. 5227)*

George John Shaw-Lefevre, chairman.  
10-2747-8

HE743.G7A4

- 855 ——— *Treasury. Committee on national guarantee for war risks of shipping.* National guarantee for the war risks of shipping. Report [and Appendices]

*London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Wyman and sons, limited, 1908. 2 v. in 1. 33½cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 4161-4162)*

Joseph A. Chamberlain, chairman.  
8-33966

HE966.G7

- 856 **Grey, Henry M.** *Lloyd's yesterday and today.*

*London, J. Haddon & co., 1893. 96 p. front., pl., port. 23½cm. 2-18202*

- 857 **Hamburg.** *Assekuranzmakler.* Allgemeine Seeversicherungsbedingungen von 1910.

*Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & co., 1909. lxxix, [1] p., 1 l., 358 p. 23½cm.*

14-22285

HE967.H2

- 858 **Hamburg. Handelskammer.** Allgemeine Seeversicherungsbedingungen. 1867. Auf Grundlage des Allgemeinen deutschen Handelsgesetzbuchs, nach Berathungen von Sachverständigen in den norddeutschen Seestädten.  
*Hamburg, H. G. Voigt's Buchdruckerei, 1867. 87, [1] p. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 G-32620 HE967.H23
- 859 ——— General conditions of marine insurance, 1867.  
 Based upon the German general mercantile law and adopted as the result of the deliberations of competent persons in the North-German seaports. Authorized tr. by Ernst Emil Wendt, London.  
*Hamburg, 1868. v, 94 p. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 G-32619 HE967.H24
- 860 **Hamilton, J. M.** Our facilities for marine insurance during the war.  
*Economic world, May 6, 1916, n. s., v. 11: 604-605.*  
 HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.11
- 861 **Hammond, Elisha.** A treatise on the law of fire insurance, and insurance on inland waters. In two parts. With an appendix of forms.  
*New York, Halsted & Voorhies, 1840. xi, 182 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 8-10243
- 862 **Harding, George.** Artful barrator.  
*Harper's magazine, Feb. 1913, v. 126: 327-338.*  
 Discusses marine insurance.  
 AP2.H3,v.126
- 863 ——— Looting of the Crown Prince.  
*Harper's weekly, June 24, 1911, v. 55: 11-12.*  
 Discusses marine insurance.  
 AP2.H32,v.55
- 864 **Hoffman, Frederick Ludwig.** Insurance science and economics; a practical discussion of present-day problems of administration, methods and results.  
*Chicago, New York, The Spectator company, 1911. 3 p. l., xviii, 5-366 p. 25<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 See index under Marine insurance.  
 11-11326 HG8051.H6
- 865 **Hopkins, Manley.** A manual of marine insurance.  
*London, Smith, Elder, & co. [etc.] 1867. 2 p. l., [iii]-xvii, 544 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 12-34539

- 866 **Huebner, Solomon S.** Marine insurance in the United States.  
*[Philadelphia, American academy of political and social science, 1905?] 1 p. l., [241]-299 p. 24½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 "Reprinted from the Annals of the American academy of political and social science, vol. xxvi, September, 1905."  
 6-42907 HE964.H9
- 867 ——— Property insurance, comprising fire and marine insurance, corporate surety bonding, title insurance, and credit insurance.  
*New York and London, D. Appleton and company, 1911. xxii, 421 p. forms (part fold.) 20<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 "Marine insurance": Part 2. Bibliography on Marine insurance: p. 398-401.  
 11-6009 HG8051.H7
- 868 **Hughes, Charles H.** Handbook of ship calculations, construction and operation, a book of reference for shipowners, ship officers, ship and engine draughtsmen, marine engineers, and others engaged in the building and operating of ships.  
*New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1918. xxiv p., 1 l., 740 p. illus., tables, diagrs. 18<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 "Marine insurance": p. 711-716.  
 18-18420 VM151.H8 1918
- 869 **Insurance and the war.**  
*Saturday review, Apr. 30, 1898, v. 85: 587.* AP4.S3,v.85
- 870 **Insurance** features of chairman Hurley's plan for disposing of the emergency merchant fleet.  
*Economic world, Apr. 5, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 493-494.*  
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17
- 871 **Insurance of enemy property during war.**  
*Juridical review, 1913, v. 25: 210-211.*
- 872 **Insurance on the property of neutrals.**  
*Journal of jurisprudence, Apr., 1864, v. 8: 169-193.*
- 873 **Insurance society of New York.** Marine insurance.  
*New York, B. Rush, 1918. 33 p.*  
 Address before the meeting of the Insurance society of New York on Feb. 26, 1918.
- 874 **The insurance year book.** <Fire and marine.>  
*New York, Chicago, The Spectator company, 1891-1918. 28 v. 24½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 Sept. 7, 99-135 HG9755.I6



- 875 **International society for the development of commercial education.** Lectures on British commerce, including finance, insurance, business and industry, by the Right Hon. Frederick Huth Jackson, G. Armitage-Smith [and others]

*London, New York [etc.] Sir I. Pitman & sons, ltd. [1912] xvi, 279 p. tables (part fold.) 22cm.*

4-5. London as a port; The machinery of marine insurance, by Douglas Owen.—6. British shipping, by W. E. Barling.

14-2026

HC256.I5

- 876 **Italy.** *Laws, statutes, etc., 1900— (Victor Emmanuel III)* Disegno di legge . . . Conversione in legge del regio decreto 30 agosto 1914, n. 902, che autorizza l'Instituto nazionale delle assicurazioni ad assumere i rischi di guerra in navigazione. Seduta del 5 dicembre 1914.

[*Roma, 1914*] 11 p. 29cm. (*Atti parlamentari. Camera dei deputati, legisl. xxiv, sess. 1913-1914, n. 320*)

15-17511

HE966.I8

- 877 **Ives, Henry W.** Marine and war risk insurance.

*American industries, July, 1917, v. 17: 32-33.*

HD4802.A6,v.17

- 878 **Jensen, Andreas Blomhoff.** Skibsassuranceforeningen i Arendal 1837-1887. Et mindeskrift i anledning af femtiaarsdagen for foreningens stiftelse 29. december 1887. *Kristiania, P. T. Malling, 1887. 4 p. l., 103 p. fold. tab. 20cm.*

4-20222

- 879 **Johnson, Emory Richard, and Grover G. Huebner.** Principles of ocean transportation.

*New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1919. xxi, 513 p. illus., fold, plates, maps (part fold.) forms (part fold.) diagrs. 22cm. (Appleton's railway series, ed. by E. R. Johnson)*

Marine insurance: p. 235-259.

19-4052

HE571.J7 1919

- 880 **Jones, R. D.** Insurance of concrete ships.

*Economic world, Mar. 15, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 381-382.*

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

- 881 **Joyce, Joseph Asbury.** A treatise on the law of insurance of every kind. 2d ed.

*Rochester, N. Y., The Lawyers co-operative publishing co., 1917-18. 5 v. 25<sup>cm</sup>.*

First edition, published 1897, has title: A treatise on marine, fire, life, accident and all other insurances.

17-19835

- 882 **Kiesselbach, George Arnold.** Die wirtschafte- und rechtsgeschichtliche Entwicklung der Seeversicherung in Hamburg.

*Hamburg, L. Gräfe & Sillem, 1901. vi, 181, [1] p. 4 fold. tab. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*

2-2886

- 883 **Köhler, Erich.** Die Seekriegsversicherung.

*Zürich, Buchdr. Juchli & Beck, 1913. 2 p. l., 90 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*

"Quellen und Literatur": p. 5-6.

16-2991

HE966.K6

- 884 **La Boyteaux, William Harvell.** Shipmasters' guide in case of average; the duties and responsibilities of shipmasters and ship agents; the customs and usages of the United States.

*[San Francisco? 1903] 1 p. l., 38 p. 20½<sup>cm</sup>.*

3-12319

HE970.L13

- 885 **Lazarus, George Maitland.** A treatise on the law relating to the insurance of freight.

*London [etc.] Butterworth & co., 1915. xxiv, 290, 11, [1] p. 25½<sup>cm</sup>.*

16-11182

- 886 **Lees, James.** Lees' Laws of British shipping and of marine assurance, including the Merchant shipping consolidation act, 1894. 11th ed., by J. A. Hamilton.

*London, G. Philip & son, 1896. 2 p. l., [iii]-iv, 910 p., 1 l. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

15-11276

- 887 **Levison, J. B.** Fire insurance on vessel property.

*Economic world, Mar. 1, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 312-313.*

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

- 888 **Liebig, Eugen Friedrich Wolfgang, freiherr von.** Die Transportversicherung.

*Berlin, J. Guttentag, 1914. 1 v. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

16-15570

HE965.L5

889 **Lloyd's** and insurance.

*Quarterly review, Apr., 1914, v. 220: 441-464. AP4.Q2,v.220*

890 **Lloyd's** marine insurance.

*Law times, Apr. 11, 1914, v. 136: 615-616.*

891 **Lloyd's register of British and foreign shipping.** Annals of Lloyd's register: being a sketch of the origin, constitution, and progress of Lloyd's register of British & foreign shipping.

*London [Wyman and sons, printers] 1884. x, 165 p., 1 l. front., plates, facsim. (fold.) 25<sup>cm</sup>.*

17-11719

HE565.A3L8 1884a

## 892 ——— Report of the society's operations.

*London, 1911-1916. 6 v. 25<sup>cm</sup>.*

CA 15-695

HE565.A3L74

893 **Lloyd's register of British and foreign shipping.** Established 1834. United with the Underwriters' registry for iron vessels in 1885.

*London, Wyman and sons [etc.] 1883-1918. 26-30<sup>cm</sup>. yearly.*

CA S-1387

HE565.A3L7

894 **Loss** by capture. When ship carrying contraband goods is wrecked in hands of captors, when does loss occur under the policy?

*Law journal, Sept. 5, 1908, v. 43: 542.*

895 **Lowndes, Richard.** A practical treatise on the law of marine insurance. 2d ed.

*London, Stevens and sons, 1885. xxviii, 269, [1] p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*

18-7243

896 **McArthur, Charles.** The contract of marine insurance.

*London, Stevens and sons, 1885. xviii, 351 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*

15-11290

897 **Manes, Alfred.** Versicherungswesen. 2., umgearb. und erweiterte Aufl.

*Leipzig [etc.] B. G. Teubner, 1913. xiv. p., 1 l., 485 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

*(B. G. Teubners Handbücher für Handel und Gewerbe, hrsg. von . . . dr. Van der Borcht . . . dr. Schumacher . . . und . . . dr. Stegemann . . .)*

"Transportversicherung": p. 316-350.

13-22832

HG8051.M27 1913

- 898 **Marine insurance annual** . . . published in the name of the International association of marine underwriters.  
*Hamburg, L. Friederichen & co. [1913 14.] 1 v. tables. 27<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 13-21669 HE961.M3
- 899 **Marine insurance** [bibliography].  
*Insurance society of New York. News letter, Mar. 1917, no. 21:3-4.* HG8016.I64,no.21
- 900 **Marine insurance changes.**  
*Nautical gazette, Oct. 26, 1918, v. 94:233.* VK1.N3,v.94
- 901 **Marine insurance in Great Britain in 1917.**  
*Economic world, Feb. 9, 1918, n. s., v. 15:202-204.*  
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15
- 902 **Marine insurance in Great Britain in 1918.**  
*Economic world, Feb. 8, 1919, n. s., v. 17:203-204.*  
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17
- 903 **Marine insurance rates.**  
*Nautical gazette, Nov. 16, 1918, v. 94:279.* VK1.N3,v.94
- 904 **Marsden, Reginald Godfrey.** A digest of cases relating to shipping, admiralty, and insurance law, from the reign of Elizabeth to the end of 1897.  
*London, Sweet and Maxwell, limited [etc.] 1899. caliv p., 1364 col., [1365]-1389 p. 25½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 4-32056
- 905 **Marsh, A. R.** Possible abandonment of the British government's plan of a monopoly of marine war risk insurance.  
*Economic world, Feb. 16, 1918, n. s., v. 15:236.*  
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15
- 906 **Marshall, Samuel.** A treatise on the law of marine insurance, bottomry, and respondentia. 5th ed. By William Shee.  
*London, Shaw and sons, 1865. 3 p. l., [v]-xxix, 694 p. 24½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 12-36554
- 907 **Martin, Frederick.** The history of Lloyd's and of marine insurance in Great Britain. With an appendix containing statistics relating to marine insurance.  
*London, Macmillan and co., 1876. xv, 416 p. diagrs. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 "List of books referred to, or consulted, relating to the history, law, and practice of marine insurance": p. [xi]-xx.  
 5-1609 HE964.M37

- 908 **Metcalf, Eliab Wight.** Geneva award. Five minutes in reply to argument for insurance companies, before H. R. Judiciary committee.

[*Washington?* 1874] 6 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

Also included in his "Geneva award. Petition of E. W. Metcalf. Ship Delphine."

5-27187

E599.S5M55

- 909 **Moldenhauer, Paul.** Das Versicherungswesen.

*Leipzig, G. J. Göschen, 1905. 151 p. 15½<sup>cm</sup>. (Sammlung Göschen. [262])*

"Literatur": p. [4]

See index under Seeversicherung.

6-1416

HG8051.M72

- 910 [**Montgomery, Thomas Harrison.**] A history of the Insurance company of North America of Philadelphia: the oldest fire and marine insurance company in America. Began business as an association in 1792. Incorporated 1794.

*Philadelphia, Press of Review publishing and printing company, 1885. 175 p. front., plates, ports., facsim. 26½<sup>cm</sup>.*

1-5087

HG9780.I5M5

- 911 **Movement** of marine insurance rates as a true index to sub-marine losses.

*Economic world, Apr. 13, 1918, n. s., v. 15:531.*

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15

- 912 **New American** marine insurance company indicative of changed tendencies in the conduct of the country's commerce.

*Economic world, Jan. 4, 1919, n. s., v. 17:23-24.*

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17

- 913 **New York (City)** Court of common pleas. Barratry. Its origin, history and meaning, in the maritime laws. Opinion by Chief Justice Daly.

*New York, Baker & Godwin, printers, 1872. 30 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*

17-18235

- 914 **New York (State).** Insurance dept. Fifty-ninth annual report. 1918. Part 1, Fire and marine insurance.

*Albany, J. B. Lyon company, printers, 1918. 1462 p. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*

HG8511.N7A2 1918,pt.1

- 915 ———— Report on an investigation of the practices of marine insurance companies, agents and brokers in transacting the business of marine insurance.

*New York, 1919. 32 p.*



- 916 **Origin of marine insurance.**  
*Nation, Oct. 16, 1902, v. 75: 305.* **AP2.N2,v.75**
- 917 **The Original American Lloyd's register of American and foreign shipping.**  
*New York, 1857-1883. 18 vols. 27½cm.* **HE565.U5A6**
- 918 **Owen, Sir Douglas.** Ocean trade and shipping.  
*Cambridge, The University press, 1914. ix, [1] 277 p. plates, fold. map, 2 fold, facsim. (in pocket) 23cm. (Cambridge naval and military series.)*  
 14-11579 **HE571.08**
- 919 **Park, Sir James Alan.** A system of the law of marine insurances; with three chapters on bottomry; on insurances on lives; and on insurances against fire. 8th ed., with considerable additions, by Francis Hildyard.  
*London, Saunders and Benning, 1842. 2 v. 24cm.*  
 15-21712
- 920 **Parsons, Theophilus.** A treatise on maritime law. Including the law of shipping; the law of marine insurance; and the law and practice of admiralty.  
*Boston, Little, Brown and company, 1859. 2 v. 24½cm.*  
 15-19529
- 921 ——— A treaties on the law of marine insurance and general average.  
*Boston, Little, Brown, and company, 1868. 2 v. 24½cm.*  
 15-19530
- 922 **Phelps, Edward Bunnell, comp.** War risks. Authorized statements from all the leading life insurance companies outlining their prospective action in the case of policyholders now serving or contemplating service in the U. S. army or navy. The status of fire insurance companies in the matter of war risks. Previous insurance experience in war times. Prominent fire, marine and accident underwriters' views on the war problem.  
*New York, The Thrift publishing company, 1898. 71 p. 20cm.*  
 7-4072 **HG8055.P53**
- 923 **Phillips, Willard.** A treatise on the law of insurance. 5th ed.  
*Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company [c1895] 2 v. 24½cm.*  
 15-21706

- 924 **Plass, Friedrich.** Geschichte der Assecuranz und der hanseatischen Seeversicherungs-börsen, Hamburg, Bremen, Lübeck.

*Hamburg, L. Friederichsen & co., 1902. xiii p., 1 l., 790 p. front., illus., port., 3 fold. facsim. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.  
2-19672*

- 925 **Plimsoll, Samuel.** Twelve millions per annum wasted in the sea. *Nineteenth century, Mar. 1889, v. 25: 325-350. AP4.N7,v.25*

- 926 **Problems of German marine insurance after the war.**

*Economic world, Feb. 23, 1918, n. s., v. 15: 279.*

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15

- 927 **Prohibition of marine insurance with American branches of German insurance companies.**

*Economic world, July 21, 1917, n. s., v. 14: 93-94.*

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.14

- 928 **Public affairs information service.** Bulletin of the Public affairs information service, a co-operative clearing house of public affairs information. 1st-4th annual cumulation. *White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson company, 1915-1918. 4 v. 26½<sup>cm</sup>.*

"Marine insurance": v. 1, p. 133; v. 2, p. 138; v. 3, p. 209-210; v. 4, p. 264-265.

See also Bi-monthly cumulation for April, 1919, p. 175.

16-920

Z7163.P9

- 929 **Rapid growth of marine business of Japanese insurance companies.**

*Economic world, Nov. 30, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 732.*

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

- 930 **Richards, George.** A treatise on the law of insurance in all its branches, especially fire, life, accident, marine, title, fidelity, credit, and employers' liability; with an appendix of statutes affecting the insurance contract and a collection of forms. 3d ed., enl. and rewritten.

*New York, The Banks law publishing company, 1909. xxvii p., 1 l., 959 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*

9-14488

- 931 **Roberts, C. Lloyds.**

*World's work, Apr., 1903, v. 6: 3295-3302.*

AP2.W8,v.5

- 932 **Rocco, Francesco.** A manual of maritime law. Consisting of a treatise on ships and freight and a treatise on insurance. Tr. from the Latin of Roccus. With notes by Joseph Reed Ingersoll.  
*Philadelphia, Hopkins and Earle, 1809. 2 p. l., [vii]-xvi, [71]-156, [8] p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*  
G-20530 JX4410.R7
- 933 **Roscoe, E. S.** The progress of marine insurance in England.  
*Fraser's magazine, Dec., 1877, v. 96: 707-719. AP4.F8,v.96*
- 934 **Rumsey, David.** Efficient service rendered by our existing system of fire and marine insurance: a memorandum in opposition to the impairment of this system by government encroachment.  
*Economic world, Aug. 24, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 273-274.*  
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16
- 935 **Rush, Benjamin.** Marine insurance.  
(*In* Convention year book. Insurance, 1917. New York, 1918. p. 9-24.) HG8019.S7 1917
- 936 ——— Marine insurance (Hull) an address delivered before the one hundred and forty-ninth meeting of the Insurance society of New York on February 26th, 1918.  
[*New York, Printed by C. H. Jones & co.*] 1918. 33 p., 1 l., 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
1S-9915 HE967.R8
- 937 **Savary, Robert.** Les assurances mutuelles.  
*Paris, H. Jouve, 1903. 2 p., l., ii p., 1 l., 282 p. 25½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
"Bibliographie": p. i-ii.  
"Les assurances maritimes": p. 245-248.  
G-2959 HG8057.S3
- 938 **Schmidt, Louis.** Das Ganze des Versicherungswesens. 2 Aufl.  
*Stuttgart, J. Maier [1871] 1 p. l., [v]-viii, 352 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*  
"Die Seeversicherung": p. 100-105.  
7-802 HG8051.S35
- 939 **Self-insurance plan of the Emergency fleet corporation.**  
*Economic world, Mar. 30, 1918, n. s., v. 15: 457-458.*  
HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15
- 940 **Shipping board insurance protects vessels cheaply.**  
*United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.*  
*Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Sept. 12, 1918: 8.*  
HE745.A42,v.1

- 941 **Shipping** casualties (insurance). Return containing the reports of official inquiries held in the United Kingdom into the causes of the loss of the "Carnedd Llewelyn," "Oxus," "Cadoxton," "Idlewild," "Kingswell," "Gunford," "George," "Ouse," "Selworthy," "Cardiff Hall," "Hasland," "Everest," "British standard," and "Dunsley," the judgments of the Admiralty court in the cases of the appeals of the owners of the "Idlewild" and of the master of the "British standard," and the judgment of the House of lords in the case of the "Gunford."

*London, Pub. by H. M. Stationery off., printed by Darling and son, limited, 1912. 98 p. 33cm. ([Gt. Brit. Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 6183)*

12-18490

VK1282.G7S6

- 942 **Specimen of policy.**

*American academy of political and social science. Annals, Sept., 1905, v. 26: 547-554.*

H1.A4,v.26

- 943 **Spicer, Ernest Evan, and Ernest C. Pegler.** Underwriters' accounts.

*London, Gee & co., 1903. v. [3], 62 p. 22cm. ("The Accountants' library," vol. XXII)*

5-41986

HF5601.A2

- 944 **Stevens, Robert.** An essay on average; and on other subjects connected with the contract of marine insurance. The 5th ed., in which the law and the practice are brought down to the present day.

*London, A. H. Baily and co. [1835] xvi p., 1 l., 318 p. 22½cm.*

16-4556

- 945 **Success** of the German submarine campaign judged by the barometer of marine war-risk insurance rates.

*Economic world, Sept. 28, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 457-458.*

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

- 946 **Templeman, Frederick.** Application of "particular average" in the adjustment of marine loss claims in cargo.

*Economic world, June 29, 1918, n. s., v. 15: 921-922.*

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.15

- 947 ——— **Marine insurance: its principles and practice.** 3d ed.

*London, Macdonald and Evans, 1912. xv, 253 p. 19cm.*

16-9168

HE965.T4

- 948 **Thomas, Robert.** A guide to the value of lake vessels, chiefly for the purpose of insurance.

[*Buffalo, Murray, Baker & Rockwell, 1857*] 16 p. incl. tables. 8½cm.

5-23222

HE967.T45

- 949 **Treatises on average, and adjustments of losses in marine insurance.** By Stevens and Benecke. With notes by Willard Phillips.

*Boston, Lilly, Wait, Colman, and Holden, 1833.* xlvii, [1], 456 p. 23½cm.

16-4558

- 950 **U. S. Bureau of corporations.** Report of the commissioner of corporations on transportation by water in the United States.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1909-1910.* 3 v. 25½cm.

"Marine insurance": v. 1, p. 339-365.

9-35706

HE623.A5 1909,v.1

- 951 ——— *Bureau of manufactures (Dept. of commerce and labor)* Insurance in foreign countries.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1905.* 253 p. 23cm. (*Special consular reports, vol. xxxviii*)

"Fire and marine insurance": p. 193-253.

5-42565

HC1.S2

- 952 ——— *Bureau of war risk insurance.* Report.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916.* 2 v. 23½cm.

1914/15, issued as House doc. 544, 64th Cong., 1st sess., has title: Report of the director of the Bureau of war risk insurance. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury transmitting a report of the director of the Bureau of war risk insurance, giving details of the receipts and expenditures of the Bureau from September 2, 1914, to November 30, 1915 . . .

16-26032

HE966.U4

- 953 ——— ——— War risk insurance. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, transmitting report of the Bureau of war risk insurance under the provisions of section 10, Document no. 193, Sixty-third Congress.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914*] 5 p. 23cm. (63d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1340)

William C. De Lanoy, director.

W. G. McAdoo, secretary of the Treasury.

14-30964

HE966.U5 1914f



- 954 **U. S.** *Congress. Conference committees, 1917.* Establishment of a Bureau of war-risk insurance in the Treasury department . . . Conference report. <To accompany H. R. 5723.>  
 [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917] 9 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>. (65th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 197)  
 18-26819 UB373.A43 1917d
- 955 ——— *House. Committee on interstate and foreign commerce.* Bureau of war risk insurance. Report. <To accompany S. 6357.>  
 [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914] 2 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1112)  
 Submitted by Mr. Talcott.  
 14-30705 HE966.U5 1914
- 956 ——— ——— ——— Bureau of war risk insurance. Report. <To accompany H. R. 18442.>  
 [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914] 2 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1099)  
 Submitted by Mr. Talcott.  
 14-30704 HE966.U5 1914a
- 957 ——— ——— ——— Bureau of war-risk insurance. Hearings, Sixty-fifth Congress, first session, on H. R. 4050, a bill to amend an act entitled "An act to authorize the establishment of a Bureau of war-risk insurance in the Treasury department," approved September 2, 1914, and for other purposes, May 4, 1917.  
 Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 14 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.  
 17-31494 HE966.U5 1917
- 958 ——— ——— *Committee on rules.* War-risk insurance in the Treasury department . . . Report to accompany H. res. 599.  
 [Washington, 1914.] 1 p.  
 HE966.U5 1914b
- 959 ——— *Senate. Committee on commerce.* Bureau of war-risk insurance . . . Report to accompany S. 6357.  
 [Washington, 1914.] 1 p.  
 HE966.U5 1914d
- 960 ——— *Laws, statutes, etc.* War-risk insurance laws and instructions.  
 [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916] 4 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.  
 Includes the act of Congress, approved September 2, 1914, establishing a Bureau of war risk insurance in the Treasury department, the amendment of 1916, etc., etc.,  
 16-26767 HE966.U5 1916a

- 961 **United States** bureau of war-risk insurance to write war risks on vessels of foreign friendly flags.

*Economic world*, Aug. 3, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 170-171.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

- 962 **United States** shipping board's first statement of its experience with self-insurance of marine and war risks.

*Economic world*, Aug. 24, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 277-278.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

- 963 **Vivante, Cesare.** *Traité théorique et pratique des assurances maritimes; ouvrage couronné par l'Académie "dei Lincei" de Rome (prix royal de 1893) tr., annoté, complété et mis en rapport avec la législation et la jurisprudence françaises et belges, par Victor Yseux.*

Paris, A. Pedone, 1898. xl, 564 p. 23cm.

13-9680

- 964 **War-time** growth of British marine insurance.

*Economic world*, Sept. 28, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 455-456.

HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16

Reprinted from *Policy*, London, Aug. 31, 1918.

- 965 **What is Lloyd's?**

*Scientific American*, July 26, 1902, v. 87: 58.

T1.S5,v.87

- 966 **Winter, William D.** Marine insurance, its principles and practice.

New York, McGraw-Hill book company, inc.; [etc., etc.] 1919. xix, 433 p. incl. forms. 21cm.

Lectures delivered during the past four years, before the School of commerce, accounts and finance, New York university. cf. Pref.

"A selected list of reference books": p. xlix.

19-7791

HE965.W7

- 967 **World's** greatest gambling house—Lloyd's.

*Scientific American supplement*, May 4, 1907, v. 63: 26199.

T1.S52,v.63

- 968 **The world's** shipbuilding and shipping in 1918. Thirty-sixth annual report. In two parts.

*Shipping world*, Jan. 1, 8, 1919, v. 60: 7-64; 71-126.

HE561.S6,v.60

Part 1 has a chapter on Marine Insurance.

- 969 **Young, Thomas Emley.** Insurance; a practical exposition for the student and business man.

*London, Sir I. Pitman & sons, ltd. [1914] xviii, [19]-339 p. 19cm.*

See Chapters 13 and 14.

4-303S4

HG8051.Y77

- 970 **Zartman, Lester William, ed.** Property insurance, rev. by William H. Price.

*New Haven, Yale university press, 1914. xviii, 408 p. 22cm. (Yale readings in insurance)*

1st edition, 1909, pub. under title: Fire insurance.

"Marine insurance": p. 1-58.

15-704

HG9665.Z33

## MARINE SANITATION, INCLUDING BILLS OF HEALTH, ETC.

- 971 **Cofer, Leland E.** Maritime quarantine.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 64 p. plates, fold. plan. 25cm. (U. S. Public health and marine hospital service. Public health bulletin no. 34)*  
 11-26012 RA655.C7  
no.34
- 972 ——— Quarantine procedure to aid masters of vessels in complying with the United States quarantine regulations. (2d ed.)  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914. 27 p. fold. map. 23cm. (U. S. Public health service. Public health bulletin, no. 64)*  
 14-30696 RA665.C6 1914a  
RA11.B175 no.64 2ded.
- 973 **Doty, Alvah Hunt.** Prevention of infectious diseases.  
*New York and London, D. Appleton and company, 1911. 5 p. l., 280 p., 1 l. 20cm.*  
 "Marine sanitation": p. 36-57.  
 11-3974 RA643.D6
- 974 **Handbuch der Gesundheitspflege an bord von Kriegsschiffen,**  
 unter Mitwirkung von Marine-oberstabsarzt dr. M. Auer . . . [u. a.] hrsg. von dr. M. zur Verth . . . dr. E. Bentmann . . . dr. E. Dirksen . . . prof. dr. R. Ruge . . .  
*Jena, G. Fischer, 1914. 2 v. illus., diagrs., fold. charts. 26cm.*  
 Contains bibliographies.  
 16-5978 VG470.H3
- 975 **Louisiana. Board of health.** The Louisiana state Board of health, its history and work, with a brief review of health legislation and maritime quarantine in Louisiana.  
*[St. Louis? 1904] 80 p. 22½cm.*  
 "List of Louisiana laws relating to boards of health and kindred topics": p. [74]-80.  
 6-2187 RA74.D1 1904

- 976 **Panama Canal Zone.** Quarantine laws and regulations for the Canal Zone and the harbors of the cities of Panama and Colon, Republic of Panama.

*Mt. Hope, C. Z., Panama canal press, 1915. 36 p. 23cm.*

15-26205

RA814.P2A4 1915

- 977 **Paris. International sanitary convention, 1903.** International sanitary convention, Paris, 1903.

[*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1907*] 95 p. 23cm.

7-35400

RA663.I7 1903

- 978 **Peabody, Susan Wade.** Historical study of legislation regarding public health in the states of New York and Massachusetts . . .

*Chicago, 1909. iv, 158 p. 24cm.*

Reprinted from the Journal of infectious diseases, supplement no. 4.

Bibliography: p. 140-143.

See index under Bills of health.

9-21840

RA447.N7P5

- 979 **U. S. Public health service. Yellow fever institute.** Bulletin no. 1 [17] March, 1902 [-February, 1909]

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1902-09. 17 no. in 1 v. illus., plates (part col.) diagrs. (part fold.) 23cm.*

"Bibliography of yellow fever in Europe": no. 8, p. 33-35.

"Bibliography [Early history of quarantine: origin of sanitary measures directed against yellow fever]": no. 12, p. 25-27.

"References": no. 16, p. 28-30.

6-27943

RC211.A15

- 980 ——— **Public health and marine hospital service.** Information for owners, agents, shippers, masters of vessels, and others concerned relative to quarantine procedure for vessels entering and leaving ports in the Philippine Islands.

*Manila, Bureau of printing, 1911. 19 p. 19½cm.*

Issued by the chief quarantine officer for the Philippine Islands.

12-33081

RA751.P6U6

- 981 ——— ——— **Shipment of merchandise from a town infected with yellow fever.** By Surgeon H. R. Carter.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1899. 15 p. 23cm.*

7-28839

RC211.A19 1899a

- 982 ——— **Steamboat-inspection service.** Ocean and coastwise. General rules and regulations prescribed by the Board of supervising inspectors as amended at board meeting of



January, 1918, and further amended by action of executive committee of the Board of supervising inspectors. meetings of March 15 and 16 and April 3, 1918, amendments approved by the secretary of commerce. Ed., April 8, 1918.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 205 p. incl. illus., tables, forms. 25cm.*

18-26510

HE591.U5A3 1918

983 Wyman, Walter. Quarantine and commerce, being an address delivered before the Commercial club of Cincinnati. October, 1898.

*[n. p., 1898?] 21 p. 23cm.*

7-35862

RA655.W9

## CARGOES AND STOWAGE

- 984 **Barnes, Charles Brinton.** The longshoremen. A study carried on under the direction of Pauline Goldmark.  
*New York, Survey associates, inc., 1915. xv, 287 p. front., plates, fold. map. 23½cm. (Russell Sage foundation [publications])*  
 Bibliography : p. 267-270.  
 16-384 HD8039.L82U64
- 985 **Barr, Harry Kyle.** Stowage and dangerous cargo.  
*New York, Wycil & company [etc.] 1918. 3 p. l., 5-174 p. 23cm.*  
 18-10022 VK235.B3  
HE595.D3B3
- 986 **Gt. Brit.** *Board of trade.* Memorandum relating to the carriage of dangerous goods (other than explosives) in ships.  
*London, H. M. Stationery off., Darling and son, limited [printers] 1915. 60 p. 21½cm.*  
 16-7986 HE595.D3G7
- 987 ———— Return containing particulars of casualties to vessels stated to have been carrying deck loads, comp. from the reports of inquiries held in the United Kingdom during the last ten years, and the reports of foreign and colonial inquiries received and pub. by the Board of trade during the same period . . .  
*[London, Pub. by H. M. Stationery off., printed by Darling and son, ltd., 1913] 10 p. 33cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 6620)*  
 13-11690 VK235.G7
- 988 ———— *Load line committee.* Merchant shipping (load line and deck cargoes of wood goods). Report of the committee appointed by the Board of trade to advise on the load lines of merchant ships and the carriage of deck cargoes of wood goods.  
*London, H. M. Stationery off., Eyre and Spottiswoode, limited, printers, 1916. 58 p. fold. diagrs. 33cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 8204)*  
 Sir Philip Watts, chairman.  
 17-30653 VK237.G8 1916

- 989 **Gt. Brit.** *Home dept. Committee on checking of piecework wages in dock labour.* Departmental committee on the checking of piecework wages in dock labour. Report [with Minutes of evidence]

*London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Eyre and Spottiswoode, ltd. [etc.] 1909. 2 v. in 1. 33½cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] Cd. 4380-4381)*

Ernest F. G. Hatch, chairman.  
9-25384

HD4932.C5G72

- 990 **Hillcoat, Charles H.** Notes on stowage of ships. A handy book upon the stowage of cargoes, with weights and measurements. New and enl. ed.

*London, Imray, Laurie, Norie & Wilson, ltd., 1918. 2 p. l., 237, [1] p. 1 illus., 2 fold. col. plans (incl. front.) 22½cm.*

19-6424

VK235.H5

- 991 **Mess, Henry Adolphus.** Casual labour at the docks.

*London, G. Bell & sons, ltd., 1916. 147 p. incl. tables. front. 19cm. (The Ratan Tata foundation (University of London) [Publications])*

Bibliography: p. 141-143.  
16-14899

HD8039.L82G74

- 992 **Murphy, John McLeod, and W. N. Jeffers, jun.** Nautical routine and stowage; with Short rules in navigation.

*New York, H. Spear, 1849. [380] p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 25½cm.*

1-3495

VK541.M97

- 993 **O'Donnell, Eugene Edward.** The merchant marine manual.

*Boston, Mass., The Yachtsman's guide, 1918. 2 p. l., 5-293 p. front., illus. (part col.) 15½cm.*

"Stowage of cargo": p. 97-99.  
18-22734

VK541.032

- 994 **Stevens, Robert W.** On the stowage of ships and their cargoes. 7th ed.

*London and New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1894. 816 p. 23cm.*

VK235.S8

- 995 **U. S.** *Dept. of commerce.* Establishment of load-line regulations. Proceedings of conference held at the office of the secretary of commerce, Department of commerce building, Washington, D. C., September 27, 1916, before Hon. William C. Redfield, secretary of commerce.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 54 p. 23cm.*

17-26022

VK237.U5 1916

- 995a ——— *War trade board. Bureau of research.* Stowage of ship cargoes. Comp. by the Division of tabulation and statistics.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 69 p. incl. tables. 23cm.*

19-26434

VK235.U6 1919

- 996 **Williams, Richard.** The first year's working of the Liverpool docks scheme.

*London, P. S. King & son, 1914. 192 p. fold. plans, tables (part fold.) fold. diagrs. 22cm.*

At head of title: The Liverpool economic and statistical society.

15-1391

HD8039.L82G774

- 997 ——— The Liverpool docks problem.

[*Liverpool, The Northern publishing co., ltd., 1912*] 44 p. incl. tables. fold. maps, diagrs. (part fold.) 21½cm.

On cover: The Liverpool economic and statistical society . . .

Read before the society, 19th April, 1912.

L12-192

HD8039.L82G77

## ACCOUNTING

- 998 **Daly, Richard Ryland.** Shipping accounts.  
*London, Gee & co., 1905. xii, 97 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>. ("The Accountants' library." vol. XL)*  
 G-25722 HF5601.A2
- 999 **Stone, Eli.** The steam boat clerk: a complete, systematic and concise manual of accounts, for the use of steam boats.  
*Cincinnati, E. Lucas & co., 1839. 24 p. 26½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 G-32302 HE605.S8
- 1000 **Thearle, S. J. P.** Classification of merchant shipping.  
*Engineer, Jan. 23, 1914, v. 117: 108.* TA1.E5,v.117
- 1001 **U. S. Interstate commerce commission.** Alphabetical list of representative items chargeable to operating expenses of carriers by water.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 35 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 17-26228 HE605.U55 1917
- 1002 ——— Classification of expenditures for real property and equipment of carriers by water as prescribed by the Interstate commerce commission in accordance with section 20 of the Act to regulate commerce. First issue. Effective on January 1, 1913.  
*[Washington Govt. print. off.] 1912. 15 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 Introductory letter signed: Chas. A. Lutz.  
 12-29907 HE605.U55 1912
- 1003 ——— Classification of income and profit and loss accounts for carriers by water as prescribed by the Interstate commerce commission in accordance with section 20 of the Act to regulate commerce. First issue. Effective on July 1, 1913.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913. 22 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 13-35626 HE605.U55 1913
- 1004 ——— Classification of operating expenses of carriers by water, as prescribed by the Interstate commerce commission in accordance with section 20 of the Act to regulate commerce. First issue, effective on January 1, 1911.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 37 p. 24½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 10-36036 HE605.U55 1910a



- 1005 **U. S.** *Interstate commerce commission.* Classification of operating revenues of carriers by water, as prescribed by the Interstate commerce commission in accordance with section 20 of the Act to regulate commerce. 1st issue. Effective on January 1, 1911.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 15 p. 24½cm.*

Introductory letter signed: Henry C. Adams.

10-36021

HE605.U55

- 1006 ——— Form of general balance sheet statement for carriers by water as prescribed by the Interstate commerce commission in accordance with section 20 of the Act to regulate commerce. First issue. Effective on January 1, 1913.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912. 29 p. 24cm.*

Introductory letter signed: Chas. A. Lutz.

12-29906

HE605.U55 1912a

- 1007 ——— Regulations to govern the destruction of records of carriers by water as prescribed by the Interstate commerce commission in accordance with section 20 of the Act to regulate commerce. First issue. Effective on July 1, 1913.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913. 19 p. 23cm.*

13-35627

HE605.U55 1913a

- 1008 ——— Water lines. Tentative classifications of operating revenues and operating expenses <May 15, 1908.>

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908. 21 p. 26½cm.*

8-35532

HE605.U5 1908

- 1009 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Classification of accounts to be used in accounting to the United States for requisitioned vessels operated for government account, Division of operations, United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Issue of February 1, 1918, superseding issue of January 2, 1918.

[*Washington, 1918*] 29, [1] p. 23cm.

18-12505

HE605.U55 1918a

## CURRENT PERIODICALS

- 1010 **American marine engineer**; official journal National marine engineers beneficial association of the United States.  
*Norfolk, Va., 113 Plume St. monthly. \$1.50.*  
VM1.A45
- 1011 **Fairplay**: weekly shipping journal.  
*London, Palmerston House, 51, Bishopsgate, London, E. C.*  
*2. 37s. 6d.*  
HE561.F3
- 1012 **Funnel**.  
*New York, Funnel publishing co., 21 State Street. monthly.*  
*\$1.00.*
- 1013 **Great Lakes weekly**.  
*Milwaukee, Wis., Eugene Herman. \$1.00.*
- 1014 **Gulf marine register and ship building review**.  
*New Orleans, La., Gulf marine register co., 326 Charles St.*  
*monthly. \$1.50.*
- 1015 **Harlan news**.  
*Wilmington, Del., Employes of Harlan Plant, Bethlehem Steel company. weekly.*
- 1016 **International marine engineering**.  
*New York, Aldrich publishing co., 6 East 39th Street.*  
*monthly. \$2.00.*  
7-25195 VM1.M3
- 1017 **Log of the American merchant training ships**.  
*Philadelphia, Pa., Allied associations of A. M. T. S., Perry Bldg. monthly. \$1.00.*
- 1018 **Marine journal**.  
*New York, Marine journal company, 17 State Street.*  
*weekly. \$2.00.*  
VK1.M25
- 1019 **Marine news**.  
*New York, New York Marine news co., 16 Beaver Street.*  
*monthly. \$4.00.*

- 1020 **Marine record.**  
*New York, Marine record, 59 Pearl Street. daily. \$5.00.*
- 1021 **Marine review.**  
*Cleveland, O., The Marine review. monthly. \$2.00.*  
VK1.M3
- 1022 **Maritime register.**  
*New York, World's maritime news co., 88 Gold Street. weekly. \$35.00.*
- 1023 **Motorship.**  
*New York, Miller Freeman & co. monthly. \$3.00.*
- 1024 **National marine.**  
*New York, Navy and marine press, 268 Pearl Street. monthly. \$3.00.*  
V1.N76
- 1025 **Nautical gazette.**  
*New York, Nautical gazette, 20 Vesey Street. weekly. \$4.00.*  
VK1.N3
- 1026 **Pacific marine review.**  
*San Francisco, Cal., Pacific marine review publishing company. monthly. \$3.00.*  
CA 8-1872 VK1.P2
- 1027 **Pacific motor boat and motor ship.**  
*Seattle, Wash., Consolidated publishing co., monthly. \$1.50.*
- 1028 **Railway & marine news.**  
*Seattle, Railway & marine news publishing co., 219 Pioneer Building. monthly. \$2.00.*  
CA 10-540 HE1.B3
- 1029 **The Ship builder.**  
*Newport News, Va., Newport News shipbuilding and dry dock co. monthly.*
- 1030 **Shipbuilding and Shipping record.**  
*London, Queen Anne's chambers, Westminster, London, S. W. 1. weekly. £1 12/*  
VM1.S4
- 1031 **Shipping.**  
*New York, Shipping publishing company, 128 Broadway. weekly. \$4.00*

- 1032 **The Shipping world and Herald of commerce.**  
*London, The Shipping world, Effingham House, Arundel Street, London, W. C. 2. weekly. £1 8/* **HE561.S6**
- 1033 **The Syren and Shipping illustrated.**  
*London, 91 & 93 Leadenhall Street, London, E. C. 3. weekly. £1 17s. 6d.*
- 1034 **Trade and transportation.**  
*New York, Freight, The Shippers' forum, 154 Nassau Street. monthly. \$3. 00*
- 1035 **The Traffic world.**  
*Washington. D. C. The Traffic service bureau, Colorado Building. weekly. \$10.00* **HE2714.T7**
- 1036 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news.**  
*Washington, 1918.*  
18-26281 **HE745.A42**
- 1037 **Waterways journal.**  
*St. Louis, Mo., River publishing and investment co., 203 North Third Street. weekly. \$2.50*
- 1038 **Win the war.**  
*Portland, Ore. Employes of the Columbia river Shipbuilding corporation. weekly. \$1.50*

# SHIPBUILDING

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1039 **American steamship association.** Bibliography of maritime literature, comp. by W. M. Brittain, secretary, American steamship association, and published by the association for distribution among the officers and crews of the steamers operated by its members.  
*New York, N. Y., American steamship association, 1918.*  
*14 p. 25<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 18-10916 Z6837.A54
- 1040 **Attwood, Edward Lewis.** Text-book of theoretical naval architecture. New ed., rev. and enl.  
*London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1916.*  
*ix, [2], 494 p. fold. pl., iv (i. e. 5) fold. tab., diagrs. 19<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 "Books, etc., on 'theoretical naval architecture'": 488-490.  
 17-24717 VM145.A88 1916
- 1041 **Bibliography** on heating and ventilation of ships.  
*American society of heating and ventilating engineers.*  
*Journal, Apr. 1918, v. 24: 582-583.* TH7201.A5,v.24
- 1042 **Brooklyn. Public library.** Shipbuilder's library (bibliography).  
*Brooklyn, 1917.*
- 1043 **Fletcher, R. A.** Steam-ships, the story of their development to the present day.  
*London, Sidgwick & Jackson, ltd., 1910. xx, 421, [1] p.*  
*col. front., illus., plates, plan. 25<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 Bibliography: p. 391-393.  
 10-24774 VM615.F6
- 1044 **Gt. Brit. Patent office. Library.** Subject list of works on military and naval arts, including marine engineering, in the library of the Patent office.  
*London, H. M. Stationery off., 1907. 304 p. 16½<sup>cm</sup>. (Patent office library series: no. 18. Bibliographical series: no. 15)*  
 7-32026 Z6726.G82  
 121739-19—10 145



- 1045 **Hughes, Charles H.** Handbook of ship calculations, construction and operation.

*New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1918. xxiv p., 1 l., 740 p. illus., tables, diagrs. 18<sup>cm</sup>.*

"Authorities quoted": p. 718-720.

18-18420

VM151.H8 1918

- 1046 **Institution of engineers and ship-builders in Scotland, Glasgow. Library.** Catalogue of books in the library of the Institution of engineers and shipbuilders in Scotland. April, 1903.

*Glasgow, Printed for the Institution by W. Asher [1903] vii, [1], 158 p. 21<sup>cm</sup>.*

8-32253

Z5854.I595 '03

- 1047 **Kelly, Roy Willmarth, and Frederick J. Allen.** The ship-building industry.

*Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin company, 1918. xix, [1] p., 1 l., 302, [2] p. front., plates, plans (1 double) 21½<sup>cm</sup>.*

Bibliography: p. 285-292.

19-100

VM23.K3

- 1048 **New York. Public library.** A selected list of works in the library relating to nautical and naval art and science, navigation and seamanship, shipbuilding, etc.

*New York, 1907. 151 p. 26<sup>cm</sup>.*

"Reprinted from the Bulletin, June-September, 1907."

"This list does not include works on naval history, naval engineering . . . law, economic aspects, etc."

CA 8-2303

Z6836.N6

- 1049 ———— **Naval architecture and shipbuilding; a list of references in the New York public library, comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, jr.**

*New York, 1919. 2 p. l., 59 p. 25<sup>cm</sup>.*

"This list includes books and articles published since 1907."—p. [1]

"Reprinted . . . from the Bulletin of the New York public library of January and February 1919."

CONTENTS.—Bibliography.—Naval architecture.—Shipyards.—Wooden ships.—Iron and steel ships.—Reinforced concrete ships.—Index of authors.—Index of subjects.

19-7905

Z6834.S5N5

- 1050 **New York. Public library.** *Circulation department.* Selected books on marine engineering and shipbuilding.  
*New York, 1913. 5 p.*
- 1051 **Newark, N. J. Free public library.** Ships and the ocean. A list of books on ships, commerce and the merchant marine compiled for the United States shipping board by the Free public library of Newark, N. J.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 7 p.*
- 1052 **Pease, Fred Forrest.** Modern shipbuilding terms defined and illustrated.  
*Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott company*  
[c1918] 2 p. l., 3-143 p. illus., plates. 19cm.  
Bibliography : p. 142-143.  
19-1419 V23.P4
- 1053 **Pollock, David.** Modern shipbuilding and the men engaged in it.  
*London, New York, E. & F. N. Spon, 1884. vii, [1], 216*  
*(i. e. 220) p. front., illus., plates, ports., diagr. 22½cm.*  
Bibliography, at end of chapters I-V.  
15-2537 VM57.P77
- 1054 **Public affairs information service.** Bulletin of the Public affairs information service, a co-operative clearing house of public affairs information. 3d-4th annual cumulation.  
*White Plains, N. Y., and New York city, The H. W. Wilson company, 1917-1918. 2 v. 26½cm.*  
"Shipbuilding": v. 3, p. 399; v. 4, p. 452-454.  
See also bi-monthly cumulation for April, 1919, p. 294-295.  
16-920 Z7163.P9
- 1055 **Sunderland, Eng. Public libraries.** List of books on shipbuilding, including naval architecture, marine engineering, boilermaking, seamanship, and navigation.  
*Sunderland, E. Sword and sons, 1912. 11 p.*
- 1056 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Reference works on shipbuilding.  
*In its Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Dec. 5, 1918:8.*  
HE745.A42,v.1

## GENERAL

### BOOKS

- 1057 **American bureau of shipping, New York.** Rules for building and classing vessels, including rules for the construction, survey and classification of machinery and boilers, refrigerating apparatus, and electrical installation. 1914-17.  
*New York, American bureau of shipping* [c1914]-17. 4 v. plates (part fold.) tables. 24 x 21 cm.  
 Previously issued as part of Record of American and foreign shipping.  
 14-2009 VM287.A4
- 1058 **Attwood, Edward Lewis.** Text-book of theoretical naval architecture. New ed., rev. and enl.  
*London, New York, [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1916.*  
*ix, [2], 494 p. fold. pl., iv (i. e. 5) fold. tab., diagrs.*  
*19cm.*  
 17-24717 VM145.A88 1916
- 1059 ——— War-ships; a text-book on the construction, protection, stability, turning, etc., of war vessels. 6th ed.  
*London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1917.*  
*4 p. l., 338 p. front., illus., diagrs. 23cm.*  
 17-24264 V800.A89 1917
- 1060 ——— and **I. C. G. Cooper.** Text book of laying off. 2d ed.  
*New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1918.*
- 1061 **Babcock, W. Irving.** Ship building.  
*(In National business league of America. . . . Addresses delivered at annual banquet, Nov. 23, 1907. Chicago, 1907. 22cm. p. 19-27.)*  
HC106.N3
- 1062 **Ballingall, James.** The mercantile navy improved; or, A plan for the greater safety of lives & property in steam vessels, packets, smacks, and yachts; with explanatory drawings and an appendix, containing the author's evidence before a committee of the House of commons, in consequence of the loss of the Rothsay castle.  
*London, W. Morrison, 1832. xxviii, 184 p. 6 fold. pl.*  
*21½cm.*  
 15-11639 VM149.B25

- 1063 **Barnaby, Sydney Walker.** Marine propellers. 4th ed.  
*London, E. & F. N. Spon, ltd.; New York, Spon & Chamberlain, 1900. vi p., 1 l., 187 p. illus., 6 pl. (5 fold.) fold. tab. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 3-16264 VM753.B25
- 1064 **Barton, John Kennedy.** Naval reciprocating engines and auxiliary machinery; text-book for the instruction of midshipmen at the U. S. Naval academy. 3d ed., rev. and rewritten, by H. O. Stickney.  
*Annapolis, Md., The United States Naval institute, 1914. 647 p. front., illus., fold. pl., diagrs. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 Bibliography: p. [7] VM600.B3 1914
- Plates, Naval reciprocating engines and auxiliary machinery; a text-book for the instruction of midshipmen at the U. S. Naval academy, by John K. Barton . . . Rev. by H. O. Stickney . . . and Screw propeller designing, by C. W. Dyson.  
*Annapolis, Md., The United States Naval institute, 1914. 1 p. l., 57 p. 48 (i. e. 41) pl. (part fold.) diagrs. 26<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 14-2792-3 VM600.B3 1914 plates
- 1065 **Batson, Don A.** Shipyard workers pocket manual. New Jersey ed.  
*Brooklyn, N. Y., D. A. Batson [c1919] 66 p. 19<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 19-5513 VM147.B3
- 1066 **Bauer, Gustav.** Marine engines and boilers, their design and construction; a handbook for the use of students, engineers, and naval constructors, based on the work. Berechnung und Konstruktion der Schiffsmaschinen und -kessel. Tr. from the 2d German ed. by E. M. Donkin and S. Bryan Donkin, ed. by Leslie S. Robertson.  
*New York, The N. W. Henley publishing company, 1905. xxviii, 744 p. illus., xvi (i. e. 17) fold. pl., tables. 24½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 5-21480 VM600.B42
- 1067 **Beard, Alexander H.** The bridge of ships.  
*New York, American international corporation [1918] 43, [1] p. incl. front., illus., diagr. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 Reprinted from the Outlook, August 7, 1918.  
 18-17763 VM23.B4
- 1068 **Beard, Daniel Carter.** Boat-building and boating.  
*New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1911. viii p., 1 l., 190 p. front., illus. 21<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 11-26018 VM351.B4

- 1069 **Bertin, Louis Émile.** La marine moderne; ancienne histoire et questions neuves. Nouv. éd. très augm.  
*Paris, E. Flammarion, 1914. 2 p. l., 388 p. incl. front., illus., diagsr. 18½cm. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique)*  
 14-10227 VM145.B5 1914
- 1070 **Biles, John Harvard.** The design and construction of ships.  
*London, C. Griffin and company, limited, 1908-11. 2 v. illus., tables (partly fold.) diagsr. (partly fold.) 23½cm.*  
 9-11028 VM145.B6
- 1071 **Boole, Leonard H.** The shipwright's handbook and draughtsman's guide; containing directions for the mold-loft, explanations of lines, bevelings, cants, stern frame, &c., &c. To which is added tonnage laws of U. S. & Great Britain.  
*Milwaukee, Ben Franklin printing house of Burdick & Treyser, 1858. 41 p. 3 fold. pl. 22cm.*  
 15-11638 VM149.B72
- 1072 **Bourdelle, Pierre Marc.** Théorie du navire.  
*Paris, O. Doin et fils, 1912. 2 v. illus., tables, diagsr. 19cm. (Encyclopédie scientifique, pub. sous la direction du Dr Toulouse . . . Bibliothèque de mécanique appliquée et génie, directeur: M. d'Ocagne)*  
 "Index bibliographique": v. 2, p. [347]-353.  
 12-18298 VM156.B7
- 1073 **[Boyd, Frank Lindsey].** Practical shipfitting for men in training schools and those engaged in steel hull construction; contains useful information and methods of laying-off, with reference to the construction of steel merchant ships, comp. and prepared by Shl-Dk [*pseud.*]  
*[Oakland, Cal., Tribune publishing co., 1918] 39, [1] p. fold. plates, fold. plans, diagsr. 22½cm.*  
 Written by Frank Lindsey Boyd and Clarence Herbert Dyer.  
 18-17993 VM147.B7
- 1074 **Bragg, Edward Milton.** The design of marine engines and auxiliaries.  
*New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1916. ix, 183 p. illus., plates (part fold.) diagsr. 23 cm.*  
 16-24427 VM731.B77
- 1075 **Bullard, William Hannum Grubb.** Naval electricians' text book. 4th ed.  
*Annapolis, Md., United States Naval institute, 1917. 2 v. fronts., illus., fold. plates, diagsr. (part fold.) 24cm.*  
 17-25486 VM471.B9 1917



- 1076 **Butts, Isaac Ridler.** The merchant's & shipmaster's manual and shipbuilder's and sailmaker's assistant. In three books. 4th ed.  
*Boston, I. R. Butts & co., 1870. 3 p. l., [3]-68, 156 p., 1 l., 40, viii, [9]-100 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 20<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 CONTENTS.—book I. Manual of admeasurement. The United States tonnage laws of 1864, '65 . . .—book II. The Merchant's and mechanic's assistant . . . Altered and abridged.—book III. The art of sailmaking . . . By Ware Branson, jr. . . . Book-keeping; and method of keeping ship's accounts.  
 15-2559 VM149.B9 1870
- 1077 **Cal, Antonio, and Alfredo Cal.** Arquitectura naval; teoría del buque.  
*Ferrol, Impr. de el Correo gallego, 1902. 1 p. l., ix, 373 p. incl. diagrs. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 4-4079 VM145.C14
- 1078 **Calder, William M.** Ship construction. Speech in the Senate, Jan. 9, 1919.  
*Congressional record, 65th Cong., 3d sess., v. 57, no. 31 (current file): 1242-1248.*  
 J11.R5.v.57
- 1079 **Caldwell, James.** Report to the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation on electric welding and its application in United States of America to ship construction.  
*Philadelphia, Pa., Emergency fleet corporation, 1918. 418 p. incl. illus., diagrs. fold. tab. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 Includes a series of reports on the results of welding investigations during a three months' stay in America.  
 18-26967 TK4660.C3
- 1080 **Carmichael, Andrew William.** Practical ship production.  
*New York, McGraw-Hill book company, inc., 1919. xi, 252 p. illus. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 19-3080 VM146.C2
- 1082 **Chatterton, Edward Keble.** Sailing ships; the story of their development from the earliest times to the present day.  
*London, Sidgwick & Jackson, ltd., 1909. xxi, 361, [1] p., 1 l. col. front., illus., plates (part fold.) 25<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 Bibliography: p. 339-343.  
 9-35937 VM15.C6
- 1083 ——— Steamships and their story.  
*London, New York [etc.] Cassell and company, ltd., 1910. xx, 340 p. col. front., illus., plates. 24½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 10-24773 VM615.C6

- 1084 **Corbin, Thomas W.** The romance of war inventions; a description of warships, guns, tanks, rifles, bombs, and other instruments and munitions of warfare, how they were invented & how they are employed.

*London, Sceley, Service & co. limited, 1918. 2 p. l., 13-315, [1] p. front., illus., 11 pl. 20cm. (The library of romance)*

18-17015

T20.C6

- 1085 **Corthell, Elmer Lawrence.** Rapid increase in the dimensions of steamers and sailing vessels. Draught of water of these, effect of the increase on the harbours, canals and approaches.

*Brussels, Printing office of the public works (co. ltd.) 1905. 26 p. iv fold. pl. (I, IV, diagrs.; II-III, tables) 23½cm.*

Permanent international association of navigation congresses.  
x. congress—Milan—1905. II. section: Ocean navigation.  
1. Communication.

6-44875

HE551.C7

- 1086 **Crawford, Walter Kay.** The shipbuilders' blue book, ed. by E. R. Glass.

*New York, Ocean publishing co., 1918. 79 p. illus. 16cm.*

18-15058

VM147.C8

- 1087 **Damiani, Fortunato.** Sistema de insubmersibilidad seccionario. Dedicado al Excmo. Señor presidente de la república de los Estados Unidos de la América del Norte. Diciembre 1º—1917.

*La Plata, Talleres gráficos Olivieri y Domínguez, 1917. 36 p. illus. 26½cm.*

18-17221

VM469.D3

- 1088 **Desmond, Charles.** Laying down and taking off.

*New York, The Rudder publishing company [c1919] 43, [1] p. illus., diagrs. 30cm.*

19-7879

VM147.D4

- 1089 **Dilnot, Frank.** The new America.

*New York, The Macmillan company, 1919. 5 p. l., 145 p. 19½cm.*

"Ships and aeroplanes": p. 119-129.

19-1814

E168.D58

- 1090 **Dussol, Aimé.** Les grandes compagnies de navigation et les chantiers de constructions maritimes en Allemagne.  
*Paris, A. Pedone, 1908-12. 2 v. illus., plates (part fold.) port. maps, tables, fold. diagrs. 25½cm.*  
 "Les sources": v. 1, p. [5]-6; v. 2, p. [ix]-xii.  
 CONTENTS.—1. ptie. Les grandes compagnies de navigation. Préface par M. Octave Noël.—2. ptie. Les chantiers de constructions maritimes et la marine de guerre de l'Allemagne de 1870 à nos jours. Préface de M. Lanbeuf.  
 9-25256 HE835.D8
- 1091 **Dyson, Charles Wilson.** Screw propellers and estimation of power for propulsion of ships.  
*New York, John Wiley & sons, inc., 1913. 2 v. tables, diagrs. 23½-40½cm.*  
 13-26651 VM755.D97
- 1092 **Edye, John.** Calculations relating to the equipment, displacement, etc., of ships and vessels of war.  
*London, S. and R. Hodgson, 1832. x p., 1 l., [2], 153 p. incl. tables. 31 pl. (part fold.) 24½cm.*  
 14-16342 VM151.E2
- 1093 **Farr, Merton E.** American shipbuilding, present and future; address delivered at Cincinnati, Ohio, April 18, 19, 20, 1918.  
*[n. p., 1918] [7] p. 17cm.*  
 18-17996 VM23.F3
- 1094 **Flamm, Oswald A. H.** Was lehrt die Vergangenheit, was fordert die Zukunft vom deutschen Schiffbau? Eine kritische Studie.  
*Leipzig, T. Thomas [1907] 95 p. 18 pl. 20cm.*  
 8-2973 VM73.F6
- 1095 **Fletcher, R. A.** Steam-ships, the story of their development to the present day.  
*London, Sidgwick & Jackson, ltd., 1910. xx, 421, [1] p. col. front., illus., plates, plan. 25cm.*  
 10-24774 VM615.F6
- 1096 ——— Warships and their story.  
*London, New York [etc.] Cassell and company, ltd., 1911. xxii, 348 p. col. front., illus., plates. 24½cm.*  
 12-4659 V750.F6

- 1097 **Gracie, Alexander.** Twenty years progress in marine construction.

(In Smithsonian institution. Annual report. 1913. Washington, 1914. 23½<sup>cm</sup>. p. 687-707)

15-1760

Q11.S66 1913

- 1098 **Grant, Gordon.** The story of the ship.

*New York, McLoughlin brothers, inc., c1919.* [48] p. illus. (part col.) 33<sup>cm</sup>.

19-5510

VM15.G7

- 1099 **Gt. Brit.** Board of trade. Committee on shipping and ship-building. Reports of the Departmental committee appointed to consider the position of the shipping & ship-building industries after the war.

*London, H. M. Stationery off., [Darling and son], 1918.* 156 p. incl. tables. 33½<sup>cm</sup>. (Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 9092.)

Sir Alfred A. Booth, Chairman.

Issued also without Command paper no. in an edition of 284 pages.

18-18289

HE823.A2 1918

- 1100 ——— *Hydrographic office.* Dock book. 5th ed. 1905. Containing dimensions of the principal dry, floating, and wet docks, patent slips, &c., of the world, also information on ship building and engineering works in countries other than the United Kingdom. Comp. from various sources. *London, Printed for the Hydrographic office, Admiralty, 1905.* 219 p. pl. 33<sup>cm</sup>.

Prepared by V. B. Webb and A. E. H. Marescaux.

6-5640

VK361.G7 1905

- 1101 **Great Lakes register.** Rules and regulations for the classification and building of metal and wooden vessels . . . combined and issued in connection with Bureau veritas international register of shipping.

[*Chicago, R. R. Donnelley & sons company, 1908*] 4 p. l., vii-xviii p., 1 l., 197 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 20 x 27½<sup>cm</sup>.

14-7216

HE591.U5G7

- 1102 **Griffiths, John Willis.** The ship-builder's manual, and nautical referee.

*New-York, The author, 1853.* 2 v. in 1. front., diagrs. 23½ x 19<sup>cm</sup>.

7-25196

VM145.G86

- 1103 **Guilhaumon, Joseph-Barthélemy.** Résumé de théorie du navire. 2. éd.  
*Paris [etc.] Berger-Levrault et c<sup>ie</sup>, 1900. 2 p. l., 84 p. illus., II fold. pl. 20½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 F-3172 VM149.G95
- 1104 **Haarmann, Hermann Justus.** Die ökonomische Bedeutung der Technik in der seeschiffahrt.  
*Leipzig, W. Klinkhardt, 1908. 4 p. l., 107 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (Technisch-volkwirtschaftliche Monographien, hrsg. von Dr. L. Sinzheimer. 2. Bd.)*  
 10-14808 VM149.H2
- 1105 **Hall, Henry.** Report on the ship-building industry of the United States.  
*(In U. S. Census office. 10th census, 1880. [Census reports] Washington, 1884. 30<sup>cm</sup>. [v. 8] vi, 276 p. illus., plates (1 fold.) diagrs.)*  
 7-19237 HA201.1880.B1
- 1106 **Hillhouse, Percy A.** Ship stability & trim.  
*Portsmouth, Gieves publishing company limited; London, J. Hogg, 1918. xvii, 296, [1] p. diagrs. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 19-5053 VM159.H6
- 1107 **Holms, A. Campbell.** Practical shipbuilding; a treatise on the structural design and building of modern steel vessels; the work of construction, from the making of the raw material to the equipped vessel, including subsequent up-keep and repairs. 3d ed.  
*London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1916. 2 v. plates (part fold.) 26<sup>cm</sup> (v. 2: 32½ x 40<sup>cm</sup>)*  
 CONTENTS.—I. Text.—II. Diagrams and illustrations.  
 17-18054 VM145.H74 1916
- 1108 **Hopkins, Nevil Monroe.** Model engines and small boats, new methods of engine and boiler making; with a chapter on elementary ship design and construction.  
*New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1898. ix, [1], 74 p. front., illus. 20<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 12-34339 VM765.H7
- 1109 **Hovgaard, William.** Structural design of warships.  
*London, E. & F. N. Spon, ltd.; New York, Spon & Chamberlain, 1915. xi, [1], 383, [1] p. illus., vi fold. pl. (incl. diagrs.) xxiii tab. (3 fold.) 26<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 15-15187 V800.H85



- 1110 **Hughes, Charles H.** Handbook of ship calculations, construction and operation, a book of reference for shipowners, ship officers, ship and engine draughtsmen, marine engineers, and others engaged in the building and operating of ships.  
*New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1918. xxiv p., 1 l., 740 p. illus., tables, diagrs. 18cm.*  
 18-18420 VM151.H8 1918
- 1111 **Inman, James.** Formulæ and rules for making calculations on plans of ships, with an example of their application.  
*London, F. & J. Rivington, 1849. 2 p. l., 39 p. incl. tables, diagrs. 24cm.*  
 17-5073 VM291.I6
- 1112 **International maritime congress.** *London, 1893.* Second meeting held at the Institution of civil engineers, London, 1893.  
*London, Unwin brothers [1893?] 5 pts. 4°.*  
 CONTENTS.—pt. 1. General report with list of members.—pt. 2. Minutes of proceedings of section 1: harbours and breakwaters.—pt. 3. Minutes of proceedings of section 2: docks.—pt. 4. Minutes of proceedings of section 3: shipbuilding and marine engineering.—pt. 5. Minutes of proceedings of section 4: lighthouses, buoys, fog-signals, &c.  
 1-1490 TC5.I6 1893
- 1113 **Jackson, Orton Porter, and Frank E. Evans.** The marvel book of American ships.  
*New York, Frederick A. Stokes company [c1917] vi p., 1 l., 391 p. col. front., illus., 11 col. pl. 25cm.*  
 17-31922 VA58.J2
- 1114 **Johnson, T. M.** Ship wiring and fitting.  
*New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1911. xii, 80 p. illus. 16½cm. (Electrical installation manuals)*  
 13-1028 VM471.J7
- 1115 **Kelly, Roy W., and F. J. Allen.** The shipbuilding industry.  
*Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin company, 1918. xix, [1] p., 1 l., 302, [2] p. front., plates, plans. 21½cm.*  
 19-100 VM23.K3

- 1116 **Kingston, William Henry Giles.** The boy's own book of boats, with complete instructions how to make sailing models. New ed. rev. throughout, with numerous additions, including an account of the present state of the British navy.  
*London, Edinburgh, Gall & Inglis [1874?] vii, 8-351 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 17½cm.*  
 15-21527 VM149.K55
- 1117 **Kipping, Robert.** Rudimentary treatise on masting, mast-making, and rigging of ships, also tables of spars, rigging, blocks; chain, wire and hemp ropes, etc., relative to every class of vessels together with an appendix of dimensions of masts and yards of the royal navy of Great Britain and Ireland. 13th ed.  
*London, Lockwood & co., 1873. xii, 157 p. incl. front., illus. 17½cm. (Weale's rudimentary series, 54)*  
 12-36044 VM531.K55
- 1118 **Lehmann-Felskowski, Georg, comp. and ed.** The shipbuilding industry of Germany.  
*London, C. Lockwood & son, 1904. 2 p. l., 186, [2] p. illus., plates (part col.) 33½cm.*  
 5-21479 VM73.L52
- 1119 **Lovett, W. J.** Complete class-book of naval architecture.  
*New York, Longmans, Green & co., 1905.*
- 1120 **MacBride, James Douglas.** A handbook of practical shipbuilding, with a glossary of terms.  
*New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1918. vii, 238 p. illus., 2 fold. pl. 19½cm. (Van Nostrand's nautical manuals)*  
 19-1055 VM145.M3
- 1121 [**McCullagh, Francis**] Syndicates for war; the influence of the makers of war material and of capital invested in war supplies. London correspondence of the New York evening post.  
*Boston, World peace foundation, 1911. 1 p. l., 12 p. 20cm. (World peace foundation. Pamphlet series . . . [vol. 1] no. 2, pt. III)*  
 14-4441 JX1908.U5 vol.1

- 1122 **McDermaid, Neil J.** Shipyard practice as applied to war-ship construction.  
*London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co., 1911.*  
*3 p. l., 328 p. illus. (incl. diagrs.) 24½cm.*  
 A12-100 V800.M18
- 1123 **Mackrow, Clement, and Lloyd Woollard.** The naval architect's and shipbuilder's pocket-book of formulæ, rules, and tables and marine engineer's and surveyor's handy book of reference. 11th ed., thoroughly rev. with a section on aeronautics.  
*London, C. Lockwood and son, 1916. xii, 742 p. incl. tables, diagrs. 17cm.*  
 17-14004 VM151.M2 1916
- 1124 **Metsker, Charles Frederick, comp.** A collection of standards & tables for marine & mechanical draftsmen.  
*Seattle, Wash., 1917. 61 blue prints (part fold.) 21½cm.*  
 17-25364 VM151.M4
- 1125 **Metz, Theodor.** Der Rheinschiffbau am deutschen Rhein und in den Niederlanden; ein Beitrag zur Standortsfrage und zur Wirtschaftsgeographie.  
*Stuttgart und Berlin, J. G. Cotta, 1912. viii p., 1 l., 101, [1] p. incl. tables. 2 maps (1 fold.) plan, fold. diagr. 23½cm. (Münchener volkswirtschaftliche Studien . . . 117. Stück)*  
 13-2996 VM73.M4
- 1126 **Murray, Athole James.** Strength of ships.  
*London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1916.*  
*viii, 400 p. 4 fold. pl., diagrs. 23cm.*  
*"References": p. 1-2.*  
 17-6672 VM162.M8
- 1127 **Neudeck, Georg, B. Schulz, and R. Blochmann.** Der moderne Schiffbau.  
*Leipzig und Berlin, B. G. Teubner, 1910-12. 2 v. illus., diagrs. 23½cm.*  
 10-17026 VM145.N5
- 1128 **Neumann, Josef.** Die deutsche Schiffbauindustrie, eine Darstellung der volkswirtschaftlichen Bedeutung ihrer technischen Entwicklung.  
*Leipzig, W. Klinkhardt, 1910. iv p., 2 l., 194 p. incl. tables, diagrs. 23cm. (Technisch-volkswirtschaftliche Monographien, hrsg. von Dr. L. Sinzheimer. 12. Bd.)*  
*"Literaturverzeichnis": 1 l.*  
 10-20646 HD9717.N5

- 1129 **Nicol, George.** Ship construction and calculations. 2d ed.  
*London, J. Brown, 1912. 402 p.*
- 1130 [**North German Lloyd steamship company, Bremen**] The progress of German shipbuilding, with special reference to the evolution of the fleet of the Norddeutscher Lloyd.  
*Berlin, Hobbing & co., g. m. b. h., 1909. 4 p. l., 463 p. illus., plates (partly col., partly fold.) 31 x 24<sup>cm</sup>.*  
9-24659 VM73.N7
- 1131 **Oldknow, Reginald Charles.** The mechanism of men-of-war; being a description of the machinery to be found in modern fighting ships.  
*London, G. Bell and sons, 1896. xii, 286 p., 1 l. front., illus. fold. pl. 18<sup>cm</sup>. (Royal navy handbooks. [2])*  
"Some standard works on professional subjects": p. [281]-283  
17-9984 VM600.041
- 1132 **Owen, Hugh.** Ship economics, practical aids for shipmasters in repair, maintenance, surveys and construction, including a glossary of technical terms. 2d ed.  
*London, G. Philip & son, ltd., 1918. vii, 137 p. illus, diags. 21½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
19-5052 VM149.08 1918
- 1133 **Peabody, Cecil Hobart.** Computations for marine engines.  
*New York, J. Wiley & sons, inc., 1913. v. 209 p. incl. tables, diags. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
13-11511 VM731.P36
- 1134 ——— Naval architecture. 3d ed., rev. and enl.  
*New York, J. Wiley & sons, 1911. vii, 641 p. tables (1 fold.) diags. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
11-26661 VM145.P35 1911
- 1135 **Pease, Fred Forrest.** Modern shipbuilding terms defined and illustrated . . . including a series of photographs showing the progressive steps of construction, together with an appendix on electric welding.  
*Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott company, 1918. 2 p. l., 3-143 p. illus., plates. 19<sup>cm</sup>.*  
Bibliography, p. 142-143.  
19-1419 V23.P4

- 1136 **Pollock, David.** Modern shipbuilding and the men engaged in it: a review of recent progress in steamship design and construction, together with descriptions of notable ship-yards, and statistics of work done in the principal building districts.

*London, New York, E. & F. N. Spon, 1884. vii, [1], 216 (i. e. 220) p. front., illus., plates, ports., diagr. 22½cm.*

15-2537

VM57.P77

- 1137 ——— Shipbuilding.

*Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott company, 1892. 38 p. illus. 19½cm.*

Reprinted from Chambers's encyclopædia.

15-2539

VM15.P77

- 1138 **Renninger, Warren Daub.** Government policy in aid of American shipbuilding; an historical study of the legislation affecting shipbuilding from earliest colonial times to the present.

*Philadelphia, 1911. vi, 68 p. 23cm.*

Bibliography: p. 63-68.

14-3234

HE745.R3

- 1139 **Robinson, Richard Hallett Meredith.** Naval construction, prepared for the use of the midshipmen of the United States Naval academy. Rev. and enl.

*Annapolis, Md., The United States Naval institute, 1909. vi p., 2 l., 376 p. illus., plates, diagrs. (partly fold.) 24cm.*

9-27394

VM145.R72

- 1140 **Rogers, George W.** Ship building made easy.

*St. Louis, R. P. Studley & co., printers, 1865. 44 p. incl. 2 fold. pl., diagrs. 2 fold. pl. 23cm.*

15-2555

VM149.R72

- 1141 **Rougé, J.** Constructions navales coque.

*Paris, O. Doin et fils, 1912. 2 p. l., 303 p. illus., diagrs. 18½cm. (Encyclopédie scientifique, pub. sous la direction du Dr Toulouse . . . Bibliothèque de mécanique appliquée et génie, directeur: M. d'Ocagne . . .)*

"Index bibliographique": p. [291]

12-15000

VM145.R8

- 1142 **Russell, William Clark.** The ship; her story.

*New York, F. A. Stokes company [c1899] viii, 158 p. incl. illus., plates. 25cm.*

2-997

VM15.R96



- 1143 **Schwab, Charles M.** Address of Charles M. Schwab, director general of the Emergency fleet corporation, to the ship yard workers of the Bethlehem shipbuilding corporation, San Francisco, July 4, 1918.

[*Washington? 1918*] 8 numb. l. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

18-26665

HE745.S3

- 1144 **Seaton, Albert Edward, and H. M. Rounthwaite.** A pocket book of marine engineering rules and tables. For the use of marine engineers, naval architects . . . and all engaged in the design and construction of marine machinery, naval & mercantile. 8th ed., rev. and enl.

*London, C. Griffin & company, limited, 1905. xv, 538 (i. e. 542) p. incl. tables, diagrs. 16½<sup>cm</sup>.*

16-8000

VM600.S46 1905

- 1145 **Seaton, Albert Edward.** The screw propeller: and other competing instruments for marine propulsion.

*London, C. Griffin & company, limited; Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott company, 1909. xii, 255 p. illus., 7 pl. (incl. front.) tables (partly fold.) diagrs. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*

9-35798

VM753.S4

- 1146 **Sennett, Richard, and Sir Henry J. Oram.** The marine steam engine; a treatise for engineering students, young engineers, and officers of the Royal navy and mercantile marine. 12th ed.

*London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1915. ix, 502 (i. e. 614) p. illus., diagrs. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*

15-10537

VM731.S47 1915

- 1147 **Simpson, George.** The naval constructor: a vade mecum of ship design for students, naval architects, shipbuilders and owners, marine superintendents, engineers and draughtsmen. 4th ed., enl.

*New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1918. xiv, 880 p. illus., diagrs. 17<sup>cm</sup>.*

18-12927

VM151.S6 1918

- 1148 **Sothorn, John William Major.** "Verbal" notes and sketches for marine engineers; a manual of marine engineering practice, contains notes and sketches of verbal and elementary questions given at the Board of trade examinations to engineers competing for first-class and second-class certificates of competency, and is intended for the use of

naval and mercantile marine engineers of all grades, students, foremen engineers, etc., and is specially compiled for the use of engineers preparing for examinations of competency at home or abroad. 8th ed., enl., re-written, re-illustrated, and with new appendix, 4th re-issue, with further additions.

*Glasgow, J. Munro & co. limited, 1916. xxviii, 676 p. fold. front., illus., plates (part fold.) diagrs. 23½cm.*

17-7940

VM600.S6

- 1149 **Sousa Viterbo, Francisco Marques de.** Trabalhos nauticos dos portuguezes nos seculos xvi e xvii. Memoria apresentada á Academia real das sciencias por occasião da celebração do 4º. centenario do descobrimento do caminho maritimo da India.

*Lisboa, Typ. da Academia real das sciencias, 1898-1900. 2 v. front. (port., v. 2) 3 pl. 31½cm.*

11-22801

G282.S7

- 1150 **Steele, J. E.** Naval architecture, pt. 1.  
*New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1917.*

- 1151 **Stromeyer, Johann Phillip Edmond Charles.** Marine boiler management and construction; being a treatise on boiler troubles and repairs, corrosion, fuels and heat, on the properties of iron and steel, on boiler mechanics, workshop practices and boiler design. 4th ed.

*London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1914. xx, 410 p. illus., diagrs. 23½cm.*

"Literature": p. xiii-xvi.

15-26557

VM741.S92 1914

- 1152 **Taylor, Stevenson.** Address by Mr. Stevenson Taylor, president of the Society of naval architects and marine engineers, at the annual meeting on November 16, 1916.

*[New York, 1916] 16 p. 21cm.*

"Sources of information": p. 16.

17-14744

VM23.T3

- 1153 **Thearle, Samuel James Pope.** Naval architecture: a treatise on laying off and building wood, iron, and composite ships.

*London and Glasgow, W. Collins, sons, & company, 1874. 2 v. illus., CXXII (i. e. 124) pl. (incl. diagrs.) on 42 numb. l. 18-26½cm. (Collins' advanced science series)*

16-25834

VM145.T5

- 1154 **U. S.** *Bureau of navigation (Dept. of commerce).* Measurement of vessels. Regulations interpreting laws relating to admeasurement of vessels, together with the laws of the United States and the Suez Canal regulations. 3d ed., with diagrams, Jan. 3, 1919.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 111 p. diagrs. 23cm.*  
 19-26364 VM155.U6 1919
- 1155 ——— *Bureau of steam engineering.* 110-foot U. S. submarine chaser: instructions, care and operation of machinery plant. Bureau of steam engineering.  
*[New York, Thomson & company, printers, 1917] 218, [6] p. illus., fold. plates. 26cm.*  
 Foreword signed: Eugene A. Riotte, president Standard motor construction company.  
 17-18053 VM770.U6 1917
- 1156 ——— ——— *Metallographic standards of the Bureau of steam engineering for steel forgings.* Issued by the Navy department, January 2, 1917.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 24 p. illus. 19½cm.*  
 17-26351 TN693.I7U6 1917
- 1157 ——— *Bureau of the census.* Census of manufactures: 1905. Shipbuilding.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1907. 29 p. pl. 30½x24cm. (Bulletin 81)*  
 9-5979 HA201.1900.A12 no.81  
 VM23.A8 1907
- 1158 ——— ——— *Census of shipbuilding (including boat building) 1916 and 1914. [By Everett Spring]*  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 35 p. incl. tables. 31cm.*  
 19-26479 VM23.A8 1916
- 1159 ——— *Federal board for vocational education.* Emergency training in shipbuilding, evening and part-time classes for shipyard workers. Issued by the Federal board for vocational education, Washington, January, 1918.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 71 p. tables. 23cm. (Bulletin no. 3)*  
 E18-136 LC1045.A25 no.3
- 1160 ——— *Naval academy, Annapolis. Dept. of marine engineering and naval construction.* Engineering mechanics; a revision of "Notes on machine design," prepared by officers

of the Department of marine engineering and naval construction, U. S. Naval academy, combined with the mathematics and general principles necessary for the solution of the problems, by C. N. Offley.

Annapolis, Md., *The United States Naval institute*, 1911.  
322, vi p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. fold. plates. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.

11-1743

TA350.U6

- 1161 **U. S. Shipping board.** Cost of ship construction. Letter from the acting chairman of the United States Shipping board transmitting in response to a Senate resolution of November 21, 1918, information relative to existing contracts for ship construction, the cost of such construction, in both private and government shipyards.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 91 p. incl. tables. diagrs. (part fold.) 23<sup>cm</sup>. (65th Cong., 3d sess. Senate Doc. 315)

19-26218

VM23.A85 1919a

- 1162 ——— A discussion of conditions affecting ship production, together with an estimate of ship deliveries (steel and wood) April to December, 1918, with appendices, by S. M. Evans.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 52 p. fold. tab. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

A report, based upon an examination of every steel-ship building yard in the country, submitted to Edward N. Hurley, chairman of the Shipping board.

18-26454

HE745.A2 1918b

- 1163 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Report of New England shipbuilding conference, under the auspices of the Industrial service department, Division of construction, Emergency fleet corporation, at Chamber of commerce building, Boston, Mass., October 1, 1917.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 52 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

17-26933

VM23.A85

- 1164 ——— Rules and instructions for the inspection of marine machinery built for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. [Series 1-2]

Philadelphia, *United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation*, 1918. 2 v. diagrs. 18<sup>cm</sup>.

19-3529

VM623.A7 1918

- 1164a ——— *Education and training section.* Shipfitting. Course no. 3S.

Philadelphia, Pa. [1918?] 29 p. incl. illus., pl., tab. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

19-26278

VM147.U6 1918b

- 1165 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** *Industrial service section.* Shipbuilding for beginners, by A. W. Carmichael.  
*Washington, D. C., 1918. 22 p., 1 l. illus. 25½cm.*  
 18-26309 VM147.U6 1918
- 1166 **Varney, William Henry.** Ship-builder's manual; or, Mould loft guide. A practical and theoretical treatise on the various operations of drafting and designing of ships and boats.  
*New York, T. Holman, printer, 1877. 3 p. l., [v]-viii, 45 p. illus. 24cm. and atlas of 8 pl. (6 double) 60½ x 48cm.*  
 17-9277 VM297.V3
- 1167 **Walker, Sydney Ferris.** Cold storage, heating and ventilating on board ship.  
*New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1911. vi, 269 p. illus. 20½cm.*  
 11-8967 VM481.W3
- 1168 **Walton, Thomas.** Present-day shipbuilding.  
*London, C. Griffin and company, 1907. xii, 224 p. illus., plates (partly fold.) 23cm.*  
 8-14537 VM146.W33
- 1169 **Wannon, A. C.** Marine engineer's pocket book. 14th ed.  
*London, Lockwood, 1906.*
- 1170 **Watson, Thomas Henry.** Naval architecture: a manual on laying-off iron, steel, and composite vessels. 3d ed.  
*London, New York, Longmans, Green, & co., 1917. xii, 171 p. illus., fold. diagrs. 25½cm.*  
 Preface to 3d edition: September, 1903. Reprinted, 1912. Reprinted, 1917.  
 18-13667 VM145.W32 1917
- 1171 **Watt, R. M.** Novelties in ship fittings.  
*(In Society of naval architects and marine engineers. Transactions, 1899, v. 7. New York, 1899. p. 217-228.)*  
 Discussion: p. 229-234. VM1.S6,v.7
- 1172 **Welch, J. J.** A text book of naval architecture for the use of officers of the royal navy. Rev. and enl. ed.  
*London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1907. 2 p. l., 332 p. xxxviii fold. pl. (incl. tab.) diagrs. 24½cm.*  
 8-4599 VM145.W46
- 1173 **Wendel, H. F.** Shipbuilders of United States and Canada.  
*New York city, H. F. Wendel, c1917. [36] p. 29 x 23½cm.*  
 17-30376 VM12.W4 1917



- 1174 **White, Sir William Henry.** A manual of naval architecture for use of officers of the Royal navy, officers of the mercantile marine, yachtmen, shipowners, and shipbuilders. 5th ed.  
*London, J. Murray, 1900. xx, 731 p. illus., diagrs. 25cm.*  
 2-22030 VM145.W6

## ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS

- 1175 1902 **Geare, R. I.** From raft to steamship.  
*Scientific American supplement, Apr. 5-26, 1902, v. 53: 21953-21954; 21973-21974; 21981-21982; 22004-22005.*  
T1.S52,v.53
- 1176 1905 **Cunningham, B.** Making the British mercantile marine.  
*Cassier's magazine, Jan. 1905, v. 27: 233-247. TA1.C34,v.27*
- 1177 **Garner, J. W.** Merchant marine investigation.  
*North American review, Mar. 1905, v. 180: 360-374.*  
AP4.N7,v.180
- 1178 1907 **White, William H.** Warship building capability.  
*Cassier's magazine, Jan. 1907, v. 31: 271. TA1.C34,v.31*
- 1179 **Stearns, W.** How to build a hydroplane gliding boat.  
*Scientific American supplement, June 15, 1907, v. 63: 26289-26290.*  
T1.S52,v.63
- 1180 **Elgar, F.** Unsolved problems in the design and propulsion of ships.  
*Nature, July 25, 1907, v. 76: 303-308. Q1.N2,v.76*  
*Scientific American supplement, Aug. 17-24, 1907, v. 64: 102-103; 122-124. T1.S52,v.64*
- 1181 **Building a trans-Atlantic liner.**  
*Scientific American supplement, Nov. 30, 1907, v. 64: 344-345. T1.S52,v.64*
- 1182 1908 **Thearle, S. J. P.** Design and building of modern cargo steamers.  
*Cassier's magazine, Nov. 1908, v. 35: 28-44. TA1.C34,v.35*
- 1183 **Hall, C. H.** Repair and maintenance of ships.  
*Cassier's magazine, Nov. 1908, v. 35: 79-89. TA1.C34,v.35*

- 1184 1908 **De-Rusett, E. W.** Design of fast ocean steamers.  
*Cassier's magazine*, Nov., 1908, v. 35: 90-108. TA1.C34,v.35
- 1185 **Mills, J. C.** Giant ore carriers on the Great Lakes.  
*Cassier's magazine*, Nov., 1908, v. 35: 109-119. TA1.C34,v.35
- 1186 **Kretschmer, O.** Fast steamers built on tetrahedral lines.  
*Scientific American*, Dec. 26, 1908, v. 99: 473-474. T1.S5,v.99
- 1187 1909 **Lincoln, J. M.** Multi-hull steamships.  
*Scientific American*, Jan. 23, 1909, v. 100: 83. T1.S5,v.100
- 1188 **Perry, L.** Building a nine-hundred-foot steel ship.  
*World's work*, Feb., 1909, v. 17: 11247-11255. AP2.W8,v.17
- 1189 **Denny, L.** Modern ship design for drafting board to trial trip.  
*Scientific American supplement*, Apr. 17, 1909, v. 67: 242-243. T1.S52,v.67
- 1190 1910 **Taylor, Benjamin.** Recent developments in shipbuilding.  
*Cassier's magazine*, May, 1910, v. 38: 64-74. TA1.C34,v.38
- 1191 1911 **Talbot, Frederick A.** Coming of the Olympic.  
*World's work*, June, 1911, v. 22: 14507-14515. AP2.W8,v.22
- 1192 **Dobson, W. A.** Designing and constructing an ocean-going steamer.  
*Scientific American*, July 15, 1911, v. 105: 52-55. T1.S5,v.105
- 1193 1912 **Reventhlow, E. von.** The shipbuilding industry in Germany.  
*Cassier's magazine*, Apr. 1912, v. 41: 368-384. TA1.C34,v.41
- 1194 **Deitrich, T. C.** Eliminating the dangers of the deep: modern steamship construction and ocean transportation.  
*Cassier's magazine*, Aug., 1912, v. 42: 113-127. TA1.C34,v.42
- 1195 **Carter, Charles F.** Boom in shipbuilding.  
*Technical world*, Nov., 1912, v. 18: 340-344. T1.T2,v.18

- 1196 **1913 Sperry, E. A.** Gyroscope stabilizer for ships.  
*Scientific American supplement, Mar. 29, 1913, v. 75: 203-206.* **TA1.S52,v.75**
- 1197 **Lyon, F.** Preservation of metals for marine work.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1913, v. 18: 151-154.* **VM1.M3,v.18**  
*Engineering magazine, June, 1913, v. 45: 440-442.* **TA1.E59,v.45**
- 1198 **Sperry, E. A.** Engineering applications of the gyroscope.  
*Franklin institute. Journal, May, 1913, v. 175: 447-463.* **T1.F8,v.175**
- 1199 **Thearle, S. J. P.** Some cases of fatigue in the steel material of steamers.  
*International marine engineering, Aug. 1913, v. 18: 349-350.* **VM1.M3,v.18**
- 1200 **Steel furniture, bulkheads, doors and trim for battleships and merchant vessels.**  
*International marine engineering, Aug. 1913, v. 18: 365-366.* **VM1.M3,v.18**
- 1201 **Vose, Edward N.** More ships than ever before.  
*World's work, Aug., 1913, v. 26: 449-470.* **AP2.W8,v.26**
- 1202 **Steele, J. E.** Ship construction treated from a structural engineering standpoint.  
*International marine engineering, Sept., 1913, v. 18: 385-389.* **VM1.M3,v.18**
- 1203 **1914 Ship dimensions and harbour depths.**  
*Engineer (London), Jan. 16, 1914, v. 117: 74.* **TA1.E5,v.117**
- 1204 **Wheeler, E. B.** New method of stapling.  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1914, v. 19: 20-21.* **VM1.M3,v.19**
- 1205 **Wireless danger aboard ship.**  
*Scientific American, Feb. 7, 1914, v. 110: 116.* **T1.S5,v.110**
- 1206 **Typical ships.**  
*Engineer (London), Apr. 3, Sept. 4, Oct. 16, 1914, v. 117: 366-370; v. 118: 229-232; 359-362.* **TA1.E5,v.117-118**
- 1207 **Desirable developments in ship dimensions.**  
*Scientific American supplement, Apr. 25, 1914, v. 77: 263.* **T1.S52,v.77**

- 1208 **1914 Comparative** cost of warships built in government navy yards and in private shipyards.  
*International marine engineering, May, 1914, v. 19: 205.*  
 VM1.M3,v.19
- 1209 **Gradenwitz, A.** Fire protection on ocean liners.  
*Scientific American, May 16, 1914, v. 110: 416.* T1.S5,v.110
- 1210 **Construction** of battleships at government yards.  
*Scientific American, May 23, 1914, v. 110: 424.* T1.S5,v.110
- 1211 **Ford, C. H.** Electrically driven gyroscope in marine work.  
*American institute of electrical engineers. Proceedings, June, 1914, v. 33: 873-887.* TK1.A613,v.33  
*Scientific American supplement, Oct. 24-31, 1914, v. 78: 268-269; 284-285.* T1.S52,v.78  
*Engineering magazine, Sept. 1914, v. 47: 911-913.* TA1.E59,v.47
- 1212 **John, T. G.** Shipbuilding practice of the present and future.  
*Engineer (London), July 10, 1914, v. 118: 35-36.* TA1.E5,v.118
- 1213 **Economies** of shipbuilding.  
*Engineer (London), July 24, 1914, v. 118: 99-100.* TA1.E5,v.118
- 1214 **Marine** plumbing has unique problems.  
*Metal worker, July 24, 1914, v. 82: 103-105.* TS200.M4,v.82
- 1215 **Greater** safety and efficiency in paneling and ceiling passenger vessels.  
*International marine engineering, Nov. 1914, v. 19: 505-506.* VM1.M3,v.19
- 1216 **1915 Sadler, H. C.** Expansion or contraction of dimensions and the effect upon resistance.  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1915, v. 20: 11-14.* VM1.M3,v.20
- 1217 **Robinson, S. M.** Applicability of electrical propulsion to battleships.  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1915, v. 20: 19-21.* VM1.M3,v.20

- 1218 **1915 Van Vleck, F.** Naval engineering ship models.  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1915, v. 20: 22.*  
**VM1.M3,v.20**
- 1219 **Shipbuilding in the United States in 1914.**  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1915, v. 20: 34-35.*  
**VM1.M3,v.20**
- 1220 **Unusual conversion; racing schooner Railbow turned into a trading schooner.**  
*Engineer (London), Feb. 19, 1915, v. 119: 177-178.*  
**TA1.E5,v.119**
- 1221 **Porter, L. C.** Lighting of ships.  
*General electric review, Feb., 1915, v. 18: 143-146.*  
**TK1.G5,v.18**  
*International marine engineering, Aug., 1915, v. 20: 336-338.*  
**VM1.M3,v.20**
- 1222 **Surprising failure of steel ship plates.**  
*International marine engineering, Feb., 1915, v. 20: 50-51.*  
**VM1.M3,v.20**
- 1223 **Future bright for eastern shipyards.**  
*Iron age, Feb. 17, 1915, v. 95: 404-405.*  
**T1.I7,v.95**
- 1224 **Wilson, W. J. B.** Failure of British steel ship plates.  
*Iron age, Mar. 18, 1915, v. 95: 610-613.*  
**T1.I7,v.95**
- 1225 **Brown, William.** Introduction of a modern method in shipbuilding.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1915, v. 20: 163-165.*  
**VM1.M3,v.20**
- 1226 **Ruprecht, F. K.** Conversion of cargo vessels into bulk oil carriers.  
*International marine engineering, Apr.-Sept., 1915, v. 20: 165-166; 212-216; 258-259; 340-343; 404-406.*  
**VM1.M3,v.20**
- 1227 **Output of Japanese shipyards in 1914.**  
*International marine engineering, Apr., 1915, v. 20: 170.*  
**VM1.M3,v.20**
- 1228 **Shipbuilding in navy yards.**  
*International marine engineering, May, 1915, v. 20: 224-225.*  
**VM1.M3,v.20**



- 1229 1915 **Broady, H. W.** Davits and the new requirements.  
*International marine engineering, June-Aug., 1915, v. 20:*  
 260-264; 305-309; 355-358. VM1.M3,v.20
- 1230 **Electric** stabilizer for steamships.  
*Electrical review and western electrician, Aug. 14, 1915, v.*  
 67: 290-291. TK1.E45,v.67
- 1231 **Eastland** disaster and vessel stability.  
*Engineering news, Sept. 9, 1915, v. 74: 516-517.* TA1.E6,v.74
- 1232 **Technical** aspects of shipbuilding contracts.  
*International marine engineering, Oct., 1915, v. 20: 465-466.* VM1.M3,v.20
- 1233 **Hering, C.** Boat design that eliminates bow waves and wake.  
*Scientific American, Oct. 9, 1915, v. 113: 325.* T1.S5,v.113  
 See also issue for Nov. 20, 1915, v. 113: 447.
- 1234 **Higher** battleship bids.  
*Iron age, Nov. 25, 1915, v. 96: 1223-1229.* T1.I7,v.96
- 1235 **Hoar, A.** Submarine power boat.  
*Sibley journal of engineering, Nov. 1915, v. 30: 59-63.* TA1.S56,v.30
- 1236 **Etter, H. B.** Interior decoration of vessels.  
*International marine engineering, Dec. 1915, v. 20: 545-547.* VM1.M3,v.20
- 1237 **Cornbrooks, T. M.** Data on hog and sag of merchant vessels.  
*International marine engineering, Dec., 1915, v. 20: 547.* VM1.M3,v.20
- 1238 1916 **Shipbuilding** revival in the United States.  
*International marine engineering, Jan., 1916, v. 21: 23-25.* VM1.M3,v.21
- 1239 **Moffett, L. W.** State socialism and our navy.  
*Iron trade review, Jan. 6, 1916, v. 58: 16-18.* TS300.I745,v.58
- 1240 **Stark, C. J.** American ships for American trade.  
*Iron trade review, Jan. 6, 1916, v. 58: 35-37.* TS300.I74,v.58

- 1241 **1916 World's shipbuilding in 1915.**  
*Engineer (London)*, Feb. 4, 1916, v. 121: 108. **TA1.E5,v.121**  
*International marine engineering*, Apr., 1916, v. 21: 216.  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 1242 **Holzappel, A. C.** Evolution in shipbuilding.  
*Scientific American supplement*, Feb. 26-Mar. 4, 1916, v. 81: 130-131; 151.  
**T1.S52,v.81**
- 1243 **Types of ships built in American yards.**  
*International marine engineering*, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 149-154.  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 1244 **Paine, R. D.** Old seaports awakened.  
*Scribner's magazine*, Mar. 4, 1916, v. 81: 130-131; 151.  
**AP2.S4,v.81**
- 1245 **Taylor, D. W.** Calculations for ship's forms; theory of rolling of ships.  
*International marine engineering*, May, 1916, v. 21: 246-250.  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 1246 **Rogers, Thomas J.** Voltaic corrosion and prevention.  
*International marine engineering*, May, 1916, v. 21: 250-251.  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 1247 **Dorrance, J. G.** Shipbuilding resuming its old-time importance in American commerce and industry.  
*Scientific American*, May 27, 1916, v. 114: 550-551.  
**T1.S5,v.114**
- 1248 **Liddell, A. R.** Yield of riveted connections in shipbuilding.  
*Engineer (London)*, July 14, 1916, v. 122: 29-30.  
**TA1.E5,v.122**
- 1249 **Our unexampled ship-building activities.**  
*Literary digest*, Aug. 12, 1916, v. 53: 387. **AP2.L58,v.53**
- 1250 **American shipbuilding.**  
*Engineer (London)*, Sept. 15, 1916, v. 122: 237.  
**TA1.E5,v.122**
- 1251 **Kennedy, William M.** Scientific studies applied to riveting.  
*International marine engineering*, Sept. 1916, v. 21: 408-413.  
**VM1.M3,v.21**

- 1252 1916 **Bassi, A.** Comparison between pneumatic and electric portable drills and geared hoists.  
*International marine engineering, Sept., 1916, v. 21: 424.*  
VM1.M3,v.21
- 1253 **Stewart, Cecil P.** Well enough if left alone.  
*Annalist, Oct. 9, 1916, v. 8: 455, 463.* HG1.N6,v.8
- 1254 **American** shipbuilding boom.  
*Engineer (London), Oct. 6, 1916, v. 122: 367.*  
TA1.E5,v.122
- 1255 **Liddell, A. R.** Longitudinal stresses of ships.  
*Engineer (London), Oct. 20, 1916, v. 122: 334-345.*  
TA1.E5,v.122
- 1256 **Huge** plate and angle shop and mold loft complete at Fore River shipyard, Quincy, Mass.  
*International marine engineering, Nov., 1916, v. 21: 484-486.*  
VM1.M3,v.21
- 1257 **Thor** pneumatic tools in shipyards and dry docks.  
*International marine engineering, Nov., 1916, v. 21: 504-506.*  
VM1.M3,v.21
- 1258 **Taylor, S.** World wide demand for American ships.  
*International marine engineering, Dec. 1916, v. 21: 523-525.*  
VM1.M3,v.21
- 1259 **Distortion** of ships.  
*Scientific American, Dec. 9, 1916, v. 115: 524.* T1.S5,v.115
- 1260 **America** and load-line regulation of ships.  
*Scientific American supplement, Dec. 30, 1916, v. 82: 423.*  
T1.S52,v.82
- 1261 1917 **Chamberlain, E. T.** A reawakened industry.  
*Annalist, Jan. 8, 1917, v. 9: 40, 87.* HG1.N6,v.9
- 1262 **Emmett, W. L. R.** Advantages and future of electric ship propulsion.  
*Electrical world, Jan. 6, 1917, v. 69: 2-5.* TK1.E5,v.69
- 1263 **Liddell, A. R.** Rolling of ships and methods of damping it.  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1917, v. 22: 3-5.*  
VM1.M3,v.22

- 1264 **1917 Why is a door?**  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1917, v. 22: 26-27.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1265 **Shipbuilding in the United States in 1916.**  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1917, v. 22: 28-30.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1266 **Crounse, W. L.** New status of American shipbuilding.  
*Iron age, Jan. 4, 1917, 99: 27-30.* **T1.I7,v.99**
- 1267 **Advance in American shipbuilding.**  
*Iron age, Jan. 4, 1917, v. 99: 31-35.* **T1.I7,v.99**
- 1268 **Taylor, Stevenson.** Bright future for American ships.  
*Marine review, Jan. 1917, v. 47: 12-14.* **VK1.M3,v.47**
- 1269 **Plumbing system on a land battleship.**  
*Metal worker, Jan. 5, 1917, v. 87: 767-769.* **TS200.M4,v.87**
- 1270 **Stark, C. J.** Ship yards broke records in 1916. A review of unparalleled year in merchant shipbuilding with special reference to the Atlantic coast.  
*Marine review, Feb. 1917, v. 47: 54-51.* **VK1.M3,v.47**
- 1271 **Study of wave motion; with a view to counteracting the rolling of ships.**  
*Scientific American supplement, Feb. 10, 1917, v. 83: 92.*  
**T1.S52,v.83**
- 1272 **Modern technical work in Italy.**  
*Scientific American supplement, Feb. 17, 1917, v. 83: 104-105.* **T1.S52,v.83**
- 1273 **Roscher, E. K.** Filing data on shipbuilding and shipping.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1917, v. 22: 84-85.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1274 **Powell, J. W.** Present position and prospects of American shipbuilding.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1917, v. 22: 87-90.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1275 **Why is a lightening hole?**  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1917, v. 22: 97-98.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**

- 1276 1917 **Entente** shipbuilding vs. U-boats.  
*New York Times current history magazine, Mar., 1917, v. 5:*  
 994-995. **D501.N5,v.5**
- 1277 **Massa, R. F.** Refrigeration insulation on shipboard.  
*Power, Mar. 27, 1917, v. 45: 434-435.* **TJ1.P7,v.45**
- 1278 **Dinger, H. C.** Machinery of ships: some of the improvements and tendencies in the shipbuilding industry.  
*Scientific American, Mar. 3, 1917, v. 116: 221.* **T1.S5,v.116**
- 1279 **Hudson, William W.** United States and the starvation of England.  
*Scientific American, Mar. 31, 1917, v. 116: 325.* **T1.S5,v.116**
- 1280 **American** shipbuilding and shipping.  
*Engineer (London), Apr. 27, 1917, v. 123: 381-382.*  
**TA1.E5,v.123**
- 1281 **Forbes, W. D.** Changes and advances in marine auxiliaries.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 139-140.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1282 **Pneumercator.**  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 155-156.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1283 **Champion, David J.** Part played by rivets in shipbuilding.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 161.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1284 **Smith, G. E.** Development of deck auxiliaries: ship's winches, windlasses and steering gear.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 166-169.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1285 **Large** steel castings to prevent ships from rolling.  
*Scientific American, Apr. 14, 1917, v. 116: 371.* **T1.S5,v.116**
- 1286 **Kerr, Kenneth C.** Seattle's new era of ship construction.  
*Stone & Webster journal, Apr. 1917, v. 20: 265-269.*  
**TK1.S8,v.20**
- 1287 **Claudy, C. H.** Building the emergency fleet.  
*Scientific American, May 19, 1917, v. 116: 488.* **T1.S5,v.116**



- 1288 **1917 Pendulum tank for testing ship models.**  
*Scientific American supplement, May 19, 1917, v. 83: 317.*  
**T1.S52,v.83**
- 1289 **Electrolyser for ships.**  
*Engineer (London), June 15, 1917, v. 123: 549.* **TA1.E5,v.123**
- 1290 **Two and one-quarter million tons of merchant shipbuilding in the United States.**  
*International marine engineering, June, 1917, v. 22: 242-243.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1291 **Baldwin, George J. Solving the problem of the ships.**  
*International marine engineering, June, 1917, v. 22: 248-249.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1292 **America's shipbuilding resources.**  
*Living age, June 16, 1917, v. 293: 699-701.* **AP2.L65,v.293**
- 1293 **Cunarders launched on our Pacific coast.**  
*World's work, June, 1917, v. 34: 132.* **AP2.W8,v.34**
- 1294 **Marvin, W. L. American shipbuilding—a real renaissance.**  
*American review of reviews, July, 1917, v. 56: 63-72.*  
**AP2.R4,v.56**
- 1295 **Hungerford, E. Building the ships!**  
*Everybody's magazine, July, 1917, v. 37: 114-125.*  
**AP2.E9,v.37**
- 1296 **Johnson, A. F. Future of American shipbuilding.**  
*International marine engineering, July, 1917, v. 22: 289-290.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1297 **Goethal's great shipbuilding program.**  
*Iron age, July 19, 1917, v. 100: 126-127.* **T1.I7,v.100**
- 1298 **Great shipbuilding and lumber operations.**  
*Manufacturers' record, v. 27, July 12, 1917: 55-56.*  
**TS1.M3,v.72**

- 1299 1917 **Dyson, C. W.** Development of machinery in the United States navy during the past ten years.  
*Engineer (London)*, Aug. 24-Sept. 7, 1917, v. 124: 170-171; 190-191; 211-212, 214. **TA1.E5,v.124**  
*International marine engineering*, Nov. 1917-Feb. 1918, v. 22: 498-502; 545-547; v. 23: 28-30; 69-71. **VM1.M3,v.22-23**
- 1300 **Saunders, A. E.** Straight-lined ship model experiments.  
*International marine engineering*, Aug. 1917, v. 22: 340-343. **VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1301 **Carr, M. F.** Special composite ship construction.  
*International marine engineering*, Aug. 1917, v. 22: 360-361. **VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1302 **Griffin, R. S.** Electric ship propulsion in the navy.  
*Electrical world*, Sept. 1, 1917, v. 70: 394-395. **TK1.E5,v.70**
- 1303 **Emmett, W. L. R.** Electric drive for warships.  
*Engineer (London)*, Sept. 14, 1917, v. 124: 228.  
 See also vol. 125, pages 435 and 455. **TA1.E5,v.124**
- 1304 **Cohee, T. L.** Mold loft notes.  
*International marine engineering*, Sept. 1917, v. 22: 389-393. **VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1305 **Stringham, A. W.** Mission of the gyroscope in the marine field.  
*International marine engineering*, Sept. 1917, v. 22: 409. **VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1306 **Submarine problem: saving ships with paint and smoke.**  
*Scientific American*, Sept. 15, 1917, v. 177: 188. **T1.S5,v.117**
- 1307 **Hodges, G. C.** Little brown war-baby; Japan builds ships—will she build them after the war?  
*Sunset*, Sept., 1917, v. 39: 92-93. **F851.S95,v.39**
- 1308 **Smith, J. R.** Building ships to beat the submarines.  
*American review of reviews*, Oct., 1917, v. 56: 393-396. **AP2.R4,v.56**
- 1309 **Graham, Thomas.** Apparatus for interpreting stability for the use of shipmasters.  
*International marine engineering*, Oct. 1917, v. 22: 432-435. **VM1.M3,v.22**

- 1310 **1917 Crosby, S. B.** Cooling of magazine or other inclosed spaces by ventilation.  
*International marine engineering, Oct. 1917, v. 22: 436.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1311 **Why is a gun foundation?** Arrangement and construction of foundations for 5-inch guns on merchant vessels.  
*International marine engineering, Nov. 1917, v. 22: 504-505.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1312 **Menzies, A. F.** New design of stern tube.  
*International marine engineering, Nov. 1917, v. 22: 510.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1313 **How and where are ship ventilators made?**  
*Metal worker, Nov. 9, 1917, v. 88: 561-562.* **TS200.M4,v.88**
- 1314 **Our main lines of communication.**  
*New statesman, Dec. 22, 1917, v. 10: 272-273.* **AP4.N64,v.10**
- 1315 **Sharrock, Stephen.** An ancient Japanese industry.  
*Pacific marine review, Dec. 1917, v. 14: 58-61.* **VK1.P2,v.14**
- 1316 **Hendrick, B. J.** Can we build those ships in time?  
*World's work, Dec., 1917, v. 35: 172-186.* **AP2.W8,v.35**
- 1317 **1918 Elwell, David.** Shipbuilding expedited by electric service.  
*Electrical world, Jan. 5, 1918, v. 71: 42-45.* **TK1.E5,v.71**
- 1318 **Progress of ship construction at emergency fleet yards.**  
*Engineering & contracting, Jan. 23, 1918, v. 49: 83-84.*  
**TA201.E5,v.49**
- 1319 **Drive 15,000 piles for pair of thousand-foot shipways.**  
*Engineering news, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 80: 30-32.* **TA1.E6,v.80**
- 1320 **Hungerford, E.** America's armada in the making.  
*Harper's magazine, Jan. 1918, v. 136: 188-194.*  
**AP2.H3,v.136**
- 1321 **Powell, J. W.** Shipbuilding situation.  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1918, v. 23: 7-9.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1322 **McEntee, William.** Cargo ship lines of simple form.  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1918, v. 23: 19-21.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**

- 1323 **1918 Wright, C. E.** America's great shipbuilding development; with list of contracts.  
*Iron age, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 101: 13-17, 125-126.* **T1.I7,v.101**
- 1324 **Present** status of shipbuilding in eastern and southern yards.  
*Manufacturers record, v. 73, Jan. 3, 1918: 76.* **TS1.M3,v.73**
- 1325 **Copper** for shipbuilding.  
*Engineering and mining journal, Feb. 23, 1918, v. 105: 394-395.* **TA1.E56,v.105**
- 1326 **Macalpine, John H.** Design and progress of the floating-frame reduction gear.  
*Engineers' society of western Pennsylvania. Proceedings, Feb. 1918, v. 34: 1-38.* **TA1.E75,v.34**  
*Discussion: p. 39-71.*
- 1327 **Toro, I.** Watertight doors.  
*International marine engineering, Feb. 1918, v. 23: 76-78.* **VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1328 **Auxiliary** equipment built by J. S. Mundy hoisting engine company.  
*International marine engineering, Feb. 1918, v. 23: 94.* **VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1329 **Troop** and cargo ship construction begins at great eastern shipyards.  
*Iron trade review, Feb. 21, 1918, v. 62: 490-491.* **TS300.I745,v.62**
- 1330 **Electricity** as applied in the United States navy.  
*Power, Feb. 19, 1918, v. 47: 248-254.* **TJ1.P7,v.47**
- 1331 **Laut, Agnes C.** Are we building real ships?  
*Scientific American, Feb. 16, 1918, v. 118: 150-151.* **T1.S5,v.118**
- 1332 **Hislam, P. A.** Three-decker and the dreadnaught.  
*Scientific American, Feb. 23, 1918, v. 118: 179.* **T1.S5,v.118**
- 1333 **Wall, A. T.** Propulsion of ships.  
*Scientific American supplement, Feb. 16, 1918, v. 85: 98-99.* **T1.S52,v.85**

- 1334 **1918 Building of ships.**  
*American review of reviews, Mar. 1918, v. 57: 258-261.*  
 AP2.R4,v.57
- 1335 **Electric welding in the building of ships.**  
*Electrical world, Mar. 30, 1918, v. 71: 683.* TK1.E5,v.71
- 1336 **Berg, E. Propulsion of ships.**  
*Franklin institute. Journal, Mar. 1918, v. 185: 317-322.*  
 T1.F8,v.185
- 1337 **Remarkable growth of Isherwood system of ship construction.**  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1918, v. 23: 133.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1338 **Black locust need for ships.**  
*Scientific American supplement, Mar. 16, 1918, v. 85: 174.*  
 T1.S52,v.85
- 1339 **Shipbuilding crisis.**  
*Spectator, Mar. 9-16, 1918, v. 120: 245-246, 276.*  
 AP4.S7,v.120
- 1340 **French, F. J. Notes on shipbuilding.**  
*American society of mechanical engineers. Journal, Apr. 1918, v. 40: 289-292.*  
 TJ1.A72,v.40
- 1341 **Electric welding in shipbuilding.**  
*Engineer, Apr. 12, 1918, v. 125: 329.* TA1.E5,v.125
- 1342 **Wales, David. Ships to smash the sub blockade.**  
*Illustrated world, Apr. 1918, v. 29: 251-256.* T1.T2,v.29
- 1343 **Morse school for shipfitters. Elementary and advanced courses for shipfitters given at Morse dry dock and repair yard. [Brooklyn, New York]**  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 190.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1344 **Seattle speeds up shipbuilding.**  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 210-212.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1345 **Watts, J. M. Motorships and their propelling machinery.**  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 201-206.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23



- 1346 **1918 Selby, G. W.** Magnesite composition decking.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 215-216.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1347 **How the ships are built.**  
*Nation, Apr. 25, 1918, v. 106: 496-497.* AP2.N2,v.106
- 1348 **Hurley, E. N.** Bridging the Atlantic with ships.  
*Scientific American, Apr. 6, 1918, v. 118: 304-305.*  
 T1.S5,v.118
- 1349 **From cruiser to merchantship.**  
*Scientific American, Apr. 27, 1918, v. 118: 375.* T1.S5,v.118
- 1350 **American promise and performance in regard to ships and aeroplanes.**  
*Current opinion, May, 1918, v. 64: 301-304.* AP2.C95,v.64
- 1351 **Mason, A. J.** Electric welding tests made by Emergency fleet corporation.  
*Electrical review, May 11, 1918, v. 72: 801-802.*  
 TK1.E45,v.72
- 1352 **Emmett, W. L. R.** Use of electricity in propulsion of ships; electrically propelled merchant ship construction in England.  
*Electrical world, May 11, 1918, v. 71: 992.* TK1.E5,v.71
- 1353 **Rivetless ship a possibility.**  
*Electrical world, May 18, 1918, v. 71: 1046.* TK1.E5,v.71
- 1354 **Hird, W. B.** Electric ship propulsion.  
*Engineer (London), May 3, 1918, v. 125: 393-394.*  
 TA1.E5,v.125
- 1355 **Turbo-electric ship Wulsty Castle.**  
*Engineer (London), May 17, 1918, v. 125: 423-426.*  
 TA1.E5,v.125
- 1356 **Astonishing rivet-driving records.**  
*Engineering & contracting, May 22, 1918, v. 49: 493-494.*  
 TA201.E5,v.49
- 1357 **New rivet-driving records in ship work.**  
*Engineering news, May 23, 1918, v. 80: 1014.* TA1.E6,v.80
- 1358 **Powell, J. W.** How can we build more ships?  
*International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 271-272.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23

- 1359 **1918 Skinner** and Eddy scarping machine.  
*International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 291-292.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1360 **Hurley, E. N.** Progress of shipbuilding in the United States.  
*Journal of geography, May, 1918, v. 16: 349-351.*  
**G1.J87,v.16**
- 1361 **Keeping** track of our ships in building.  
*Scientific American, May 18, 1918, v. 118: 468.* **T1.S5,v.118**
- 1362 **Dyment, C. V.** West coast shipbuilding.  
*American review of reviews, June, 1918, v. 57: 619-627.*  
**AP2.R4,v.57**
- 1363 **Federal** ships erected by derrick travelers.  
*Engineering news, June 13, 1918, v. 80: 1129-1132.*  
**TA1.E6,v.80**
- 1364 **Schwab, C. M.** Shipbuilder's job.  
*Forum, June, 1918, v. 59: 667-673.* **AP2.F8,v.59**
- 1365 **Dudley, J. G.** Welding ship's parts together.  
*International marine engineering, June, 1918, v. 23: 359-360.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1366 **Bill's** plan to speed up the ships.  
*Literary digest, June 1, 1918, v. 57: 32-33.* **AP2.L58,v.57**
- 1367 **Shipbuilding** in the United States.  
*Scientific American, June 29, 1918, v. 118: 582.*  
**T1.S5,v.118**
- 1368 **Allen, F. L.** Convoying the ship of state.  
*Sunset magazine, June, 1918, v. 40: 33-35.* **F851.S95,v.40**
- 1369 **Birdsall, K. N.** Biggest business in the world: Uncle Sam boatbuilder.  
*Travel, June, 1918, v. 31: 14-18.* **G149.T73,v.31**
- 1370 **Rapidly** growing ship production speeded by the Emergency fleet corporation.  
*Engineering news, July 4, 1918, v. 81: 40-44.* **TA1.E6,v.81**
- 1371 **Osier, C. A.** Seattle shipbuilders overcome pioneer difficulties and set new speed records.  
*Engineering news, July 25, 1918, v. 81: 160-164.*  
**TA1.E6,v.81**

- 1372 **1918 Browne, L. A.** Rivets.  
*Forum, July, 1918, v. 60: 24-35.* **AP2.F8,v.60**
- 1373 **Baker, A. H.** Piping arrangements aboard ship.  
*International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 395.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1374 **Production** of propelling and auxiliary machinery for emergency fleet must be speeded up.  
*International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 396-399.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1375 **Oil-** and water-tight joints in ships' hulls.  
*International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 404-406.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1376 **Mason, Charles J.** Formulas for determining the sag in wire used to aline the bearings of propeller shafting on board ship.  
*International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 424-425.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1377 **Beard, A. H.** Ship that was built in twenty-seven days, the Tuckahoe.  
*Outlook, July 24, 1918, v. 119: 485-488.* **AP2.O8,v.119**
- 1378 **Ship** built in 27 days.  
*World's work, July, 1918, v. 36: 329-332.* **AP2.W8,v.36**
- 1379 **Suverkrop, E. A.** The building of the Tuckahoe.  
*American machinist, Aug. 15, 1918, v. 49: 277-281.*  
**TJ1.A5,v.49**
- 1380 **Merchant** shipbuilding.  
*Engineer (London), Aug. 30, 1918, v. 126: 173-174.*  
**TA1.E5,v.126**
- 1381 **Future** of the shipbuilding industry in America.  
*Engineering & contracting, Aug. 28, 1918, v. 50: 206-207.*  
**TA201.E5,v.50**
- 1382 **Ships** under construction in the United States total nearly 14,000,000 tons.  
*International marine engineering, Aug., 1918, v. 23: 443-445.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1383 **Shipbuilding** in Japan.  
*International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 471-473.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**

- 1384 **1918 Development of stern plating around the cant frames.**  
*International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 486-487.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1385 **Mott, George.** Ship heating by guesswork routed by science.  
*Metal worker, Aug. 23, 1918, v. 90: 217-222.* **TS200.M4,v.90**
- 1386 **Harding, Edward.** Shortage of ships: what we have done and what we have yet to do.  
*Scientific American, Aug. 3, 1918, v. 119: 90-91.* **T1.S5,v.119**
- 1387 **Welding a ship together electrically.**  
*Electrical review, Sept. 28, 1918, v. 73: 495.* **TK1.E45,v.73**
- 1388 **Adams, C. A.** Study of electric welding aids in our shipbuilding.  
*Electrical world, Sept. 7, 1918, v. 72: 455-456.* **TK1.E5,v.72**
- 1389 **More light on shipbuilding in Great Britain.**  
*Engineer (London), Sept. 13, 1918, v. 126: 223-224.*  
**TA1.E5,v.126**
- 1390 **Building a ship.**  
*Iron age, Sept. 5, 1918, v. 102: 576.* **T1.I7,v.102**
- 1391 **Laying down a ship.**  
*Scientific American supplement, Sept. 14, 1918, v. 86: 164.*  
**T1.S52,v.86**
- 1392 **Anderson, N. L.** Norwegian shipbuilding industry.  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Sept. 21, 1918, no. 222: 1102.*  
**HC1.R198 1918,no.222**
- 1393 **United States now world's greatest shipbuilding country: leaps from third to first place in little over a year.**  
*U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, Sept. 24, 1918: 23-24.* **D570.A2A3,v.2**
- 1394 **Hutchison, P. A.** Our shipping lesson on the Pacific.  
*Asia, Oct., 1918, v. 18: 859-864.* **HF3119.A5,v.18**
- 1395 **Rates of ship construction.**  
*Iron age, Oct. 10, 1918, v. 102: 906-907.* **T1.I7,v.102**

- 1396 **1918 United States** leader in shipbuilding.  
*Iron trade review, Oct. 3, 1918, v. 63: 793.* TS300.I745,v.63
- 1397 **Shipping** and shipbuilding at Philadelphia.  
*Nautical gazette, Oct. 26, 1918, v. 94: 225.* VK1.N3,v.94
- 1398 **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Production must increase not decrease.  
*Open shop review, Oct., 1918, v. 15: 405-410.*
- 1399 **American** shipbuilding figures. Tables.  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Oct. 3, 1918, no. 232: 34-35.*  
 HC1.R198 1918,no.232
- 1400 **Sharp, Hunter.** Belfast's shipbuilding activities.  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Oct. 21, 1918, no. 247: 278.*  
 HC1.R198 1918,no.247
- 1401 **Ships** by the hundreds mean success in war and very life of nation, government officials agree.  
*United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Oct. 10, 1918: 11.*  
 HE745.A42,v.1
- 1402 **Hurley, Edward N.** Future of shipbuilding program depends upon efficiency shown by yards and men.  
*United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Oct. 31, 1918: 1-2.*  
 HE745.A42,v.1
- 1403 **Canada's** shipbuilding industry.  
*Nautical gazette, Nov. 9, 1918, v. 94: 256.* VK1.N3,v.94
- 1404 **Canada's** new state ship company.  
*Nautical gazette, Nov. 16, 1918, v. 94: 277.* VK1.N3,v.94
- 1405 **France's** shipbuilding program.  
*Nautical gazette, Nov. 16, 1918, v. 94: 277.* VK1.N3,v.94
- 1406 **Standish, R. M.** Can we depend on permanent shipbuilding?  
*Oregon voter, Nov. 16, 1918, v. 15: 217-218.*



- 1407 1918 **American shipbuilding during the war** [table].  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Nov. 15, 1918, no. 269: 631.*  
 HC1.R198 1918,no.269
- 1408 **Davis, John K.** Shipbuilding industry of Antung.  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Nov. 20, 1918, no. 273: 697.*  
 HC1.R198 1918,no.273
- 1409 **British view of American ship production generous.**  
*United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Nov. 21, 1918: 4.*  
 HE745.A42,v.1
- 1410 **Schwab, Charles M.** Address on shipbuilding.  
*Boston city club bulletin, Dec., 1918, v. 13: 41-46.*  
 HS2725.B7S615,v.13
- 1411 **Shipbuilding in Great Britain during and after the war.**  
*Economic world, Dec. 7, 1918, n. s., v. 16: 808.*  
 HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.16
- 1412 **Orde, E. L.** Future of shipbuilding.  
*Engineer (London), Dec. 6, 1918, v. 126: 498-499.*  
 TA1.E5,v.126
- 1413 **Frost, M. O.** South is building ships.  
*National marine, Dec., 1918, v. 12: 42-47.*
- 1414 **Progress of shipbuilding in China. Tables.**  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Dec. 19, 1918, no. 297: 1076-1078.*  
 HC1.R198 1918,no.297
- 1415 **British view of American ship production generous.**  
*United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Dec. 19, 1918: 4.*  
 HE745.A42,v.1
- 1416 1919 **Suverkrop, E. A.** Copper-pipe smithing in the Sun shipyard.  
*American machinist, Jan. 30, 1919, v. 50: 205-207.*  
 TJ1.A5,v.50
- 1417 **Donnelly, W. T.** Application of buoyancy boxes to the S. S. Lucia for the United States shipping board; abstract.  
*American society of mechanical engineers. Journal, Jan. 1919, v. 41: 56.*  
 TJ1.A72,v.41

- 1418 **1919 Shipping** and shipbuilding in China.  
*Economic world*, Jan. 11, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 46-47.  
 HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17
- 1419 **Lloyd's** register of shipbuilding returns.  
*Engineer (London)*, Jan. 24, 1919, v. 127: 79. TA1.E5,v.127
- 1420 **U. S.** shipyards complete vessels of 3,103,583 d. w. t. in 1918.  
*Engineering & contracting*, Jan. 22, 1919, v. 51: 91.  
 TA201.E5,v.51
- 1421 **Recent inventions** in tools and machines for shipbuilding.  
*Engineering & contracting*, Jan. 29, 1919, v. 51: 133-134.  
 TA201.E5,v.51
- 1422 **Emergency** shipbuilding on lakes handled by erection cranes of many types.  
*Engineering news*, Jan. 9, 1919, v. 82: 86-93. TA1.E6,v.82
- 1423 **Planning**—the solution of the management problem in shipbuilding.  
*Industrial management*, Jan., 1919, v. 57: 42-43.  
 TA1.E59,v.57
- 1424 **Shipbuilding** in the United States in 1918.  
*International marine engineering*, Jan., 1919, v. 24: 5-7.  
 VM1.M3,v.24
- 1425 **The world's** shipbuilding and shipping in 1918. Thirty-sixth annual report. In two parts.  
*Shipping world*, Jan. 1, 8, 1919, v. 60: 7-64; 71-126.  
 HE561.S6,v.60
- 1426 **American** shipbuilding during 1918.  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports*, Jan. 3, 1919, no. 2: 20.  
 HC1.R198 1919,no.2
- 1427 **Details** of American shipbuilding in 1918.  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports*, Jan. 7, 1919, no. 5: 84-85.  
 HC1.R198 1919,no.5
- 1428 **Increased** rate of American shipbuilding.  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports*, Jan. 9, 1919, no. 7: 118-119.  
 HC1.R198 1919,no.7

- 1429 **1919 Halstead, Albert.** Shipbuilding activities in Sweden.  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Daily consular and trade reports, Jan. 9, 1919, no. 7: 120.*  
**HC1.R198 1919,no.7**
- 1430 **Predict bright future for shipbuilding.**  
*Iron age, Feb. 27, 1919, v. 103: 557-558.* **T1.I7,v.103**
- 1431 **Trim of ships.**  
*Scientific American supplement, Feb. 22, 1919, v. 87: 127.*  
**T1.S5,v.87**
- 1432 **Richardson, E. V.** Shipbuilding activity at Quebec.  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commerce reports, Feb. 6, 1919, no. 31: 590.*  
**HC1.R198 1919,no.31**
- 1433 **Goodall, S. V.** Welding as a process in ship construction.  
*American institute of electrical engineers. Proceedings, Mar., 1919, v. 38: 329-335.* **TK1.A613,v.38**  
*General electric review, Mar., 1919, v. 22: 213-216.*  
**TK1.G5,v.22**
- 1434 **Objectives of the administration's shipbuilding program.**  
*Economic world, Mar. 1, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 301.*  
**HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17**
- 1435 **Shipbuilding situation in Japan.**  
*Economic world, Mar. 22, 1919, n. s., v. 17: 412.*  
**HG8011.M3,n.s.,v.17**
- 1436 **Shipbuilding situation in Japan.**  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commerce reports, Mar. 8, 1919, no. 56: 1090-1091.*  
**HC1.R198,1919,no.31**
- 1437 **Manitowoc shipbuilding company.**  
*International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 271-280.* **VM1.M3,v.24**
- 1438 **Japan makes a ship-building record.**  
*Literary digest, v. 61, Apr. 26, 1919: 22.* **AP2.L58,v.61**

## HISTORY

- 1439 The ancient vessel found in the parish of Tune, Norway.  
*Christiania, Printed by Ringvold, 1872. 6 p. pl. 30½cm.*  
 13-3367 V46.A5
- 1440 **Anthiaume, A.** Cartes marines, constructions navales, voyages de découverte chez les Normands, 1500-1650.  
*Paris, E. Dumont, 1916. 2 v. illus., diagrs. 25cm.*  
 17-31768 GA231.A6
- 1441 **Artiñano y de Galdácano, Gervasio de.** Historia del comercio con las Indias durante el dominio de los Austrias, escrito en lengua castellana.  
*Barcelona, Talleres de Oliva de Vilanova, 1917. 350 p., 1 l. ix pl. (incl. front., maps) 25cm.*  
 18-5351 HF3685.A7
- 1442 **Baker, Abijah Richardson.** The ark, ships and shipbuilding, with a brief history of the art, and a register of vessels built in Medford.  
*Boston, Printed by A. Forbes, 1847. 40 p. 22½cm.*  
 15-2538 VM24.M4B2
- 1443 **Boehmer, George Hans.** Prehistoric naval architecture of the North of Europe.  
*(In: U. S. National museum. Annual report. 1891. Washington, 1892. 23½cm. p. 527-647. illus., pl. LXVIII-LXXXIV)*  
 Bibliography of authors since 1536, from the work of Emil Luebeck, *Das seewesen der Griechen und Römer*, Hamburg, 1890: p. 528.  
 Also bibliographical foot-notes.  
 14-19783 V46.B6  
Q11.U5 1891
- 1444 **Briggs, Lloyd Vernon.** History of shipbuilding on North River, Plymouth County, Massachusetts, with genealogies of the shipbuilders, and accounts of the industries upon its tributaries. 1640 to 1872.  
*Boston, Coburn brothers, printers, 1889. xv, [1], 420 p., 1 l. incl. illus., facsims. front., plates, ports., maps. 24cm.*  
 1-12203 F72.P7B8  
189

- 1445 **Bryant, Seth E.**, *comp.* District of Kennebunk. A list of vessels built, from 1800 to 1873.

*Kennebunk, 1874. 12 p. 27½cm.*

13-5128

F29.K3B9

- 1446 **Charnock, John.** An history of marine architecture. Including an enlarged and progressive view of the nautical regulations and naval history, both civil and military, of all nations, especially of Great Britain; derived chiefly from original manuscripts, as well in private collections as in the great public repositories: and deduced from the earliest period to the present time.

*London, R. Faulder [etc.] 1800-02. 3 v. fronts. (1 fold.) plates (part fold.) 29½ x 24cm.*

14-21355

VM15.C48

- 1447 **Chatterton, Edward Keble.** Fore and aft, the story of the fore & aft rig from the earliest times to the present day.

*Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott company, 1912. 347 p. col. front., illus., plates, plans. 15cm.*

12-4362

VM311.F7C6

- 1448 ——— Sailing ships; the story of their development from the earliest times to the present day.

*London, Sidgwick & Jackson. Ltd., 1909. xxi, 361, [1] p., 1 l. col. front., illus., plates (part fold.) 25cm.*

Bibliography: p. 339-343.

9-35937

VM15.C6

- 1449 ——— Steamships and their story.

*London, New York [etc.] Cassell and company, ltd., 1910. xx, 340 p. col. front., illus., plates. 24½cm.*

10-24773

VM615.C6

- 1450 **Cooke, Arthur O.** Ships and sea-faring shown to the children.

*London and Edinburgh, T. C. & E. C. Jack, limited, 1917. 121 p. (The "Shown to the children" series. Edited by Louey Chisholm)*

- 1451 **Cotterill, Charles Clement and E. D. Little.** Ships and sailors, ancient and modern. A sketch of the progress of naval art, with historical illustrations.

*London, Seeley, Jackson, and Halliday, 1868. xvi, 350 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 19½cm.*

15-24440

VM15.C7



- 1452 **Cramp, Charles Henry.** American ship building.  
(In Depew, C. M. One hundred years of American commerce,  
v. 1. New York, 1895. p. 119-124.) **HC103.D4,v.1**
- 1453 **Currier, John James.** Historical sketch of ship building on  
the Merrimac River.  
*Newburyport, W. H. Huse & co., printers, 1877. 80 p.*  
*23½cm.*  
14-16341 **VM24.M4C9**
- 1454 **Curwood, J. O.** Romance of the Great Lakes.  
*Reader, Jan., 1908, v. 11: 167-182.* **AP2.R25,v.11**
- 1455 **Early British and American ship-building.**  
*Engineering magazine, Dec., 1909, v. 38: 422.* **TA1.E59,v.38**
- 1456 **Elgar, Francis.** Ships, old and new.  
*London, Imprinted for the author at the Bedford press,*  
*1896. 91, [1] p. 14x11½cm. (Privately printed opuscula*  
*issued to members of the Sette of odd volumes. no.*  
*XXXIII)*  
17-17589 **AC1.S5,no.33**
- 1457 **Fernández Duro, Cesáreo.** Disquisiciones nauticas.  
*Madrid, Impr. de Aribau y c.<sup>a</sup> (sucesores de Rivadeneyra)*  
*1876-81. 6 v. fold. col. pl. 21cm.*  
"Nómina de fabricantes, maestros, ingenieros y escritores de  
arquitectura naval, aparejo y velámen."—libro v., p. 267-412.  
15-25388 **V17.F4**
- 1458 **Ferrin, A. W.** Short history of American shipbuilding.  
*Moody's magazine, Apr. 1916, v. 19: 197-200.* **HG1.M85,v.19**
- 1459 **First iron sailing vessel.**  
*Scientific American, May 16, 1903, v. 88: 370.* **T1.S5,v.88**
- 1460 **Fletcher, R. A.** Steam-ships, the story of their development  
to the present day.  
*London, Sidgwick & Jackson, ltd., 1910. 421 p. 25cm.*  
10-24774 **VM615.F6**
- 1461 ——— Warships and their story.  
*London, New York, etc., Cassell and company, 1911. 348 p.*  
*24½cm.*  
12-4659 **V750.F6**

- 1462 **Forbes, Robert B.** Notes on ships of the past.  
*Boston, J. F. Cotter & co., printers, 1888. 154 p. 19½cm.*  
**HE746.F72**
- 1463 **Frey, T. A.** Renaissance of American shipbuilding.  
*Moody's magazine, Apr. 1916, v. 19: 201-204.*  
**HG1.M85,v.19**
- 1464 **Geare, R. I.** Evolution of the water craft of the world.  
*New England magazine, Mar., 1903, n. s., v. 28: 3-18.*  
**AP2.N4,n.s.,v.28**
- 1465 [**Gilkison, Robert**]. Early ship building at Niagara [extracts from the diary of Robert Gilkison] contributed by Augusta Isabella Grant Gilkison.  
*(In Niagara historical society. [Publications] Niagara [Ont.] 1909. 21cm. no. 18, p. [29]-35)*  
**10-15687 F1059.N5N52 no.18**
- 1466 **Gracie, A.** Twenty years' progress in marine construction.  
*(In Smithsonian institution. Report, 1913. Washington, 1914. p. 687-707)*  
**Q11.S66 1913**
- 1467 **Haas, A. L.** Clipper ship of 1853.  
*International marine engineering, Sept. 1917, v. 22: 379, 408-409.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1468 **Harlan & Hollingsworth corporation, Wilmington, Del.**  
 1836. Semi-centennial memoir of the Harlan & Hollingsworth company, Wilmington, Delaware, U. S. A. 1886.  
*[Wilmington, 1886] 490 p. incl. tables. front., plates, ports., fold. plan, facsims., fold. diagrs. 27cm.*  
*In ms. on fly-leaf: Written and compiled by Harry Taylor Gause.*  
**11-25391 VM25.W7H3**
- 1469 **Holmes, Sir George Charles Vincent.** Ancient and modern ships.  
*London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Wyman and sons, limited, 1906. 2 v. fronts., illus., plates (partly fold.) fold tables. 20cm. (Victoria and Albert museum science handbooks)*  
**7-6806 VM15.H8**
- 1470 **Holzapfel, A. C.** Evolution in shipbuilding.  
*Scientific American supplement. Feb. 26-Mar. 4, 1916, v. 81: 130-131; 151.*  
**T1.S52,v.81**

- 1471 [Howland, Henry Raymond]. Navy Island and the first successors to the Griffon.

(In Buffalo historical society. Publications. Buffalo, 1903.  
24<sup>cm</sup>. v. 6, p. 17-33)

An account of ship-building on the Great Lakes, particularly  
at Navy Island in Niagara River before 1763.

14-21244

F129.B8B88 vol.6

- 1472 Hulbert, A. B. Western shipbuilding.

*American historical review*, July, 1916, v. 21: 720-733.

E171.A57,v.21

- 1473 Hurd, A. S. Twenty-one years of British war ship building.

*Cassier's magazine*, Apr., 1910, v. 37: 655-661. TA1.C34,v.37

- 1474 Irvine, A. First iron vessel in Great Britain.

*Scientific American*, Jan. 11, 1902, v. 86: 18.

T1.S5,v.86

- 1475 Kelly, Roy W., and F. J. Allen. The shipbuilding industry.

*Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin company*, 1918.

302 p. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

"Reviving a neglected industry": p. 26-32.

19-100

VM23.K3

- 1476 Konijnenburg, E. van. Shipbuilding from its beginnings.

*Brussels, Permanent international association of congresses  
of navigation, Executive committee [1913] 3 v. plates  
(part col.) 7 charts. 26x34 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.*

17-9993

VM15.K7

- 1477 Launch of the first seven-masted steel schooner.

*Scientific American*, Aug. 9, 1902, v. 87: 87.

T1.S5,v.87

- 1478 Leslie, George. Shipbuilding of yesterday and to-day.

*Cassier's magazine*, Aug., 1909, v. 36: 305-307. TA1.C34,v.36

- 1479 Leslie, Robert Charles. Old sea wings, ways, and words, in  
the days of oak and hemp.

*London, Chapman and Hall, limited*, 1890. xiv, 328 p. illus.  
23cm.

"An alphabetically arranged list of sea-terms": p. 267-328.

4-31434

VM15.L63

- 1480 Marvin, W. L. The American merchant marine; its history  
and romance from 1620 to 1902.

*New York, C. Scribner's sons*, 1910. 444 p. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

15-2006

HE745.M4

- 1481 **Mather, F. J.** Clipper ship and her commander.  
*Atlantic monthly, Nov., 1904, v. 94: 649-658.* **AP2.A8,v.94**
- 1482 **Mechlin, L.** Ships of all ages in Millet's mural decorations in the Baltimore custom house.  
*Craftsman, Jan., 1909, v. 15: 426-435.* **N1.C87,v.15**
- 1483 **Montagu, John Walter Edward Douglas-Scott-Montagu,**  
*2d baron.* Buckler's Hard and its ships; some historical reflections by John second lord Montagu of Beaulieu.  
*London [Printed by Billing and sons, ltd., Guildford] 1909. 3 p. l., v-vii, 9-43, [1] p. front. (port.) plates, fold. map. 25½cm.*  
 16-S002 **VM64.B8M7**
- 1484 **Morrison, John Harrison.** History of New York shipyards.  
*New York, Press of W. F. Sametz & co. [c1909] 2 p. l., [3]-165, [2] p. illus. 23½cm.*  
 9-18612 **VM25.N5M8**
- 1485 **Nicolaysen, Nicolay.** Langskibet fra Gokstad ved Sandefjord.  
*Kristiania, A. Cammermeyer, 1882. 5 p. l., 78 p. col. front., XII pl., map. 33cm.*  
 Added t.p.: The viking-ship discovered at Gokstad in Norway . . .  
 Norwegian and English in parallel columns.  
 "The English translation has been under the charge of Mr. Thomas Krag."—Pref.  
 5-10374 **DL421.N62**
- 1486 **Parker, Foxhall Alexander.** The fleets of the world. The galley period.  
*New York, D. Van Nostrand, 1876. 8, iii, [1], [9]-235 p. plates. 23½cm.*  
 10-4242 **V29.P23**
- 1487 **Perry, John.** Состояніе Россіи при нынѣшнемъ царѣ. Сочиненіе капитана Джона Перри. Переводъ съ англійскаго княжны Ольги Михайловны Дондуковой-Корсаковой. Изданіе Императорскаго общества исторіи и древностей россійскихъ при Московскомъ университетѣ  
 Москва, Университетская типографія (Катковъ и ко) 1871. viii. 193, [2] p. 26cm.  
 са 13-902 **DK133.P**

- 1488 **Pett, Phineas.** The autobiography of Phineas Pett, ed. by W. G. Perrin.  
 [London] *Printed for the Navy records society, 1918.* civ, 244 p. incl. 1 illus. (coat of arms) diagr., geneal. tables. 24<sup>cm</sup>. (*Publications of the Navy records society, vol. LI*)  
 19-6018 DA70.A1 vol.LI
- 1489 **Pollock, David.** The shipbuilding industry; its history, practice, science and finance.  
 London, Methuen & co. [1905] viii, 199, [1] p. front., plates (1 fold.) diagr. 19<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub><sup>cm</sup>. [*Books on business*]  
 5-33539 VM15.P775
- 1490 **Preble, George Henry.** Early shipbuilding in Massachusetts.  
 [Boston, 1869-72] 50 p. 25<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>.  
 Communicated to the New England historical and genealogical register for January 1869, January, April, October, 1871, July, 1872.  
 6-42262 VM24.M4P8
- 1491 **Radunz, Karl.** Vom Einbaum zum Linienschiff; Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete der Schiffahrt und des Seewesens.  
 Leipzig und Berlin, B. G. Teubner, 1912. iv, 193, [1] p. illus. 20<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>. (*Dr. Bastian Schmidts naturwissenschaftliche Schülerbibliothek. 11*)  
 12-9711 VM15.R15
- 1492 **Raleigh, Sir Walter.** The invention of ships.  
 Boston, 1906. 16 p. (*Old South leaflets, general series, v. 7, no. 166*)  
 E173.O44,v.7,no.166 VM15.R2
- 1493 **Renard, Léon.** Les merveilles de l'art naval.  
 Paris, L. Hachette et cie, 1866. 3 p. l., 318 p., 1 l. incl. illus., plates. 18<sup>cm</sup>. (*Bibliothèque des merveilles*)  
 14-19846 VM15.R39
- 1494 **Robert Fulton;** a record in river steamboat construction.  
*Scientific American supplement, Apr. 10, 1909, v. 67: 225-226.*  
 T1.S52,v.67
- 1495 **Russell, William Clark.** The ship; her story.  
 New York, F. A. Stokes company [c1899] viii, 158 p. incl. illus., plates. 25<sup>cm</sup>.  
 2-997 VM15.R96



- 1496 **Schjøtt, Peter Olrog.** Samlede philologiske afhandlinger.  
*Christiania, A. W. Brøggers bogtrykkeri, 1896. 4 p. l., 323*  
*p. 27<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 10-24085 PA27.S3
- 1497 **Schwarz, Tjard.** Die Entwicklung des Kriegsschiffbaues  
 vom Altertum bis zur Neuzeit. .  
*Leipzig, G. J. Göschen, 1909-12. 2 v. illus. 15½<sup>cm</sup>. (Samm-*  
*lung Göschen. [471])*  
*"Literatur und Quellen": v. 1, p. [2]*  
 10-7542 V750.S3
- 1498 ——— *and* **Ernst von Halle.** Die Schiffbauindustrie in  
 Deutschland und im Auslande.  
*Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1902. 2 v. fold. plates, fold.*  
*plans, tables. 27<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 3-7489 VM19.S41
- 1499 **Sealey, G. L.** Present steamship lighting compared with that  
 of twenty years ago.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1917, v. 22:162.*  
VM1.M3,v.22
- 1500 **Shaw, Frank H., and Ernest H. Robinson, eds.** The sea  
 and its story from viking ship to submarine.  
*London, New York [etc.] Cassell & company, ltd., 1910.*  
*viii, 472 p. illus., 12 col. pl. (incl. front.) 26<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 11-1708 G540.S4
- 1501 **Shipbuilding** in Revolutionary days.  
*American architect, May 29, 1918, v. 113: 714. NA1.A3,v.113*
- 1502 **Smith, Grafton Elliot.** Ships as evidence of the migrations  
 of early culture.  
*Manchester, University press; London, New York [etc.]*  
*Longmans, Green & co., 1917. 2 p. l., 40, [2] p. 25<sup>cm</sup>.*  
*"Reprinted from the Journal of the Manchester Egyptian and*  
*Oriental society, 1915-16."*  
*"Bibliography of other recent memoirs dealing with the theory*  
*of the migrations of early culture": [2] p. at end.*  
 17-22334 VK15.S6
- 1503 **Some old ships.**  
*Scientific American, Aug. 2, 1902, v. 87: 66. T1.S5,v.87*

- 1504 **Steinitz, Francis.** The ship, its origin and progress; being a general history from its first invention to the latest improvements; forming a complete account of the naval events of the ancients, the middle ages, and the modern epochs, to the close of 1848; including the state of the navies of all nations, episodes, and lines of shipping; discoveries, colonization, and commerce; with an appendix, containing a concise description of every kind of vessel.

*London, W. H. Allen and co., 1849. xi, [1], [3]-641, xxxvi p. illus., 34 pl. (part col., incl. front.) diagrs. 28<sup>cm</sup>.*

"List of works cited, quoted, or translated from": 1 page following p. xi.

13-3370

V27.S82

- 1505 **Symonds, William.** Memoirs of the life and services of Rear-Admiral Sir William Symonds, k<sup>t</sup>, c. b., f. r. s., surveyor of the navy from 1832 to 1847: with correspondence and other papers relative to the ships and vessels constructed upon his lines, as directed to be published under his will. Ed. by James A. Sharp.

*London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1858. viii, 716 p. fold. front., illus., 2 fold. diagr. 22½<sup>cm</sup>.*

13-3364

V63.S9S5

- 1506 **Tecklenborg, J. C. a.-g.** Joh. C. Teclenborg a.-g. Schiffswerft und Maschinenfabrik Bremerhaven-Gestemunde.

[n. p., 1904] 15 p. illus., plan. 21½x29<sup>cm</sup>.

English and German in parallel columns.

CA 5-2138

VM301.T25

- 1507 **Torr, Cecil.** Ancient ships.

*Cambridge, University press, 1894. xii, 139, [1] p. 8 pl. (part fold.) 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

4-20481

VM15.T63

- 1508 **Trognoux, Georges Victor.** Notice historique sur les divers modes de transport par mer.

*Paris, Typ. de E. Plon, Nourrit et cie, 1889. vi p., 1 l., 238 p., 1 l. illus. 24<sup>cm</sup>.*

"Ouvrages consultés": leaf following p. vi.

15-6444

VM15.T84

- 1509 **Williamson, James, of Greenock.** The Clyde passenger steamer; its rise and progress during the nineteenth century, from the "Comet" of 1812 to the "King Edward" of 1901.

*Glasgow, J. MacLehose and sons, 1904. xv, 382 p., 1 l., incl. front., illus., ports. 20<sup>cm</sup>.*

4-31422

VM61.W72

## CONCRETE SHIPS

- 1510 **Air** placed concrete for ships and barges—Torcrete shipbuilding co.  
*Concrete, Dec. 1917, v. 11: 170.* TA680.C74,v.11
  
- 1511 **American concrete institute.** Proceedings, 1918.  
*Boston, 1918.*  
 Contains a number of articles on the construction of concrete ships. TA681.A5 1918
  
- 1512 **American concrete institute** and Portland cement association. Joint committee reports on concrete ships.  
*Engineering news, Dec. 13, 1917, v. 79: 1126-1127.* TA1.E6,v.79
  
- 1513 **American** ocean-going concrete steamship Faith.  
*Engineer (London), June 14, 1918, v. 125: 518-519.* TA1.E5,v.125
  
- 1514 **Are** concrete ships desirable?  
*Scientific American supplement, Mar. 2, 1918, v. 85: 133.* T1.S52,v.85
  
- 1515 **Are** concrete ships feasible? Report of Committee of American concrete institute.  
*Engineering & contracting, Dec. 26, 1917, v. 48: 520-521.* TA201.E5,v.48
  
- 1516 **Articles** on concrete boats and barges.  
*Concrete-cement age, Dec. 1913, v. 3: 272.* TA680.C74,v.3
  
- 1517 **Bending** stresses in concrete ships—a warning.  
*Scientific American, Apr. 20, 1918, v. 118: 354.* T1.S5,v.118
  
- 1518 **Building** a government 2,500-ton concrete ship.  
*Engineering news, Dec. 12, 1918, v. 81: 1058-1065.* TA1.E6,v.81
  
- 1520 **Building** concrete ships by pneumatic methods.  
*Concrete, Sept. 1917, v. 11: 94.* TA680.C74,v.11
  
- 1521 **Canadian** reinforced concrete ships.  
*International marine engineering, Nov. 1917, v. 22: 496-497.* VM1.M3,v.22

- 1522 **Comyn, W. L.** Future of concrete ships.  
*Concrete*, Dec. 1918, v. 13: 198-199. TA680.C74,v.13
- 1523 **Concrete** barges designed for New York state canal.  
*Engineering news*, Aug. 8, 1918, v. 81: 271-272. TA1.E6,v.81
- 1524 **Concrete** barges and ships.  
*International marine engineering*, May, 1918, v. 23: 285-289.  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1525 **Concrete** for naval construction.  
*Concrete*, Dec. 1917, v. 11: 192-193. TA680.C74,v.11
- 1526 **Concrete** shipbuilding firmly established by Norwegian firm.  
*Engineering news*, Dec. 13, 1917, v. 79: 1088-1091. TA1.E6,v.79  
*Abstract in Engineer (London)*, Dec. 14, 1917, v. 124: 524.  
 TA1.E5,v.124
- 1527 **Concrete** shipbuilding results.  
*Nautical gazette*, Nov. 16, 1918, v. 94: 276. VK1.N3,v.94
- 1528 **Concrete** ship convention: International association holds first annual meeting.  
*Nautical gazette*, Oct. 12, 1918, v. 94: 191. VK1.N3,v.94
- 1529 **Concrete** ship Faith.  
*Scientific American*, June 29, 1918, v. 118: 585. T1.S5,v.118
- 1530 **Concrete** ship of 3,500 tons deadweight designed by Emergency fleet corporation.  
*International marine engineering*, Aug., 1918, v. 23: 446-449.  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1531 **Concrete** ship problems.  
*Illustrated world*, Sept. 1918, v. 30: 142. T1.T2,v.30
- 1532 **Concrete** ship problem.  
*Scientific American supplement*, July 13, 1918, v. 86: 20-21.  
 T1.S52,v.86
- 1533 **Concrete** ship progress shown in pictures.  
*Concrete*, Jan. 1919, v. 14: 28-30. TA680.C74,v.14
- 1534 **Concrete** ships.  
*American fertilizer*, Mar. 29, 1919, v. 50: 94. S631.A5,v.50
- 1535 **Concrete** ships.  
*Literary digest*, Dec. 8, 1917, v. 55: 26-27. AP2.L58,v.55

- 1536 **Concrete ships.**  
*Scientific American, July 28, 1917, v. 117: 63.* **T1.S5,v.117**
- 1537 **Concrete ships are being built by the United States.**  
*Engineering news, Feb. 7, 1918, v. 80: 277-278.*  
**TA1.E6,v.80**
- 1538 **Concrete ships making progress.**  
*World's work, Feb. 1918, v. 35: 358.* **AP2.W8,v.35**
- 1539 **Concrete ships not efficient carriers.**  
*Scientific American supplement, Feb. 15, 1919, v. 87: 101.*  
**T1.S5,v.87**
- 1540 **Concrete ships proposed to combat submarine menace. Construction engineers work out plans for boats of reinforced concrete that are claimed to be immune against torpedo attacks.**  
*Manufacturers record, v. 72, July 26, 1917: 54.* **TS1.M3,v.72**
- 1541 **Construction of concrete ships. Letters and reports submitted on the cost, plans, and advantages in the construction of concrete ships as submitted by constructing engineers to the chairman of the Emergency fleet corporation and the Senate commerce committee.**  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 58 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. ([U. S.] 65th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 239)*  
18-26516 **VM148.U6 1918a**
- 1542 **Data as to the 5,000-ton concrete ship, Faith, with comment on its cost.**  
*Engineering & contracting, May 22, 1918, v. 49: 497.*  
**TA201.E5,v.49**
- 1543 **Davis, H. A. Concrete consistency measured by new device.**  
*Engineering news, Mar. 27, 1919, v. 82: 603-605.*  
**TA1.E6,v.82**
- 1544 **Denny, M. Comparative carrying capacities and costs of concrete and steel ships.**  
*Engineering and contracting, June 26, 1918, v. 49: 651.*  
**TA201.E5,v.49**
- 1545 **Denny, Maurice A. A preliminary survey of the possibilities of reinforced concrete as a material for ship construction.**  
*Syren and shipping, illustrated, London, Mar. 27, 1918, v. 86: 933-940.*



- 1546 **Design** features of concrete ship developed by government department of concrete ship construction.  
*Engineering & contracting, July 24, 1918, v. 50: 88-89.*  
**TA201.E5,v.50**
- 1547 **Dodge, A.** Hybrids of the sea.  
*Illustrated world, Aug. 1918, v. 29: 861-864.* **T1.T2,v.29**
- 1548 **English** paper's comment on "stone" shipbuilding.  
*United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.*  
*Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Nov. 28, 1918: 4.*  
**HE745.A42,v.1**
- 1549 **Espitallier, G.** Construction of reinforced concrete ships by Hennebique and Marelle systems.  
*Engineering & contracting, May 29, 1918, v. 49: 519-521.*  
**TA201.E5,v.49**
- 1550 **Everett, H. A.** Fallacy of concrete ships.  
*International marine engineering, Feb. 1918, v. 23: 61-63.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1551 **Fawcett, W.** Government attitude on the concrete ship.  
*International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 381-382.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1552 **Ferro-concrete** ships.  
*Nature, Nov. 15, 1917, v. 100: 205-207.* **Q1.N2,v.100**
- 1553 **Ferro-concrete** ships.  
*Scientific American supplement, Oct. 20, 1917, v. 84: 245.* **T1.S52,v.84**  
*International marine engineering, Nov. 1917, v. 22: 493-495.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1554 **Ferro-concrete** vessels.  
*Scientific American supplement, June, 1916, v. 83: 375.* **T1.S52,v.83**  
*International marine engineering, July, 1917, v. 22: 303.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1555 **First** big concrete hull takes water; the 5,000-ton Faith.  
*Engineering news, Mar. 21, 1918, v. 80: 580.* **TA1.E6,v.80**
- 1556 **The first** concrete boats.  
*Concrete, Jan. 1917, v. 10: 40.* **TA680.C74,v.10**

- 1557 **First large concrete ship is building at San Francisco.**  
*Engineering news*, Jan. 17, 1918, v. 80:105-108.  
TA1.E6,v.80
- 1558 **5,000-ton reinforced concrete ship building in Redwood City, California.**  
*International marine engineering*, Jan. 1918, v. 23:12-13.  
VM1.M3,v.23
- 1559 **Fletcher, D. U., and others.** Wooden and concrete ships.  
*Congressional record*, 65th Cong., 2d sess., v. 56, no. 247  
(current file):12580-12582  
In issue of Oct. 28, 1918. J11.R5,v.56
- 1560 **Freeman, J. E.** Development of concrete barge and ship construction.  
*American society of mechanical engineers. Journal*, Apr. 1918, v. 40:292-297.  
TJ1.A72,v.40
- 1561 ——— Progress in the application of concrete to barge and shipbuilding.  
*Western society of engineers. Journal*, Mar. 1918, v. 23:205-220. TA1.W52,v.23  
Same cond. *American society of mechanical engineers. Journal*, Apr. 1918, v. 40:292-297. TJ1.A72,v.40
- 1562 **Government builds concrete ships.**  
*Concrete*, June, 1918, v. 12:204. TA680.C74,v.12
- 1563 **Government concrete ships engage large corporation.**  
*Engineering news*, Mar. 7, 1918, v. 80:450-451.  
TA1.E6,v.80
- 1564 **Government designs and builds 3,500-ton concrete ships.**  
*Engineering news*, July 4, 1918, v. 81:17-21. TA1.E6,v.81
- 1565 **Great Britain is building concrete ships.**  
*Engineering news*, Sept. 26, 1918, v. 81:578. TA1.E6,v.81
- 1566 **Gueritte, T. J.** Ferro-concrete ships.  
*Scientific American supplement*, May 4-11, 1918, v. 85:286-287; 298-299. T1.S52,v.85
- 1567 **Haug, T. L. E.** Reinforced concrete ships.  
*International marine engineering*, Apr. 1917, v. 22:124.  
VM1.M3,v.22

- 1568 **Hoar, Allen.** Application of reinforced concrete to ship construction.  
*Engineering & contracting, Apr. 24, 1918, v. 49: 409-411.*  
**TA201.E5,v.49**
- 1569 ——— Reinforced concrete for shipbuilding.  
*International marine engineering, July, 1917, v. 22: 300-303.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1570 **Hughes, Charles H.** Handbook of ship calculations, construction and operation.  
*New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1918. xxiv p., 1 l., 740 p. illus., tables, diagrs. 18<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 "Concrete ships": p. 284a-284d.  
**18-18420 VM151.H8 1918**
- 1571 **Hunnewell hull:** combined steel and concrete ship.  
*International marine engineering, Feb. 1918, v. 23: 53.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1572 **Janni, A. C.** Shear in concrete ships critical point in design.  
*Engineering news, Dec. 12, 1918, v. 81: 1089-1091.*  
**TA1.E6,v.81**
- 1573 **Kieffer, H. P.** Reinforced concrete boats.  
*International marine engineering, Aug. 1909, v. 14: 287-290.*  
 "Illustrates and describes a construction coming into extensive use in Italy."  
**VM1.M3,v.14**
- 1574 **Lemaire, E.** Chalandes et pontons en ciment armé.  
*Génie civil, Feb. 6, 1909, v. 54: 233-236.* **TA2.G3,v.54**  
*Translated abstract in Engineering magazine, May, 1909, v. 37: 261-262.* **TA1.E59,v.37**
- 1575 **Light** aggregate alters ship design.  
*Concrete, Oct. 1918, v. 13: 113.* **TA680.C74,v.13**
- 1576 **Livingston, L. L.** Building a concrete barge.  
*Concrete, July, 1918, v. 13: 15-16.* **TA680.C74,v.13**
- 1577 **McNab, A. P. W.** Lloyd's report on good ship Faith.  
*Concrete, Aug., 1918, v. 13: 50.* **TA680.C74,v.13**
- 1578 **Marine** use of concrete.  
*Scientific American, Jan. 26, 1918, v. 118: 81.* **T1.S5,v.118**

- 1579 **Melvin, R. B.** Suggestion for concrete ship construction.  
*Concrete, Dec. 1917, v. 11: 192.* **TA680.C74,v.11**
- 1580 **Monks, A. G.** Concrete shipyard at Wilmington, N. C.  
*International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 452-454.* **VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1581 **More** concrete ships are being built in England.  
*Engineering news, May 2, 1918, v. 80: 872.* **TA1.E6,v.80**
- 1582 **Myers, C. C.** Slag as an aggregate for concrete ships.  
*Iron age, July 18, 1918, v. 102: 152-154.* **T1.I7,v.102**  
*Engineer (London), Nov. 22, 1918, v. 126: 443.* **TA1.E5,v.126**
- 1583 **New York. Public library.** Naval architecture and ship-building: a list of references in the New York Public Library, comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, jr.  
*New York. Public library. Bulletin, Jan.-Feb., 1919, v. 23: 13-50; 73-94.* **Z881.N6B,v.23**  
 "Reinforced concrete": p. 81-87.  
 Also printed separately. **Z6834.S5N5**
- 1584 **Phenis, Albert.** Will the concrete steamship measure up to the builders' expectations?  
*Manufacturers record, Apr. 4, 1918, v. 73: 75-77.* **TS1.M3,v.73**
- 1585 **Plan to build ships of concrete.**  
*Power, Aug. 14, 1917, v. 46: 237.* **TJ1.P7,v.46**
- 1586 **Pollock, Walter.** Reinforced concrete vessels.  
*Syren and shipping illustrated, London, Mar. 27, 1918, v. 86: 941-951.*
- 1587 **Poole Harbor, England,** shipyard for building reinforced concrete vessels.  
*Engineering & contracting, Dec. 25, 1918, v. 50: 587-588.* **TA201.E5,v.50**
- 1588 **Portland cement association, Chicago.** Concrete ships, a possible solution of the shipping problem.  
*Chicago, Portland cement association, 1917. 35 p. illus. (incl. plans) 23cm.*  
 Bibliography: p. 34-35.  
 17-21917 **VM149.P6**

- 1589 **Portland cement association, Chicago.** Progress in concrete ship construction.
- 1590 ——— Reinforced concrete cargo steamship Faith.  
*Chicago, Portland cement association, 1918.* 10 p.
- 1591 ——— Successful trial trip of the reinforced concrete cargo steamship Faith.  
*Chicago, Portland cement association, 1918.* 15 p.
- 1592 ——— What the press is saying about concrete ships as a possible solution of the shipping problem.  
*Chicago, Portland cement association, 1917.* 11 p.
- 1593 **Progress** in building concrete ships.  
*American review of reviews, Feb. 1919, v. 59: 200-201.*  
AP2.R4,v.59
- 1594 **Progress** in reinforced concrete ship building.  
*Engineering & contracting, Dec. 26, 1917, v. 48: 532-534.*  
TA201.E5,v.48
- 1595 **A reinforced concrete barge** in service.  
*Concrete-cement age, Feb. 1913, v. 2: 93-94.* TA680.C74,v.2
- 1596 **Reinforced concrete barges** on the Pacific division of the Panama Canal.  
*Engineering record, May 28, 1910, v. 61: 707-708.*  
"Gives reasons for the use of reinforced concrete, and illustrates and describes the barges."  
TA1.E62,v.61
- 1597 **Reinforced concrete boat** in U. S. service in Chicago.  
*Concrete, Dec. 1917, v. 11: 193.* TA680.C74,v.11
- 1598 **Reinforced concrete boats.**  
*Engineer (London), Dec. 28, 1917, v. 124: 572.*  
TA1.E5,v.124
- 1599 **Reinforced concrete cargo steamer; plans and specifications of 5,000-ton vessel.**  
*International marine engineering, Feb. 1918, v. 23: 64-65.*  
VM1.M3,v.23
- 1600 **Reinforced concrete in shipbuilding.**  
*Scientific American, Mar. 21, 1908, v. 98: 199.* T1.S5,v.98



- 1601 **Reinforced** concrete motorship Beton I launched bottom upwards.  
*International marine engineering*, Dec. 1917, v. 22: 536-537.  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 1602 **Reinforced** concrete shipbuilding.  
*International marine engineering*, July, 1917, v. 22: 285-286.  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 1603 **Reinforced** concrete shipbuilding in Dersetshire.  
*Engineer (London)*, Nov. 15, 1918, v. 126: 408-410.  
 TA1.E5,v.126
- 1604 **Reinforced** concrete shipbuilding in Norway.  
*Engineer (London)*, Dec. 14, 1917, v. 124: 524.  
 TA1.E5,v.124
- 1605 **Reinforced** concrete ships.  
*Engineering and mining journal*, Aug. 4, 1917, v. 104: 202.  
 TA1.E56,v.104
- 1606 **Reinforced** concrete ships.  
*Power and the engineer*, Aug. 28, 1917, v. 46: 304.  
 TJ1.P7,v.46
- 1607 **Rowland, W.** Experiences gained from reinforced-concrete barges built for the Panama Canal.  
*Engineering record*, May 29, 1915, v. 71: 684-686.  
 TA1.E62,v.71
- 1608 **Sea-going ships** of concrete: reinforced concrete boat building in Norway and Montreal.  
*Concrete*, Dec. 1917, v. 11: 169-170.  
 TA680.C74,v.11
- 1609 **Ships** of puffed brick.  
*Scientific American*, Mar. 29, 1919, v. 120: 314.  
 T1.S5,v.120
- 1610 **Ships** of stone—1849 to 1918.  
*Scientific American*, Aug. 31, 1918, v. 119: 165. T1.S5,v.119
- 1611 **Skerrett, R. G.** Ferro-concrete shipbuilding in Norway.  
*International marine engineering*, Jan. 1918, v. 23: 14-17.  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1612 ——— **Ships** of stone.  
*Scientific American*, Nov. 17, 1917, v. 117: 361. T1.S5,v.117  
*Same cond. American review of reviews*, Jan. 1918, v. 57:  
 83-84.  
 AP2.R4,v.57

- 1613 **Small** concrete boat.  
*Engineer (London)*, May 3, 1918, v. 125: 391. TA1.E5,v.125
- 1614 **Speedy** disintegration not to be feared in concrete ships.  
*Engineering news*, July 11, 1918, v. 81: 67. TA1.E6,v.81
- 1615 **Springer, J. F.** Big concrete ship not unreasonable.  
*International marine engineering*, July, 1918, v. 23: 383-386.  
VM1.M3,v.23
- 1616 ——— Concrete boats a transportation asset.  
*American industries*, July, 1918, v. 18: 15-18.  
HD4802.A6,v.18
- 1617 **Stroyer, R. N.** New plan of constructing concrete vessels.  
*Nautical gazette*, Nov. 2, 1918, v. 94: 253. VK1.N3,v.94
- 1618 **Taylor, James.** Reinforced concrete barges.  
*Canadian engineer*, Mar. 9, 1911, v. 20: 414-415.  
 "Explains the advantages of this material and gives a sketch showing the method of construction." TA1.C2,v.20
- 1619 **Thurston, T. G. O.** Concrete ship—English views.  
*Concrete*, May, 1918, v. 12: 183. TA680.C74,v.12
- 1620 ——— Design and construction of self-propelled re-inforced concrete seagoing cargo steamers now building in Great Britain.  
*International marine engineering*, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 455-464.  
VM1.M3,v.23  
*Abstract in Concrete*, May, 1918, v. 12: 183. TA680.C74,v.12
- 1621 **Twelvetrees, W. N.** Waller system of reinforced-concrete ship construction.  
*American society of mechanical engineers. Journal*, Feb., 1919, v. 41: 171-172. TJ1.A72,v.41
- 1622 **U. S. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries.** Concrete ships, collected by the Committee on the merchant marine and fisheries. Sixty-fifth Congress, first session.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off.*, 1917. 26 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
VM148.U6 1917

- 1623 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Construction of concrete ships: special report submitted to Edward N. Hurley, chairman of the Emergency fleet corporation, together with an estimate of appropriation relating to concrete ships, also a detailed description of the proposed construction of same.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 7 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>. (65th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 222)*

Submitted by R. J. Wigg, chief engineer, Dept. of concrete ship construction.

18-26455

VM148.A5 1918

- 1624 **Weber, C.** New methods devised for building ships of concrete.

*Engineering record, Dec. 23, 1916, v. 74: 779-780.*

TA1.E62,v.74

*International marine engineering, Jan. 1917, v. 22: 2-3.*

VM1.M3,v.22

- 1625 **What** the year has taught about the concrete ship.

*Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 14-15.*

TA1.E6,v.82

- 1626 **Why** is a concrete ship?

*International marine engineering, Oct. 1917, v. 22: 442-444.*

VM1.M3,v.22

- 1627 **Why** not concrete ships?

*Concrete, Sept. 1917, v. 11: 83.*

TA680.C74,v.11

- 1628 **Wigg, R. J.** Hydrated lime for ship concrete.

*Concrete, Mar., 1919, v. 14: 109-110.*

TA680.C74,v.14

- 1629 ——— **and S. C. Hollister.** Construction problems many in building concrete ships.

*Engineering news, July 11, 1918, v. 81: 93-95.*

TA1.E6,v.81

## IRON AND STEEL SHIPS

(See also Standardization)

- 1630 **Abell, W. S.** Electric welding for shipbuilding.  
*Scientific American supplement, Feb. 1, 1919, v. 87: 79-80.*  
**TK1.S52,v.87**
- 1631 **Adams, C. A.** Electric welding in shipbuilding.  
*General electric review, Dec., 1918, v. 21: 836-839.*  
**TK1.G5,v.21**
- 1632 ——— Welding by electricity in shipbuilding industry.  
*Electrical world, Jan. 11, 1919, v. 73: 96.* **TK1.E5,v.73**
- 1633 [**American shipmaster's association**] Rules for the construction and classification of iron vessels.  
*[New York? 1871?] 18 p. 29<sup>cm</sup>.*  
**8-17131** **VM311.A5**
- 1634 **Applications** of electricity in the construction of steel ships.  
*Electrical review, July 7, 1917, v. 71: 9-15.* **TK1.E45,v.71**
- 1635 **Armada** of steel cargo ships built on the Lakes.  
*United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.*  
*Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Dec. 19, 1918: 8.*  
**HE745.A42,v.1**
- 1636 [**Atlantic works, Boston, Mass.**] Wooden ships superseded by iron. Cheap iron indispensable for the revival of American commerce. A commercial marine essential to national progress and defence.  
*Boston, A. Mudge & son, printers, 1869. 55, [1] p. front., 3 pl., diagr. 24½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
**CA 17-2659** **VM147.A3**
- 1637 **Bates, William Wallace.** American ships; their past and future, and the question of wood or iron for their construction, reviewed. In two parts. Part I.  
*Chicago, The author, 1870. iv, [5]-88 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 No more published.  
**10-25790** **VM147.B3**  
**121739-19-14** **209**

- 1638 [Boyd, Frank Lindsey] Practical shipfitting for men in training schools and those engaged in steel hull construction; contains useful information and methods of laying-off, with reference to the construction of steel merchant ships, comp. and prepared by Shl-Dk [*pseud.*] [Oakland, Cal., Tribune publishing co., '1918] 39, [1] p. fold. plates, fold. plans, diagrs. 22½cm.  
Written by Frank Lindsey Boyd and Clarence Herbert Dyer.  
18-17993 VM147.B7
- 1639 British experience with corrugated ships.  
*Scientific American, Feb. 16, 1918, v. 118: 141.* T1.S5,v.118
- 1640 Construction of steel barges.  
*International marine engineering, Aug. 1914, v. 19: 319-323.*  
VM1.M3,v.19
- 1641 Cook, Clarence Westgate. Steel shipbuilder's handbook; an encyclopedia of the names of parts, tools, operations, trades, abbreviations, etc., used in the building of steel ships.  
*New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1918. iv, 123 p. fold. plans. 18½cm.*  
18-17764 VM147.C6
- 1642 Cox, H. J. Electric welding in ship construction.  
*International marine engineering, Jan.-Feb., 1919, v. 24: 42-46; 95-99.* VM1.M3,v.24
- 1643 Curr, Robert. Lake ship yard methods of steel ship construction.  
*Cleveland, The Marine review, 1907. 2 p. l., 172 p. illus., port, diagrs. 23½cm.*  
8-20039 VM311.C8
- 1644 Denny, M. Comparative carrying capacities and costs of concrete and steel ships.  
*Engineering and contracting, June 26, 1918, v. 49: 651.*  
TA201.E5,v.49
- 1645 Detail-drawing method used for 8,800-ton steel ships.  
*Engineering news, Jan. 23, 1919, v. 82: 188-190.*  
TA1.E6,v.82
- 1646 Electric arc welding in shipbuilding.  
*Engineer (London), Aug. 23, 1918, v. 126: 162-163.*  
TA1.E5,v.126  
*Scientific American supplement, Oct. 12, 1918, v. 86: 230.*  
T1.S52,v.86



- 1647 **Electric** welding as applied to steel ship construction.  
*Engineering & contracting, Sept. 25, 1918, v. 50: 308-309.*  
 TA201.E5,v.50
- 1648 **Electrically**-welded barge.  
*Engineer (London), Aug. 9, 1918, v. 126: 122-123.*  
 TA1.E5,v.126
- 1649 **Engineering standards committee, London.** British standard specification for structural steel for shipbuilding.  
*London, C. Lockwood & son [etc.] 1905. 12 numb. l. illus. 32½cm. ([Report] no. 13)*  
 Report of the Sub-committee on tests for iron and steel material used in the construction of ships and their machinery.  
 Appendix: Forms of British standard tensile test pieces: numb. 1. 10-12.  
 5-36256 TA473.E55
- 1650 ——— British standard specification for wrought iron of smithing quality for shipbuilding. Grade D.  
*London, Pub. for the Committee by C. Lockwood & son, 1909. 10 numb. l. incl. illus., tables. 33cm. ([Report] no. 48)*  
 9-30018 VM295.E6
- 1651 **Fairbairn, Sir William, bart.** Treatise on iron ship building: its history and progress as comprised in a series of experimental researches on the laws of strain . . . including the experimental results on the resisting powers of armour plates and shot at high velocities.  
*London, Longmans, Green & co., 1865. xxvi, 313 p. front., illus., 3 fold. pl. 22cm.*  
 14-21350 VM146.F16
- 1652 **Fincham, John.** An introductory outline of the practice of ship-building, &c., &c. 2d ed.  
*Portsea, Printed and sold by W. Woodward [etc.] 1825. xii, xxii, 254 p., 1 l. tables (part fold.) 21½cm.*  
 15-2562 VM149.F49
- 1653 **First iron sailing vessel.**  
*Scientific American, May 16, 1903, v. 88: 370.* T1.S5,v.88
- 1654 [**Gaylord, Edwin Ellis**] The key to steel and wood ship-building, with valuable aids and information.  
*Tacoma, Wn., The Quality press [c 1918] 62, [2] p. illus. 17cm.*  
 18-11833 VM149.G3

- 1655 **Government** will build many steel vessels.  
*Iron age, July 26, 1917, v. 100: 194-195.* **T1.I7,v.100**
- 1656 **Grantham, John.** Iron, as a material for ship-building;  
 being a communication to the Polytechnic society of Liver-  
 pool.  
*London, Simpkin, Marshall, and co., 1842. 2 p. l., [3]-96 p.*  
*7 pl. (part fold.) 22cm.*  
 15-2533 **VM147.G7**
- 1657 ——— Iron ship-building: with practical illustrations.  
*London [etc.] J. Weale, 1858-62. vii, [1], 234 p. fold. tab.*  
*18cm. and atlas of 2 p. l., diagrs. on 24 pl. (part fold.)*  
*37x27½cm. [Weale's rudimentary series. no. 54\*-54\*\*]*  
 CA 17-2658 **VM146.G3**
- 1658 [**Griffin, Samuel P.**] How to build ships: an essay upon the  
 weakness of large iron steamships, with recommendations  
 for making them strong. By a seaman.  
*New York, J. M. Ferry, 1876. viii, 44 p. diagrs. 16½x13½cm.*  
 15-2526 **VM147.G3**
- 1659 **Hill, M. F.** Cast steel ships.  
*International marine engineering, Oct., 1917, v. 22: 435-436.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1660 **Hobart, H. M.** Adequacy of welding in constructing hulls of  
 ships.  
*General electric review, Dec., 1918, v. 21: 840-843.*  
**TK1.G5,v.21**
- 1661 ——— Welding mild steel.  
*American institute of electrical engineers. Proceedings,*  
*Apr., 1919, v. 38: 561-609.* **TK1.A613,v.38**  
*Same cond. American institute of mining engineers.*  
*Bulletin, Feb., 1919, v. 146: 517-561. Discussion: April,*  
*1919, v. 148: 752-760.* **TN1.A5,v.146, 148**
- 1662 **Holms, A. Campbell.** Practical shipbuilding; a treatise on  
 the structural design and building of modern steel ves-  
 sels; the work of construction, from the making of the  
 raw material to the equipped vessel, including subsequent  
 up-keep and repairs. 3d ed.  
*London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1916.*  
*2 v. plates (part fold.) 26cm. (v. 2: 32½x40cm)*  
 CONTENTS.—I. Text.—II. Diagrams and illustrations.  
 17-18054 **VM145.H74 1916**

- 1663 **Hunnell hull**; combined steel and concrete ship.  
*International marine engineering, Feb., 1918, v. 23: 56.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1664 **Irvine, A.** First iron vessel in Great Britain.  
*Scientific American, Jan. 11, 1902, v. 86: 18.* T1.S5,v.86
- 1665 **Launch** of the first seven-masted steel schooner.  
*Scientific American, Aug. 9, 1902, v. 87: 87.* T1.S5,v.87
- 1666 **Lloyd's** rules for the construction of steel vessels.  
*New York, Lloyd's register of shipping, 1916.*
- 1667 **Lungley's** unsinkable iron ships.  
*London [T. Danks, printer], 1861. 8 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 "Reprinted, by permission, from the Steam shipping chron-  
 icle."  
 CA 17-2660 VM147.L83
- 1668 **Manitowoc shipbuilding company, Manitowoc, Wis.**  
 Fitters hand book.  
*[Manitowoc] Manitowoc shipbuilding company, 1917. [19]*  
*p. illus. 17<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 19-10770 VM147.M2
- 1668a ——— [Names of the different parts of a ship. How a ship is  
 built. Ship building trades]  
*[Manitowoc] Manitowoc shipbuilding company, 1917. [20]*  
*p. plates (3 double) 16½<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 17-21914 VM147.M3
- 1669 **Morrison, J. H.** Iron and steel hull steam vessels of the  
 United States.  
*Scientific American supplement, Oct. 21-Nov. 25, 1905, v.*  
*60: 24918-24920; 24928-24930; 24943-24945; 24964-24966;*  
*24980-24982; 24996-24998.* T1.S52,v.60
- 1670 **Müller, Ernst August Alfred.** Eisenschiffbau.  
*Leipzig und Berlin, B. G. Teubner, 1910. vi, 170 p. illus.,*  
*fold. pl. 27<sup>cm</sup>.* VM146.M8  
 10-20831
- 1671 **Murphy, John McLeod.** American ships and ship-builders.  
*New York, C. W. Baker, printer, 1860. 23 p. 21<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 15-2530 VM285.M9

- 1672 **New York. Public library.** Naval architecture and ship-building: a list of references in the New York Public Library, comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, jr.  
*New York. Public library. Bulletin, Jan.-Feb., 1919, v. 23: 13-50; 73-94.* Z881.N6B,v.23  
 "Iron and steel ships": p. 35-50; 73-81.  
 Also printed separately. Z6834.S5N5
- 1673 [**Newstead, Ralph**] Ralph's ship fitters' edition for students, beginners and ship workers.  
*San Francisco, Cal. [Progress printing co.], 1918. 1 p. l., 46 p. illus., diagr. 15½cm.* VM147.N6  
 18-10787
- 1673a ——— Adel's ship fitters' guide; a practical treatise on steel ship building and repairing, with instruction in mold loft work, lifting, duplicating, including template making—plan reading—parts of a steel ship—terms and definitions—developing plates and bars—shearing—beveling—scarphing—inserting liners—riveting and rivet tables.  
*New York, T. Adel & co., [1919]. 4 p. l., 183, 9 p. incl. tables, diagrs. 17cm.* VM146.N4  
 19-12643
- 1674 **Nielson, J. F.** Application of electric power to shipyards.  
*Institution of electrical engineers. Journal, Dec., 1918, v. 57: 57-61.* TK1.I4,v.57
- 1675 **No rivets in steel ships of the future.**  
*Current opinion, Apr., 1919, v. 66: 267-268.* AP2.C95,v.66
- 1676 **Olcott, Charles.** Iron ships. Specification of Olcott's newly invented self-ballasting iron safety ships. Invented by Charles Olcott. 1815. Patented by him July 13, 1835. Pub. for the particular use of the ship builders and naval architects of the United States.  
*Washington, Printed by D. Green, 1835. 16 p. 24½cm.* VM147.O43  
 14-8324
- 1677 **Radford, William.** On the construction of the ark, as adapted to the naval architecture of the present day; on the equipment of vessels, and on steam navigation to India.  
*London, J. Weale, 1840. 3 p. l., [v]-xi, 90 p. 18½cm.* VM149.R13  
 15-6445
- 1678 **Roberts, W. L.** Arc welding in shipyards.  
*General electric review, Dec., 1918, v. 21: 860-864.* TK1.G5,v.21

- 1679 **Rushmore, David B.** Electric welding and our shipbuilding program.  
*General electric review, Dec., 1918, v. 21: 828-829.*  
 TK1.G5,v.21
- 1680 **Russell, John Scott.** The fleet of the future: iron or wood?  
 Containing a reply to some conclusions of General Sir  
 Howard Douglas . . . in favour of wooden walls.  
*London, Longman, Green, Longman, & Roberts, 1861. 2 p.l.,*  
*54 p. 21½cm.*  
 12-34787 VM147.R8
- 1681 **Saving steel in ships.**  
*Scientific American supplement, Jan. 5, 1918, v. 85: 7.*  
 T1.S52,v.85
- 1682 **Seven-masted steel schooner.**  
*Scientific American, Oct. 19, 1901, v. 85: 248-249.* T1.S5,v.85
- 1683 **Shallow draft boat for the Yangtse Kiang.**  
*International marine engineering, Nov. 1915, v. 20: 490-492.*  
 VM1.M3,v.20
- 1684 **Shedden, Thomas.** On the construction of iron ships.  
*[Edinburgh, 1860] 11 p. 22cm.*  
 From the Transactions of the Royal Scottish society of arts,  
 vol. v. Read before the society 27th February, 1860.  
 15-11640 VM147.S5
- 1685 **Smith, S. F.** Change of shape of recent colliers: results of  
 observations of hogging and sagging.  
*International marine engineering, Feb. 1914, v. 19: 53-55.*  
 VM1.M3,v.19
- 1686 **Steel cargo carrier Crawl Keys** starts on her maiden voyage in  
 less than a month after keel is laid.  
*Iron trade review, Sept. 19, 1918, v. 63: 668-672.*  
 TS300.I745,v.63
- 1687 **Steel derrick barges for the Pennsylvania railroad.**  
*International marine engineering, Sept. 1914, v. 19: 400.*  
 VM1.M3,v.19
- 1688 **Steel ship built without rivets.**  
*Scientific American supplement, Sept. 28, 1918, v. 86: 197.*  
 T1.S52,v.86
- 1689 **Steel ships of a new type.**  
*Engineering and mining journal, July 28, 1917, v. 104: 182.*  
 TA1.E56,v.104



- 1690 **Steel** stern-wheel towboat Slack Barret† for use on the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers.  
*International marine engineering*, Nov. 1914, v. 19: 484-487.  
 VM1.M3,v.19
- 1691 **U. S.** *Bureau of navigation (Dept. of commerce).* Steel-ship building in the United States on July 1, 1916.  
 [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916] 13 p. 23½cm.  
 17-26029 VM23.A6 1916
- 1692 **U. S.** *Shipping board.* A discussion of conditions affecting ship production, together with an estimate of ship deliveries (steel and wood) April to December, 1918, with appendices, by S. M. Evans.  
 Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 52 p. fold. tab. 23cm.  
 A report, based upon an examination of every steel-ship building yard in the country, submitted to Edward N. Hurley, chairman of the Shipping board.  
 18-26454 HE745.A2 1918b
- 1693 **Walton, Thomas.** Present-day shipbuilding. A manual for students and ships' officers for their respective examinations; ship-superintendents, surveyors, engineers, ship-owners, and shipbuilders. Being chapters III., IV., VI., VII., of "Steel ships," revised, enlarged and specially arranged, with test questions and answers. . . .  
 London, C. Griffin & company, limited, 1907. xii, 224 p. illus., plates (partly fold.) 23cm.  
 8-14537 VM146.W33
- 1694 ——— Steel ships: their construction and maintenance. A manual for shipbuilders, ship superintendents, students, and marine engineers. . . . 2d ed.  
 London, C. Griffin and co., 1902. xiv, 290 p. front., illus., plates (partly fold.) diagrs. 23½cm.  
 Later edition published under the title Present-day ships.  
 2-28746 VM146.W3
- 1695 ——— Steel ships. 6th ed.  
 Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1918.
- 1696 **Watson, Thomas Henry.** Naval architecture: a manual on laying-off iron, steel, and composite vessels. 3d ed.  
 London, New York, Longmans, Green, & co., 1917. xii, 171 p. illus., fold. diagrs. 25½cm.  
 18-13667 VM145.W32 1917

- 1697 **Wilson, Theodore Delavan.** A series of ten lectures delivered to the second class of cadet midshipmen on the practice of building, launching, docking and fitting of U. S. naval vessels; together with a short explanation of the method of building composite and iron vessels.

*Annapolis, Printed at the Naval academy [pref. 1872] 5 p. l., 2-103 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>.*

"The articles on composite ship-building are taken from the Transactions of the Institute of naval architects."—Pref.

15-2553

VM149.W75

- 1698 **Winne, H. A.** Spot welding and some of its applications to ship construction.

*General electric review, Dec., 1918, v. 21: 923-927.*

TK1.G5,v.21

- 1699 **Young, Charles Frederick T.** The fouling and corrosion of iron ships: their causes and means of prevention, with the mode of application to the existing iron-clads.

*London, The London drawing association, 1867. viii, 212 p. fold. front., illus., fold. pl. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

18-4203

VM951.Y6

## UNSINKABLE SHIPS

- 1700 "Boats for all" a failure: need of "inner skin" construction.  
*Scientific American*, June 27, 1914, v. 110: 514. T1.S5,v.110
- 1701 Dickie, George W. Possibility of building a large passenger liner that would not under any of the known mishaps at sea lose her buoyancy or stability and sink.  
*Engineer (London)*, Feb. 6, 1914, v. 117: 163-164. TA1.E5,v.117  
*International marine engineering*, Feb., 1914, v. 19: 60-62. VM1.M3,v.19
- 1702 Donnelly, W. T. Application of buoyancy boxes to the steamship Lucia for the United States shipping board; abstract.  
*International marine engineering*, Dec. 1918, v. 23: 707-708. VM1.M3,v.23
- 1703 Eley, Charles V. A. Unsinkable ships.  
*Scientific American supplement*, Apr. 13-20, 1918, v. 85: 238-239, 250-251. T1.S52,v.85
- 1704 Fleming, W. Snubbing the sub.  
*Illustrated world*, July, 1918, v. 29: 694-696. T1.T2,v.29
- 1705 French design an unsinkable ship.  
*Scientific American*, July 13, 1918, v. 119: 32. T1.S5,v.119
- 1706 Goulaeff, E. E. Unsinkable and uncapsizable ships.  
*Scientific American supplement*, Feb. 13, 1909, v. 67: 100-103. T1.S52,v.67
- 1707 Horne, L. E. Unsinkable ships.  
*Scientific American*, Oct. 21, 1916, v. 115: 369. T1.S5,v.115
- 1708 Lost through insufficient subdivision.  
*Scientific American*, June 6, 1914, v. 110: 458. T1.S5,v.110
- 1709 Lungley's unsinkable iron ships.  
*London [T. Danks, printer] 1861. 8 p. 22cm.*  
 "Reprinted, by permission, from the Steam shipping chronicle."  
 CA 17-2660 VM147.L85

- 1710 **Moran, R.** Unsinkable ships.  
*Scientific American*, July 6, 1918, v. 119: 9. T1.S5,v.119
- 1711 **Naval board** rejects buoyancy box device.  
*International marine engineering*, June, 1918, v. 23: 368.  
VM1.M3,v.23
- 1712 **Non-sinkable ship** proposed.  
*International marine engineering*, Aug. 1917, v. 22: 339.  
VM1.M3,v.22
- 1713 **One great lesson** of the St. Lawrence disaster.  
*Scientific American*, June 13, 1914, v. 110: 480. T1.S5,v.110
- 1714 **Problem** of the unsinkable ship.  
*Scientific American*, Mar. 9, 1918, v. 118: 206, 215.  
T1.S5,v.118
- 1715 **Ship** and its lifeboats.  
*Scientific American*, Mar. 28, 1914, v. 110: 260. T1.S5,v.110
- 1716 **Shipyard** on New Orleans canal for building unsinkables.  
*Engineering news*, Feb. 27, 1919, v. 82: 434-438. TA1.E6,v.82  
Same cond. *International marine engineering*, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 237-239. VM1.M3,v.24
- 1717 **Sinking** of an unsinkable; the Lucia.  
*Literary digest*, Jan. 18, 1919, v. 60: 23. AP2.L58,v.60
- 1718 **Unsinkable cargo ships.**  
*Scientific American*, July 13, 1918, v. 119: 26. T1.S5,v.119
- 1719 **Unsinkable freight ship** of French design.  
*International marine engineering*, Oct. 1918, v. 23: 576-578.  
VM1.M3,v.23
- 1720 **Unsinkable mercantile ships.**  
*Engineer (London)*, Feb. 1, 1918, v. 125: 99. TA1.E5,v.125
- 1721 **Unsinkable ship.**  
*Scientific American*, Mar. 21, 1914, v. 110: 244. T1.S5,v.110
- 1722 **Unsinkable ships:** importance of the factor of stability.  
*Scientific American supplement*, Sept. 8, 1917, v. 84: 155.  
T1.S52,v.84

- 1723 Walker, John Bernard. Torpedo can be beaten by the water-tight bulkhead.

*Scientific American*, Aug. 18, 1917, v. 117: 112-113.

T1.S5,v.117

- 1724 ——— An unsinkable Titanic; every ship its own lifeboat.  
*New York, Dodd, Mead and company*, 1912. 3 p. l., v-xi,  
185 p. incl. illus., plates. front. 19½cm.

12-18295

VM147.3.W3

- 1725 Wooden box device to insure buoyancy.

*American lumberman*, Mar. 16, 1918, no. 2235: 42.

TS800.A5,no.2235



## WOODEN SHIPS

(See also Standardization)

- 1726 **Applications** of electricity in the construction of wooden ships.  
*Electrical review*, July 7, 1917, v. 71: 16-21. TK1.E45,v.71
- 1727 **Are** wooden ships a failure ?  
*American lumberman*, Feb. 2, 1918, no. 2229: 33.  
TS800.A5,no.2229
- 1728 **Bending** frames for wooden ships.  
*International marine engineering*, May, 1918, v. 23: 300.  
VM1.M3,v.23
- 1729 **Black** locust need for ships.  
*Scientific American supplement*, Mar. 16, 1918, v. 85: 174.  
T1.S52,v.85
- 1730 **Brinker, J.** Wooden ships to save England.  
*New Orleans, Southern pine association*, 1917.
- 1731 **Building** wooden vessels on the Pacific.  
*International marine engineering*, Jan., 1919, v. 24: 8-11.  
VM1.M3,v.24
- 1732 **Clark, F. Huntington.** The problem of the wooden ship.  
*Manufacturers record*, v. 72, July 12, 1917: 58-60.  
TS1.M3,v.72
- 1733 **Crawford, J. E.** Lumberman's view of the shipbuilding delay.  
*American lumberman*, Mar. 9, 1918, no. 2234: 39.  
TS800.A5,no.2234
- 1734 **Curtis, William Henry.** The elements of wood ship construction.  
*New York, McGraw-Hill book company, inc.*, 1919. vii, 223 p. illus. (incl. plans) 23½cm.  
Chapter 1 published in 1918 as pt. 1 of a pamphlet issued by the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, for use in its classes in wood shipbuilding. cf. Pref.  
19-3083 VM144.C8

- 1735 **Dabney, Frank.** Wooden ship building on Puget Sound.  
*Stone & Webster journal, Apr. 1917, v. 20: 270-272.*  
 TK1.S8,v.20
- 1736 **Davis, Charles Gerard.** The building of a wooden ship, ed.  
 by Thos. W. Clarke . . . and Frank S. Drown.  
*Philadelphia, Pa. [Industrial service section, United  
 States shipping board emergency fleet corporation] 1918.*  
*127 p. incl. front., illus., plates, fold. plans. 25½cm.*  
 19-5511 VM144.D3
- 1737 **Desmond, Charles.** Wooden ship-building.  
*New York, The Rudder publishing company [c1919]. 224 p.*  
*incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 30½cm.*  
 19-3986 VM144.D4
- 1738 **Donnelly, William T.** Problem of the wooden cargo ship.  
 Description and calculations relative to construction of  
 5,500 ton deadweight carrying capacity cargo vessel.  
 Diagrams and 2 plates.  
*International marine engineering, May, 1917, v. 22: 206-211.*  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 1739 **Engine scarcity may stop wood ship building.**  
*American lumberman, Sept. 7, 1918, no. 2260: 38.*  
 TS800.A5,no.2260
- 1740 **Estep, Harvey Cole.** How wooden ships are built; a practical  
 treatise on modern American wooden ship construction,  
 with a supplement on laying off wooden vessels.  
*Cleveland, O., The Penton publishing company, 1918. 2 p. l.,  
 vii-xi, 101 p. illus., diagrs. 31cm.*  
*See also Marine review, June, 1917-Jan. 1918, v. 47-48.*  
 18-11065 VM144.E7
- 1741 **Everett, H. A.** Projected length of normal thickness of  
 wooden ship's planking.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 252.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1742 **Familiar scenes in a modern shipyard.**  
*Scientific American supplement, Aug. 17, 1918, v. 86: 104-  
 105.*  
 T1.S52,v.86

- 1743 **Ferguson, William Burder.** The art of estimating the cost of work, with special reference to unstandardized operations as in jobbing shops or repair work.  
[*Charleston, S. C.*] Printed by *W. H. Cary* [*c1915*]. 97 p. illus., tables, diagrs. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.  
"Reference works": p. 87-88.  
15-5637 VM291.F4
- 1744 **Fletcher, D. U.** Wooden-ship construction. Speech in the Senate, Dec. 10, 1918.  
*Congressional record, 65th Cong., 3d sess., v. 57, no. 8 (current file): 242-248.* J11.R5,v.57
- 1745 ——— and others. Wooden and concrete ships.  
*Congressional record, 65th Cong., 2d sess., v. 56, no. 247 (current file): 12580-12582.*  
In issue of Oct. 28, 1918. J11.R5,v.56
- 1746 [**Gaylord, Edwin Ellis.**] The key to steel and wood ship-building, with valuable aids and information.  
*Tacoma, Wn., The Quality press, [1918]. 62, [2] p. illus. 17cm.*  
18-11833 VM149.G3
- 1747 **Gove, David.** The revival of wooden ships.  
*National magazine, Boston, Aug. 1917, v. 46: 693-696.* AP2.N34,v.46
- 1748 **Gray and Barash** electric dubbing-machine for wooden ships.  
*Electrical review, May 25, 1918, v. 72: 890-891.* TK1.E45,v.72
- 1749 **Grondal, B. L.** Problem of wooden shipbuilding.  
*Scientific American supplement, Jan. 26, 1918, v. 85: 59.* T1.S52,v.85
- 1750 **Hallet, Richard M.** Fashioning the hollow oak.  
*Century magazine, June, 1917, v. 94: 161-176.* AP2.C4,v.94
- 1751 **Hermanos, H.** Wooden ships repaired with reinforced concrete.  
*Engineering & contracting, Dec. 25, 1918, v. 50: 584.* TA201.E5,v.50
- 1752 **Hill, R. C.** Wooden ship building on the Pacific coast.  
*Marine review, Feb. 1917, v. 47: 63-67.* VK1.M3,v.47

- 1753 **Hughes, Charles H.** Handbook of ship calculations, construction and operation; a book of reference for ship-owners, ship officers, ship and engine draughtsmen, marine engineers, and others engaged in the building and operating of ships.  
*New York, London, D. Appleton and company, 1918. 740 p. illus., diagsr. 18<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 "Wood vessels": p. 282-284a.  
 17-21881 VM151.H8 1918
- 1754 **Kelly, Roy W., and F. J. Allen.** The shipbuilding industry. *Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin company, 1918. 302 p. illus. 21<sup>cm</sup>.*  
 "The building of wooden ships": p. 218-226.  
 19-100 VM23.K3
- 1755 **Laminated ribs in wooden ship construction.**  
*American lumberman, Mar. 9, 1918, no. 2234: 33.*  
 TS800.A5,no.2234
- 1756 **Lumbermen unjustly are held responsible for ship delay.**  
*American lumberman, Mar. 9, 1918, no. 2234: 32.*  
 TS800.A5,no.2234
- 1757 **Machines for making wooden ships.**  
*Scientific American, July 13, 1918, v. 119: 33.* T1.S5,v.119
- 1758 **Mahoney, W. E.** Wood shipbuilding.  
*Oregon voter, Jan. 4, 1919, v. 16: 76-79.*
- 1759 **Materials for two types of ships compared.**  
*American lumberman, Mar. 16, 1918, no. 2235: 43.*  
 TS800.A5,no.2235
- 1760 **New type may solve wooden ship problems.**  
*American lumberman, Mar. 2, 1918, no. 2233: 38-39.*  
 TS800.A5,no.2233
- 1761 **New type of construction for wooden steamer designed by Lee & Brinton of Seattle.**  
*International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 275.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1762 **New type of wooden steamship.**  
*Engineering & contracting, Mar. 27, 1918, v. 49: 324-325.*  
 TA201.E5,v.49

- 1763 **New types of wooden ships building in Texas.**  
*International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 292-293.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1764 **New York. Public library.** Naval architecture and ship-building; a list of references in the New York Public Library, comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, jr.  
*New York. Public library. Bulletin, Jan.-Feb. 1919, v. 23: 13-50; 73-94.*  
 "Wooden ships": p. 33-35. Z881.N6B,v.23  
 Also printed separately. Z6834.S5N5
- 1765 **Oakleaf, Howard B.** Douglas fir ship building. (Reprint.)  
 [Portland, Or., Peninsula shipbuilding company, 1916] 1 p. l., 9 p. illus. 23<sup>cm</sup>.  
 18-1303 VM144.02  
 See also International marine engineering, May, 1917, v. 22: 213-215. VM1.M3,v.22
- 1766 **Oregon** contributes first wooden steamship to emergency fleet.  
*International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 470-471.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1767 **Our war fleet of wood.**  
*Literary digest, Apr. 28, 1917, v. 54: 1242-1243.*  
 AP2.L58,v.54
- 1768 **Plans** completed for wood ships.  
*Iron trade review, May 10, 1917, v. 60: 1043.*  
 TS300.I745,v.60
- 1769 **Powers, A. C.** Use of Southern yellow pine in shipbuilding.  
*International marine engineering, Feb. 1917, v. 22: 47-48.*  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 1770 **Revival of wooden shipbuilding.**  
*Scientific American supplement, June 16, 1917, v. 83: 376-377.*  
 T1.S52,v.83
- 1771 **Roundy, H. J.** Build more wooden ships.  
*International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 277-279.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1772 **Shafter, R. R.** Large wooden shipyard on the Delaware.  
*International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 256-259.*  
 VM1.M3,v.24



- 1773 **Shipyard of Columbia engineering works.**  
*International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 294-300.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1774 **Southern lumberman to give shipbuilding facts.**  
*American lumberman, Mar. 9, 1918, no. 2234: 48.*  
 TS800.A5,no.2234
- 1775 **Storey, Charles J.** Lumber for a thousand ships.  
*Forum, Sept., 1917, v. 58: 363-366.* AP2.F8,v.58
- 1776 **Thompson, William John, ed.** Wooden shipbuilding; a comprehensive manual for wooden shipbuilders, to which is added a masting and rigging guide.  
*Chicago, A. C. McClurg & co., 1918. 5 p. l., 202 p. 19cm.*  
 18-10024 VM144.T5
- 1777 **Tons of steel are used in wooden ships.**  
*Iron trade review, Sept. 27, 1917, v. 61: 658-659.* TS300.I745,v.61  
*Franklin institute. Journal, Nov., 1917, v. 184: 722.* T1.F8,v.184
- 1778 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** The elements of wood ship construction, pt. 1-2.  
*Philadelphia, Pa., Education and training section, United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation [c1918]. 2 v. illus. 23cm.*  
 "Prepared by W. H. Curtis . . . for the Education and training section of the Emergency fleet corporation."—Pref.  
 18-20181 VM144.U6
- 1779 **Van Gaasbeek, Richard Montgomery.** A practical course in wooden boat and ship building, the fundamental principles and practical methods described in detail, especially written for carpenters and other woodworkers who desire to engage in boat or ship building, and as a text-book for schools.  
*Chicago, F. J. Drake & company [c1918]. 1 p. l., 7-204 p. illus. (incl. plans) diagrs. 19½cm.*  
 18-16270 VM144.V3
- 1780 ——— Reviving the lost art of wooden ship building.  
*Industrial arts magazine, Dec. 1917, v. 6: 482-485.*  
 T61.I6,v.6

- 1781 **Van Gaasbeek, Richard Montgomery.** Training wooden boat and ship workers.  
*National marine*, Nov. 1918, v. 12: 42-46.
- 1782 **War Mystery**, largest wooden vessel launched.  
*International marine engineering*, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 216-218.  
VM1.M3,v.23
- 1783 **Webb, William Henry.** Plans of wooden vessels selected as types from one hundred and fifty of various kinds and descriptions, from a fishing smack to the largest clipper ships and vessels of war, both sail and steam, built by Wm. H. Webb, in the city of New York, from the year 1840 to the year 1869.  
[*New York? 18—*] 2 v. fronts. (ports.) plates (part fold.)  
40½ x 51½ cm.  
18-4210  
VM297.W3
- 1784 **Woehlke, W. V.** Wooden span; how the Pacific coast is transforming fir trees into ships.  
*Sunset magazine*, June, 1918, v. 40: 36-38. F851.S95,v.40
- 1785 **Wood ships make extraordinary records.**  
*American lumberman*, Jan. 25, 1919, no. 2280: 38.  
TS800.A5,no.2280
- 1786 **Wooden motorship for West India trade.**  
*International marine engineering*, May, 1917, v. 22: 217-218.  
VM1.M3,v.22
- 1787 **Wooden shipbuilding on the Pacific coast.**  
*International marine engineering*, Sept., 1916, v. 21: 402-405.  
VM1.M3,v.21
- 1788 **Wooden ships of Hough design could be built in short time.**  
*Manufacturers record*, July 12, 1917, v. 72: 56-57.  
TS1.M3,v.72
- 1789 **Wooden ships versus the submarine.**  
*Scientific American*, June 29, 1918, v. 118: 588-589.  
T1.S5,v.118
- 1790 **Zafra, Carlos de.** Revival of wooden shipbuilding.  
*Nautical gazette*, Nov. 23, 1918, v. 94: 292. VK1.N3,v.94

## STANDARDIZATION

### GENERAL

- 1791 The advance in American shipbuilding. Plant and methods brought to a high standard—Labor situation not in line with improvement in other respects.  
*Iron age, Jan. 4, 1917, v. 99: 31-35, 70-71.* T1.I7,v.99  
"Standardization of product": p. 35, 70-71.
- 1792 Beard, A. H. Fabricated ship.  
*Outlook, Apr. 10, 1918, v. 118: 581-583.* AP2.08,v.118
- 1793 Building the Ford submarine-chaser Eagle.  
*International marine engineering, Jan., 1918, v. 24: 23-27.* VM1.M3,v.24
- 1794 Carse, Henry R. Fabricated ship.  
*Scientific American supplement, July 27, 1918, v. 86: 57.* T1.S52,v.86
- 1795 Cohee, T. L. Standardizing shipbuilding.  
*International marine engineering, May, 1917, v. 22: 204.* VM1.M3,v.22
- 1796 Connick, H. D. H. Fabricated ship; skews taken out of the usual design and sterns not of cast steel.  
*Iron age, Mar. 14, 1918, v. 101: 719.* T1.I7,v.101
- 1797 Crounse, W. L. The new status of American shipbuilding.  
*Iron age, Jan. 4, 1917, v. 99: 27-30, 71.* T1.I7,v.99
- 1798 Fabricated ship.  
*General electric review, Aug., 1918, v. 21: 570-572.* TK1.G5,v.21
- 1799 Fabricated ship.  
*Scientific American supplement, July 27, 1918, v. 86: 57.* T1.S52,v.86
- 1800 Fabricated ship construction at Bristol yard.  
*Engineering news, Mar. 20, 1919, v. 82: 557-561.* TA1.E6,v.82

- 1801 **Fabricated-ship construction in one year's experience.**  
*Engineering news*, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 16-17. **TA1.E6,v.82**
- 1802 **Fabricated ship in America.**  
*Engineer (London)*, Dec. 20, 1918, v. 126: 523-524.  
**TA1.E5,v.126**
- 1803 **Fabricated ships.**  
*Literary digest*, Dec. 29, 1917, v. 55: 27. **AP2.L58,v.55**
- 1804 **Fabricating shop and berth equipment at Sun shipyard, Chester, Penn.**  
*Engineering news*, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 57-61. **TA1.E6,v.82**
- 1805 **Ferguson, H. L.** War's effect on merchant shipbuilding.  
*American society of mechanical engineers. Journal*, Apr., 1918, v. 40: 298-302. **TJ1.A72,v.40**
- 1806 ——— War's effect on merchant shipbuilding.  
*Scientific American supplement*, Dec. 1-8, 1917, v. 84: 338-339, 359. **T1.S52,v.84**  
*International marine engineering*, Dec. 1917, v. 22: 532-536.  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1807 **Ford will help standardization of vessels.**  
*Iron age*, Nov. 22, 1917, v. 100: 1250-1251. **T1.I7,v.100**
- 1808 **Hurley, Edward N.** American ships—a field of vast technical opportunities.  
*Engineering news*, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 5-6. **TA1.E6,v.82**
- 1809 **Kennedy, William M.** Standard ships and standard planning.  
*International marine engineering*, Aug. 1917, v. 22: 331-332.  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1810 **Kline, R. E.** Who will build the fabricated ships?  
*International marine engineering*, Feb. 1918, v. 23: 55-56.  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1811 **Liddell, A. R.** Standardised ships.  
*Engineer (London)*, Jan. 25, 1918, v. 125: 72. **TA1.E5,v.125**
- 1812 **Limitations of standardized shipbuilding.**  
*Scientific American supplement*, May 26, 1917, v. 83: 334.  
**T1.S52,v.83**

- 1813 **McAleer, John A.** Straight lined and fabricated ships.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 234-236.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1814 **MacBride, J. D.** Manufactured ships; new methods to meet unusual conditions.  
*Scientific American supplement, Mar. 1, 1919, v. 87: 130-131.*  
 T1.S52,v.87
- 1815 **Marine** engineers discuss standardization at motor-boat meeting of S. A. E.  
*Automotive industries, Jan. 31, 1918, v. 38: 259-263.*  
 TL1.A6,v.38
- 1816 **Morison, D. B.** Standardization as applied to the machinery for cargo boats.  
*International marine engineering, June, 1917, v. 22: 253-255.*  
 VM1.M3,v.22  
*Mechanical engineer (London), Apr. 6, 1917, v. 39: 260-262.*  
 TJ1.M4,v.39
- 1817 **Nelson, F. N.** Plan for simplifying and standardizing template construction suggested by practical shipbuilder.  
*International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 467-468.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1818 **New era in shipbuilding.**  
*International marine engineering, Nov., 1917, v. 22: 475-476.*  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 1819 **Oxy-acetylene** aids ship fabrication.  
*Iron trade review, May 9, 1918, v. 62: 1178-1179.*  
 TS300.I745,v.62
- 1820 **Progress** with government scheme.  
*Times engineering supplement, Jan. 26, 1917.*  
 Vessels ordered under new plan of government, control standardization, etc.
- 1821 **Rapid** progress now being made at Hog Island.  
*Iron age, Apr. 25, 1918, v. 101: 1063-1066.*  
 T1.I7,v.101
- 1822 **Richborough** transportation depot and train ferry terminus.  
*Engineer (London), Feb. 14, 1919, v. 127: 147-150.*  
 TA1.E55,v.127  
 Discusses fabricated ships.



- 1823 **Robinson, R. H. M.** Fabricated ships.  
*International marine engineering, Dec., 1917, v. 22: 548-550.*  
VM1.M3,v.22
- 1824 **Rogers, Fred E.** Ford methods in ship manufacture.  
*Industrial management, Jan.-July, 1919, v. 57: 1-6; 119-124; 190-197; 289-295; 367-372; 456-464; v. 58: 8-11.*  
TA1.E59,v.57,58
- 1825 **Routing** of fabricated ship material at Bristol.  
*Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 25-30.* TA1.E6,v.82
- 1826 **Ship-design** and quantity-production methods of Newark Bay yard.  
*Engineering news, Dec. 19, 1918, v. 81: 1122-1125.*  
TA1.E6,v.81
- 1827 **Shipyard** on New Orleans canal for building unsinkables.  
*Engineering news, Feb. 27, 1919, v. 82: 434-438.*  
TA1.E6,v.82  
*International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 237-239.*  
VM1.M3,v.24  
Discusses fabrication.
- 1828 **Size** of the standard ships.  
*Engineer (London), Sept. 28, 1917, v. 124: 273-274.*  
TA1.E5,v.124
- 1829 **Standard** shipbuilding corporation and its standard ship.  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1917, v. 22: 20-23.*  
VM1.M3,v.22  
New equipment installed at Shooters Island shipyard building standard cargo vessels. Capacity of eighteen ships a year planned.
- 1830 **Standard** ships.  
*Engineer (London), Sept. 28, 1917, v. 124: 267.*  
TA1.E5,v.124
- 1831 **Standard** ships and engines in Great Britain.  
*International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 270.*  
VM1.M3,v.23
- 1832 **Standardised** ships.  
*United service gazette, Mar. 16, 1916, v. 166: 148.*

- 1833 **Standardization** to aid speedy ship production.  
*United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.*  
*Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Oct. 17, 1918: 11.*  
HE745.A42,v.1
- 1834 **Standardized ship building.**  
*Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy, Mar. 1916, v. 2: 21-22.*
- 1835 **Standardized ships may be permanent.**  
*Nautical gazette, Oct. 26, 1918, v. 94: 224.* VK1.N3,v.94
- 1836 **Standish, L. C.** The coming of standardization.  
*Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy, Feb., 1918, v. 6: 9-12.*
- 1837 **Stratton, E. Platt.** Standardization in the construction of freight ships, written for the Department of commerce, May, 1916.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916. 16 p. illus. 20½cm.*  
16-26484 VM391.S7
- 1838 **Structural shop** diverted largely to ship fabrication.  
*Engineering news, Dec. 26, 1918, v. 81: 1169-1170.*  
TA1.E6,v.81
- 1839 **Sun** shipbuilding plant planned for rapid production of special standard steamers.  
*Engineering record, Oct. 21, 1916, v. 74: 498-499.*  
TA1.E62,v.74
- 1840 **Sweeney, John M.** Shipbuilding at the Pensacola yards.  
*International marine engineering, Jan., 1919, v. 24: 12-16.*  
VM1.M3,v.24
- 1841 **Three government shipyards** huge problem in plant layout.  
*Engineering news, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 80: 12-19.* TA1.E6,v.80
- 1842 **What the fabricated ship is and some secrets of its construction.**  
*Current opinion, June, 1918, v. 64: 436.* AP2.C95,v.64
- 1843 **White, William H.** The progress in steam navigation.  
*(In Smithsonian institution. Annual report, 1899. Washington, 1901. 23cm. p. 567-590.)* Q11.S66 1899  
Also in Cassier's magazine, Nov. 1899. TA1.C34
- 1844 **Winning with fabricated ships.**  
*National marine, v. 12, Aug. 1918: 63-67.*

- 1845 **Wright, C. E.** America's great shipbuilding development; with list of contracts.  
*Iron age, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 101: 12-17.* T1.I7,v.101

## IRON AND STEEL SHIPS

- 1846 **Control** of hull construction of 5,000-ton deadweight fabricated steel vessel.  
*International marine engineering, Sept., 1918-Jan., 1919, v. 23: 536-538; 560-562; 643-644; 691-694; v. 24: 28-30.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23,24
- 1847 **Design** steel ship for maximum efficiency of bridge-shop fabrication.  
*Engineering news, July 4, 1918, v. 81: 51-12.* TA1.E6,v.81
- 1848 **Failure** of steel ship plans predicted by Joseph W. Powell.  
*Iron age, Feb. 14, 1918, v. 101: 478-480.* T1.I7,v.101
- 1849 **Five** thousand-ton deadweight fabricated steel cargo steamer for emergency fleet.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 194-198.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1850 **Hill, M. F.** Casting ships of steel; use of electric-welded hull castings suggested.  
*Iron age, June 14, 28, Aug. 9, 1917, v. 99: 1440; 1564; v. 100: 348.* T1.I7,v.99-100  
 Discussion by I. Oesterreicher, v. 100: 230b.
- 1851 **Kreutzberg, E. C.** Study of the fabricated ship problem from the steel manufacturer's standpoint.  
*Iron trade review, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 62: 8-12.* TS300.I745,v.62
- 1852 **Model** fabricated ship.  
*Engineer (London), Aug. 23, 1918, v. 126: 171.* TA1.E5,v.126
- 1853 **Naval** power boat construction in America.  
*Engineer (London), Aug. 17, 1917, v. 124: 139-140.*  
 TA1.E5,v.124
- 1854 **O'Donnell, Eugene Edward.** The merchant marine manual. Boston, Mass., *The Yachtsman's guide*, 1918. 293 p. 15½ cm.  
 "Design and construction of steel merchant steamships":  
 p. 92-96.  
 18-22734 VK541.O32

- 1855 **Ruprecht, F. K.** Data for bulkhead construction. Curves giving section modulus of bulkhead stiffeners required by Lloyd's rules from length of stiffener.  
*International marine engineering, July, 1917, v. 22: 309-311.*  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 1856 **Ship** steel standardization.  
*Iron age, May 2, 1918, v. 101: 1144.* T1.I7,v.101
- 1857 **Standard** single-screw steel steamship for U. S. Shipping board's emergency fleet.  
*International marine engineering, Aug. 1917, v. 22: 355-357.*  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 1858 **Standard** steel cargo ships for the war zone.  
*Scientific American, Jan. 5, 1918, v. 118: 8.* T1.S5,v.118
- 1859 **Standardization** of ship steel.  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1919, v. 24: 47-49.* VM1.M3,v.24  
*Engineering & contracting, Dec. 25, 1918, v. 50: 596-597.* TA201.E5,v.50
- 1860 **Standardized** ship steel.  
*Iron age, Oct. 25, 1917, v. 100: 1006.* T1.I7,v.100
- 1861 **Steel** and wooden shipbuilding.  
*Marine news, June, 1917, v. 4: 21-22.*
- 1862 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Regular construction—steel steamship. Specifications for the construction of a standard single-screw steel steamship, regular construction, 7,300 tons d. w. capacity; 11½ knots sea speed, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, June, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 62 numb. l. 18½cm.*  
 17-28984 VM296.U3A5 1917
- 1863 ——— Specifications for single-screw, steel, harbor tugboat, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation builders. November 16, 1917.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 30 numb. l. 18½cm.*  
 18-26117 VM296.U3A59 1917

- 1864 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Specifications for single-screw, steel, seagoing tug-boat, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation builders. November 16, 1917.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 36 numb. l. 18½<sup>cm</sup>.*

18-26118

VM296.U3A59 1917a

- 1865 ——— Specifications for the construction of a standard, composite, single-screw, freight steamship, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. August, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 84 numb. l. 18½<sup>cm</sup>.*

17-26769

VM296.U3A73 1917

- 1866 ——— Specifications for the construction of a standard steel cargo steamer (fabricated construction) 7,500 tons d. w. capacity, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, September, 1917. Builders: American international corporation . . . naval architect and engineer, Theodore E. Ferris.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 86 numb. l. 18½<sup>cm</sup>.*

17-26851

VM296.U3A53 1917

- 1867 ——— Structural steel for ships. Standard practice recommended by American steel makers, as adopted by the Emergency fleet corporation.

[*Washington? D. C., 1918?*] 15 p. incl. tables, diagr., forms. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.

18-26457

VM147.U5

## WOODEN SHIPS

- 1868 **Carter, George.** Standard cargo ships.

*Engineer (London), Mar. 22, 1918, v. 125: 257-259.*

TA1.E5,v.125

- 1869 **Claudy, C. H.** Building the emergency fleet. Plans for the construction of wooden ships at the rate of three per day.

*Scientific American, May 19, 1917, v. 116: 488.* T1.S5,v.116

- 1870 **Donnelly, W. T.** Problem of the wooden cargo ship.

*International marine engineering, May, 1917, v. 22: 206-211.*

VM1.M3,v.22

Description and calculations relative to construction of 5,500 ton deadweight carrying capacity cargo vessels.



- 1871 **Donnelly, W. T.** Wooden ships and the submarine menace.  
*International marine engineering, June, 1917, v. 22: 251-252.*  
 VM1.M3,v.22  
 Vessels and cargo made unsinkable by loading cargo in water-tight containers.
- 1872 **Emergency fleet of wooden cargo ships.**  
*International marine engineering, May, 1917, v. 22: 203.*  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 1873 **Enlists wooden ships to win war.**  
*Marine review, May, 1917, v. 47: 156-157.* VK1.M3,v.47  
 Shipping board believes this country must build sixty-five 3,000 ton wooden vessels per month to convince Germany of hopelessness of submarine campaign.
- 1874 **Marston, Glenn.** World wide wooden walls. The biggest problem today is shipping and shipbuilding.  
*Bush magazine of factory, shipping and sales economy, July, 1917, v. 4: 11-14.*
- 1875 **Shooters Island shipyard and its standard cargo ships.**  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 191-193.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1876 **Standard type wooden cargo steamer for United States emergency fleet.**  
*International marine engineering, June, 1917, v. 22: 241-242.*  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 1877 **Standard wooden steamships for United States Shipping board emergency fleet.** Plans and specifications of standard type, 3,500 ton wooden cargo steamer designed by Theodore E. Ferris, Naval architect of United States Shipping board.  
*International marine engineering, July, 1917, v. 22: 292-299.*  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 1878 **Steel and wooden shipbuilding.**  
*Marine news, June, 1917, v. 4: 21-22.*
- 1879 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Douglas fir ship. Specifications for the construction of a standard wood steamship, hull only, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. May, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 1 p. l., 61 numb. l. 18½cm.*  
 17-26458 VM296.U3A64

- 1880 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Douglas fir ship. Specifications for the construction of a standard wood steamship for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, May, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. cover-title, 66, 2 numb. l., 2 p. 19<sup>cm</sup>.*

"Amendments to specifications for Douglas-fir ship": 2 numb. l.

"Second revision, June 1, 1917. Amendments to specifications no. 6, Douglas fir ship": 2 p.

17-26457

VM296.U3A64 1917a

- 1881 ——— Lake ship—lock size. Propelling machinery specifications for single-screw reciprocating-engine coal-burning wood steamship, to be built on the Great Lakes for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. June, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 1 p. l., 3-29 numb. l. 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>.*

17-26627

VM737.U7 1917

- 1882 ——— Lake ship—lock size. Propelling machinery specifications for single-screw, geared-turbine, coal-burning wood steamship, to be built on the Great Lakes for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. June, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 22 numb. l. 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>.*

17-29013

VM737.U7 1917a

- 1883 ——— Lake ship—lock size. Specifications for the construction of a standard wood steamship, hull only, to be built on the Great Lakes for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. June, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 63 numb. l. 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>.*

17-26628

VM296.U3A62 1917a

- 1884 ——— Lake ship—lock size. Specifications for the construction of a standard wood steamship to be built on the Great Lakes for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. June, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 69 numb. l. 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>.*

17-26629

VM296.U3A62 1917

- 1885 ——— Propelling machinery specifications for single-screw, geared turbine, coal-burning wood steamship for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 20 numb. l. 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>cm</sup>.*

17-29014

VM737.U7 1917b

- 1886 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Propelling machinery specifications for twin-screw, reciprocating engine, coal-burning wood steamships, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 27 p. 18½cm.*

17-29015

VM737.U7 1917c

- 1887 ——— Propelling machinery specifications for single-screw, reciprocating-engine, coal-burning, wood steamship, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 27 p. 18½cm.*

17-30667

VM737.U7 1917d

- 1888 ——— Timber schedule and specifications for standard wood steamship, Gulf and Atlantic coast, largely southern yellow pine. Rev. July 9, 1917.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 18 numb. l. incl. tables.*

19½cm.

17-26630

VM296.U3A6 1917a

——— Rev. Jan. 1, 1918.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 27 p. incl. tables.*

18½cm.

VM296.U3A6 1918

- 1889 ——— Timber schedule and specifications for standard wood steamship, Pacific coast, largely Douglas fir. May 20, 1917.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 16 p. 18½cm.*

17-26460

VM295.U6 1917

- 1890 ——— Yellow pine ship. Specifications for the construction of a standard wood steamship, hull only, for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. May, 1917. Theodore E. Ferris.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 1 p. l., 62 numb. l.*

18½cm.

17-26461

VM296.U3A68

- 1891 **Wooden cargo carriers for the United States of America.**

*Marine review, June, 1917, v. 41: 191-194.*

VK1.M3,v.41

- 1892 **Wooden ship is built in record time.**

*American lumberman, Oct. 5, 1918, no. 2264: 44.*

TS800.A5,no.2264

## ACCOUNTING

- 1893 **Burton, Francis G.** Engineers' & shipbuilders' accounts.  
*London, Gee & co., 1902.* v, [1] p., 1 l., 108 p. 22<sup>cm</sup>. ("The Accountants' library," vol. XIV.  
5-41972 HF5601.A2
- 1894 **Cramp, William, & sons ship and engine building company, Philadelphia.** Classification of accounts.  
*[Philadelphia? 1905]* 119 p. 15<sup>cm</sup>.  
5-19399 VM300.C8
- 1895 ——— Classification of hull and machinery accounts.  
*Philadelphia, Pa., The Wm. Cramp & sons ship & engine building co., 1918.* 1 p. l., xxvi, 183 p. 20½<sup>cm</sup>.  
18-2304 HF5686.S5C7
- 1896 ——— Ship yard symbol system.  
*Philadelphia, The W. Cramp & sons ship and engine building company [1905]* 1 p. l., ii-xviii, 136 p. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.  
5-19301 VM300.C86
- 1897 **Davis, Frederick W.** Outline of a cost accounting system for a wooden shipyard.  
*Journal of accountancy, Jan., 1919, v. 27: 33-47.*  
HF5601.J7,v.27
- 1898 **Ferguson, William Burder.** The art of estimating the cost of work, with special reference to unstandardized operations as in jobbing shops or repair work.  
*[Charleston, S. C.] Printed by W. H. Cary [c1915]* 97 p. illus., tables, diags. 20½<sup>cm</sup>.  
"Reference works": p. 87-88.  
15-5637 VM291.F4
- 1899 **Knipping, Paul.** Betriebsführung und Lohnkosten im deutschen Schiffbau, erläutert an einem Beispiel.  
*[Berlin, Druck von F. Weber, 1914]* 70 p. 29<sup>cm</sup>.  
17-3994 VM73.K6  
239

- 1900 Roesler, R. E. Keeping track of construction plant at Hog Island.

*Engineering news, Jan. 30, 1919, v. 82: 246-247.*

TA1.E6,v.82

- 1901 Vast auditing system of Emergency ship corporation. Gigantic machine to account for the millions spent each day for new vessels.

*U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin, v. 2, Mar. 19, 1918: 8.*

D570.A2A3,v.2



## DICTIONARIES

- 1902 **Falconer, William.** An universal dictionary of the marine: or, A copious explanation of the technical terms and phrases employed in the construction, equipment, furniture, machinery, movements, and military operations of a ship. Illustrated with variety of original designs of shipping, in different situations; together with separate views of their masts, sails, yards, and rigging. To which is annexed, a translation of the French sea-terms and phrases, collected from the works of Mess. du Hamel, Aubin, Saverien, &c. New ed., cor.

*London, Printed for T. Cadell, 1784. [420] p. XII fold. pl. 27½cm.*

8-14036

V23.F18

- 1903 **Hewlett, Graham.** Sea terms & phrases, English-Spanish: Spanish-English.

*London, C. Griffin & co., ltd.; Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott co., 1908. vi p., 1 l., 368 p. fold. tab. 10½cm.*

9-17670

V24.H5

- 1904 **MacBride, James Douglas.** A handbook of practical ship-building, with a glossary of terms.

*New York, D. Van Nostrand company, 1918. vii, 238 p. illus., 2 fold. pl. 19½cm. (Van Nostrand's nautical manuals)*

19-1055

VM145.M3

- 1905 **Paasch, H.** From keel to truck—De la quille a la pomme du mat—Vom kiel zum flaggenknopf—De quilla a perilla—Dalla chiglia al pomo dell' albero. Dictionnaire de marine, anglais—français—allemand—espagnol—italien. 4. éd., rev. et complétée pour les parties anglaise et française, par le capitaine Pierre Challamel pour la langue allemande, par le capitaine F.-E. Matthiesen ... & le capitaine August Budde ... Traduction espagnole par l'amiral P. Montojo ... Traduction italienne par Giuseppe Romaine.

*Paris, A. Challamel, 1908. 20 p. l., 803, [235], clxxxv, [1] p., 1 l. illus., diagrs. 23 x 28½cm.*

Title-pages and text in French, English, German, Spanish and Italian.

8-8475

V24.P3

- 1906 **Pease, Fred Forrest.** Modern shipbuilding terms defined and illustrated.

*Philadelphia, and London, J. B. Lippincott company, 1918.*  
*143 p. illus., plates. 19cm.*

Bibliography: p. 142-143.

19-1419

V23.P4

- 1907 **Reehorst, Karel Pieter ter.** Polyglot commercial dictionary, in ten languages, English, Dutch, German, Danish, Swedish, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese and Russian.

*London, J. J. Griffin and company, 1850. 1 p. l., ii, xv, [1], ii, 202, 202, [1], xli p. fold. tab. 14 x 23½cm.*

Technical terms of the naval, engineering and shipbuilding sciences. cf. Pref.

10-34320

V24.R5

- 1908 **Saggau, Heinrich Friedrich Karl.** Die Benennungen der Schiffsteile und Schiffgeräte im Neufranzösischen.

*Kiel, Druck von Vollbehr & Riepen, 1905. 135, [1] p. 23½cm.*

"Verzeichnis der benutzten Literatur": p. [7]-8.

11-25389

V24.S3

- 1909 **Stenzel, Alfred.** Deutsches seemännisches Wörterbuch; im Auftrage des Staatssekretärs des Reichs-marine-amts.

*Berlin, E. S. Mittler und sohn, 1904. xv, 484 p. illus., 6 fold. pl. (1 col.) 26cm.*

5-4197

V23.S8

## DIRECTORIES

- 1910 The **Aldrich** marine directory containing (A) list of concerns which build and repair vessels and (B) list of steamship, steamboat and other vessel owners using the American flag.  
*New York, Aldrich publishing company, 1918. 21 x 11½ cm.*  
 18-2990 VM12.A4
- 1910a **American** shipbuilders. [v. 1]— 1919—  
*Detroit, Mich., Marine publishing bureau, 1919] 1 v. pl.*  
*20½ cm.*  
 19-9306 VM12.A5
- 1911 **Pacific** marine register; the marine blue book of the Pacific; ship builders' equipment and marine supplies ... official buyers' guide ...  
*San Francisco, Cal., Seattle [etc.] The Pacific marine register. 31½ cm. semiannual (February and August)*  
 19-5050 VM12.P3
- 1912 The **Rudder** directory; a trade list of shipbuilding and marine industries. [1919]  
*New York, The Rudder publishing company, 1919.*  
*front. 23½ cm.*  
 19-2341 VM12.R3
- 1913 **Wendel, H. F.** New rev. 2d. ed. of Wendel's up-to-date combined list of over 1,200 U. S. and Canada shipbuilders showing over 400 purchasing agents and over 70 aeroplane manufacturers, also contains a separate list of the following, naval architects, ship chandlers, small boat, launch and yacht builders, marine wrecking & dredging companies, motor boat & marine supply dealers, wholesale and retail, U. S. navy yards shown in shipbuilders section.  
*New York city, H. F. Wendel, c1918. 67 p. 23 x 29 cm.*  
 18-8297 VM12.W4 1918

## SHIPYARDS

- 1914 **Aërial** cableways successful in Northwest shipyards.  
*Engineering news*, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82:37-40. **TA1.E6,v.82**
- 1915 **Albertson, Charles**. Dockyards and ship-building plants of Japan.  
*Engineering magazine*, Sept.-Oct. 1905, v. 29:850-864; v. 30:32-47. **TA1.E59,v.29-30**
- 1916 **American** shipbuilding company.  
*International marine engineering*, Mar., 1916, v. 21:141-142. **VM1.M3,v.21**
- 1917 **American** shipyards and marine repair plants.  
*International marine engineering*, Mar., 1916, v. 21:113. **VM1.M3,v.21**
- 1918 **America's** new shipbuilding cities.  
*World's markets*, Sept., 1918, v. 4:9-11.
- 1919 **Armstrong works**: pioneer in development of modern ships, guns, and armor.  
*Scientific American*, Dec. 13, 1913, v. 109:453-454. **T1.S5,v.109**
- 1920 **Army** methods applied to safeguard health of men.  
*United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation*.  
*Emergency fleet news*, v. 1, Oct. 3, 1918:5. **HE745.A42,v.1**
- 1921 **Baldwin, George J.** Building the Hog Island shipyard.  
*International marine engineering*, Mar., 1918, v. 23:104-106. **VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1922 **Baltimore** shipbuilding plant reorganized.  
*International marine engineering*, Mar., 1916, v. 21:129-130. **VM1.M3,v.21**
- 1923 **Barry, Patrick**. Dockyard economy and naval power.  
*London, S. Low, son, and co., 1863. xxiii, ii, [2], 312 p.*  
*mounted photos. (incl. front.) 22cm.*  
13-6778 **VA454.B25**

- 1924 **Barry, Patrick.** The dockyards, shipyards, and marine of France.  
*London, Simpkin, Marshall, and co., 1864. 2 p. l., v, [6], 257 p. 22½ cm.*  
 13-7720 VA506.B3
- 1925 **Bath's** leading shipyard.  
*International marine engineering, Mar., 1916, v. 21: 118-119.*  
 VM1.M3,v.21
- 1926 **Beard, A. H.** Submarine and the bridge of ships: Germany's sea challenge and its answer: Hog Island.  
*Outlook, Aug. 7, 1918, v. 119: 553-560.* AP2.08,v.119
- 1927 **Bennet, J. C.** Possibilities of safety work in the shipbuilding industry.  
*California. Industrial accident commission. California safety news, Dec., 1918, v. 2: 3-19.* HD7816.U7C184,v.2
- 1928 **Berth** construction and side-launching practice in Great Lakes shipyards.  
*Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 7-13.* TA1.E6,v.82
- 1929 **Big** transportation problems at Hog Island.  
*Railway age, Apr. 19, 1918, v. 64: 1020-1023.* TF1.R2,v.64
- 1930 **Blood, W. H., jr.** Design and construction of water and sewage works at the Hog Island shipyard.  
*Municipal engineering, Aug., 1918, v. 55: 30-32.*  
 TD1.M9,v.55
- 1931 ——— Record of achievement at Hog Island.  
*Electrical review, Aug. 3, 1918, v. 73: 155-157.* TK1.E45,v.73
- 1932 **Brown, William.** Introduction of a modern method in shipbuilding.  
*International marine engineering, Apr., 1915, v. 20: 163-165.*  
 VM1.M3,v.20
- 1933 **Build** boats in dry docks at new yard in Detroit.  
*Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 21-24.* TA1.E6,v.82
- 1934 **Builders** of the emergency fleet.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 169-170.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 1935 **Building** a bridge of boats to France; list of contractors working on ships.  
*American industries, Feb. 1918, v. 18: 27-28.*  
 HD4802.A6,v.18



- 1936 **Bundesman, C. S.** Practical shipyard labor saving.  
*Industrial management*, Apr., 1919, v. 57: 276. **TA1.E59,v.57**
- 1937 **California's shipbuilding company.**  
*International marine engineering*, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 146.  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 1938 **Carolina ship building corporation.**  
*International marine engineering*, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 240-245.  
**VM1.M3,v.24**
- 1939 **Churchill, F. A., jr.** Ship building facilities: additions to the plant of the American ship co., Cleveland.  
*Iron trade review*, July 27, 1916, v. 59: 172-175.  
**TS300.I745,v.59**
- 1940 **Comparative costs of warships built in government navy yards and in private shipyards.**  
*International marine engineering*, May, 1914, v. 19: 205.  
**VM1.M3,v.19**
- 1941 **Construction of Newark Bay shipyard.**  
*International marine engineering*, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 161-164.  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1942 **Construction of the Newburgh shipyard.**  
*International marine engineering*, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 230-235.  
**VM1.M3,v.24**
- 1943 **Cooke, Arthur O.** Ships and sea-faring shown to the children.  
*London and Edinburgh, T. C. & E. C. Jack, limited, 1917.*  
 121 p. (The "Shown to the children" series. Edited by Louey Chisholm)  
 "A shipyard of to-day": p. 25-33.
- 1944 **Cramp ship and engine building plant.**  
*International marine engineering*, Mar., 1916, v. 21: 120.  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 1945 **Cunningham, Brysson.** A treatise on the principles and practice of dock engineering.  
*London, C. Griffin & company, limited, 1904.* xviii, 559 p.  
 illus., diagrs. (part fold.) 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.  
 4-13634 **TC355.C97**
- 1946 **Cure, E. C.** Works of Gio. Ansaldo e co.  
*Engineer (London)*, May 8, 1914, v. 117, sup.: xviii-xxvii.  
**TA1.E5,v.117,sup.**

- 1947 **Dohm, G. C.** Ames shipbuilding & dry dock company.  
*International marine engineering, May, 1917, v. 22: 227-230.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**
- 1948 ——— New Skinner & Eddy shipyard.  
*International marine engineering, Aug., 1916, v. 21: 378-381.*  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 1949 **Donnelly, William T.** Shipyard at Prince Rupert terminal.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1915, v. 20: 120-122.*  
**VM1.M3,v.20**
- 1950 **Drafting** room.  
*International marine engineering, May, 1916, v. 21: 253.*  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 1951 **Drive** 15,000 piles for pair of thousand-foot shipways.  
*Engineering news, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 80: 30-32.* **TA1.E6,v.80**
- 1952 **Dutton, A. H.** Pacific coast contribution to the navy.  
*Overland monthly, May, 1908, n. s., v. 51: 403-407.*  
**AP2.09,n.s.,v.51**
- 1953 **Easton, W. H.** Motor drive in Newburgh shipyard.  
*Electrical world, July 27, 1918, v. 72: 160-161.* **TK1.E5,v.72**  
*International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 400-402.*  
**VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1954 **Eaton, Charles A.** Delaware River shipyards—a modern miracle.  
*American review of reviews, July, 1918, v. 58: 53-63.*  
**AP2.R4,v.58**
- 1955 **Electricity** in shipbuilding operations.  
*Electrical review, July 7, 1917, v. 71: 1-8.* **TK1.E45,v.71**
- 1956 **Ellis, H.** Installation of 16 meters made at New Jersey shipyard.  
*American gas engineering journal, June 15, 1918, v. 108: 570.*  
**TP700.A5,v.108**
- 1957 **Elwell, David.** Selection of motors for shipbuilding plant.  
*Electrical world, Mar. 9, 1918, v. 71: 506-509.* **TK1.E5,v.71**
- 1958 ——— Shipbuilding expedited by electric service: electrical distributing system for Staten Island shipbuilding company.  
*Electrical world, Jan. 5, 1918, v. 71: 42-45.* **TK1.E5,v.71**

- 1959 **Emergency** fleet corporation bureau is studying transportation to shipyards.

*Engineering news*, May 9, 1918, v. 80: 923-924.

TA1.E6,v.80

- 1960 **Fabricated** ship construction at Bristol yard.

*Engineering news*, Mar. 20, 1919, v. 82: 557-561.

TA1.E6,v.82

- 1961 **Fabricating** shop and berth equipment at Sun shipyard, Chester, Penn.

*Engineering news*, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 57-61.

TA1.E6,v.82

- 1962 **Federal** shipyard begun.

*Iron age*, Aug. 23, 1917, v. 100: 441.

T1.I7,v.100

- 1963 **First** keel laid at Newark Bay yard.

*International marine engineering*, Jan. 1918, v. 23: 9.

VM1.M3,v.23

- 1964 **Five** and a half million yards dredged by large fleet at Hog Island.

*Engineering news*, Sept. 5, 1918, v. 81: 454-455.

TA1.E6,v.81

- 1965 **Forbes, W. D.** Marine machine shop equipment.

*International marine engineering*, Apr. 1917, v. 22: 179-181.

VM1.M3,v.22

- 1966 **Fore** River shipbuilding corporation completes big additions.

*Iron trade review*, Nov. 1, 1917, v. 61: 955.

TS300.I745,v.61

- 1967 **Foundation** company—shipbuilders.

*International marine engineering*, July, 1918, v. 23: 387-394.

VM1.M3,v.23

- 1968 **Four-slip** shipyard compactly arranged on city property: Supple-Ballin shipyards, Portland.

*Engineerings news*, Oct. 18, 1917, v. 79: 748-749.

TA1.E6,v.79

- 1969 **Frey, T. A.** Financing and building a modern shipbuilding plant.

*Moody's magazine*, June, 1916, v. 19: 303-309.

HG1.M85,v.19

- 1970 **Fripp, R. M.** New shipyards built on Canadian Pacific coast.  
*Engineering news, Feb. 21, 1918, v. 80: 361-363.*  
TA1.E6,v.80
- 1971 **Gelder, M. G. de.** Shipyard cranes: details of equipment installed in Rotterdam.  
*Scientific American supplement, June 9, 1917, v. 83: 362-363.*  
T1.S52,v.83
- 1972 **Gradenwitz, A.** Gigantic electric shipyard crane.  
*Scientific American supplement, Feb. 11, 1905, v. 59: 24333-24334.*  
T1.S52,v.59
- 1973 **Great Ford** plant is taking form; shipyard for submarine chasers will be completed speedily.  
*Iron trade review, Mar. 7, 1918, v. 62: 614-615.*  
TS300.I745,v.62
- 1974 **Great Lakes** engineering works.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1919, v. 24: 281-288.*  
VM1.M3,v.24
- 1975 **Greeley, S. A.** Water supply and sanitation at government camps and shipyards.  
*American water works association. Journal, Sept. 1918, v. 5: 229-231.*  
TD201.A5,v.5
- 1976 **Groton** iron works shipbuilding plant.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1919, v. 24: 246-250.*  
VM1.M3,v.24
- 1977 **Groton** shipyard built on sloping limestone ledge.  
*Engineering news, Jan. 16, 1916, v. 82: 135-138.*  
TA1.E6,v.82
- 1978 **Hall bros.** shipbuilding and repair plant. Winslow, Wash.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 147-148.*  
VM1.M3,v.21
- 1979 **Handling** shipbuilding material at Alameda shipyard.  
*Engineering news, Dec. 5, 1918, v. 81: 1020-1022.*  
TA1.E6,v.81
- 1980 **Harlan & Hollingsworth** corporation, Wilmington, Del.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 134-136.*  
VM1.M3,v.21

- 1981 **Harris, William J.** Gas-fired shipyard furnace: installation for plates and angles, at the Pusy & Jones co., Wilmington, Del.  
*Iron age, Feb. 7, 1918, v. 101: 377.* **TI.I7,v.101**
- 1982 **Henry, S. M.** Recent developments in shipyard plants.  
*International marine engineering, Feb. 1919, v. 24: 74-76.* **VM1.M3,v.24**
- 1983 **Hexamer, William G.** Standardization of lighting can expedite shipbuilding.  
*Electrical world, Jan. 12, 1918, v. 71: 96-97.* **TK1.E5,v.71**
- 1984 **Hodges, G. C.** Japanese shipbuilding program for 1919; equipment and output of a Chinese shipyard.  
*U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commerce reports, Feb. 5, 1919, no. 30: 571-573.* **HC1.R198 1919,no.30**
- 1985 **Hog Island** mirrors nation's striking power.  
*Iron trade review, Aug. 8, 1918, v. 63: 329-332.* **TS300.I745,v.63**
- 1986 **Hog Island** shipyard.  
*Railway review, Mar. 30, 1918, v. 62: 481-484.* **TF1.R4,v.62**
- 1987 **Hog Island** shipyard over 80 per cent complete on June 1.  
*Engineering & contracting, June 26, 1918, v. 49: 650.* **TA201.E5,v.49**
- 1988 **Hog Island**, the target of investigation.  
*Engineering news, Feb. 28, 1918, v. 80: 391-392.* **TA1.E6,v.80**
- 1989 **Hog Island.** Transforming a brush and sand waste into a shipyard.  
*Stone & Webster journal, Jan. 1918, v. 22: 8-15.* **TK1.S8,v.22**
- 1990 **Hog Island** yard starts building ships.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 156-160.* **VM1.M3,v.23**
- 1991 **Hog Island's** lost millions.  
*Literary digest, v. 60, Jan. 4, 1919: 12-14.* **AP2.L58,v.60**
- 1992 **Hog Island's** ship-erection equipment; four hundred tower derricks for fifty ways.  
*Engineering news, July 11, 1918, v. 81: 77-80.* **TA1.E6,v.81**



- 1993 **Holt, H.** Hog Island.  
*Independent, May 4, 1918, v. 94: 196.* AP2.I53,v.94
- 1994 **How** the shipyards are speeding up to challenge the U-boats.  
*Current opinion, Sept. 1917, v. 63: 210-211.* AP2.C95,v.63
- 1995 **Huge** shipbuilding plant to be erected at Fore River.  
*American machinist, Oct. 18, 1917, v. 47: 681-682.*  
TJ1.A5,v.47
- 1996 **Hurley, Edward N.** America's shipyards and merchant marine.  
*Fairplay, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 72: 137-139.* HE561.F3,v.72
- 1997 **Information** on heating large shipyards.  
*Domestic engineering, Sept. 15, 1917, v. 80: 409-410.* TH1.D65,v.80
- 1998 **J. F. Duthie & company** shipyard.  
*International marine engineering, July, 1917, v. 22: 304-308.* VM1.M3,v.22
- 1999 **Johnson, A. F.** New shipbuilding enterprise in Milwaukee.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1919, v. 24: 262-265.* VM1.M3,v.24
- 2000 **July** fourth in our shipyards.  
*Scientific American, July 6, 1918, v. 119: 3.* T1.S5,v.119
- 2001 **Keeping** economy of operation paramount in a shipyard layout.  
*Engineering news, Feb. 6, 1919, v. 82: 283-286.* TA1.E6,v.82
- 2002 **Kennedy, William M.** Industrial management principles in shipyard practice.  
*Industrial management, Sept. 1917, v. 53: 803-817.* TA1.E59,v.53
- 2003 **Lake yards** set record in rapid shipbuilding.  
*Iron trade review, Apr. 18, 1918, v. 62: 997.* TS300.I745,v.62
- 2004 **Large** shipbuilding shop at Quincy, Mass.  
*Iron trade review, Aug. 10, 1916, v. 59: 272-274.* TS300.I745,v.59
- 2005 **Large** steel-frame ship shed contains special trusses designed for vertical and horizontal crane loading.  
*Engineering record, Nov. 4, 1916, v. 74: 550-552.* TA1.E6,v.74

- 2006 **Latin American** diplomats visit the Hog Island shipyards.  
*Pan American union. Bulletin, Aug. 1918, v. 47: 182-187.*  
F1403.B955,v.47
- 2007 **Layout** of shipyard of Saginaw shipbuilding company.  
*International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 260-261.*  
VM1.M3,v.24
- 2008 **List** of shipbuilders now engaged on work for the United States government.  
*Iron age, Mar. 7, 1918, v. 101: 621-623.* T1.I7,v.101
- 2009 **Lundberg, Charles.** Manufacturing eagles at Ford shipyard.  
*Iron age, Sept. 19, 1918, v. 102: 679-684.* T1.I7,v.102
- 2010 **McDermid, Neil J.** Shipyard practice as applied to war-ship construction. 2d ed.  
*London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green and co., 1917.*  
3 p. l., 332 p. illus., diagrs. 24<sup>cm</sup>.  
18-1430 V800.M18 1917
- 2010a **McMyler interstate company, Cleveland.** Shipbuilding cranes.  
*Cleveland, O., The McMyler interstate co. [c1919] 1 p. l., 49 p. illus., diagrs. 27½<sup>cm</sup>. ("Bulletin no. 40.")*  
19-S311 TJ1363.M3
- 2011 **Manitowoc** shipbuilding company.  
*International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 271-280.*  
VM1.M3,v.24
- 2012 **Mann, G. F. S.** Southern shipbuilding and repair plant; Alabama dry dock & shipbuilding company.  
*International marine engineering, Apr., 1919, v. 24: 251-255.*  
VM1.M3,v.24
- 2013 **The Merrill-Stevens plant** [Jacksonville, Fla.].  
*Marine review, Apr. 1915, v. 45: 115-117.*
- 2014 **Mobile's** piers in the bridge to France.  
*Electric railway journal, June 22, 1918, v. 51: 1185-1186.*  
TF701.S65,v.51
- 2015 **Mobilizing** the shipyards.  
*Nation, Apr. 12, 1917, v. 104: 423-424.* AP2.N2,v.104

- 2016 **Monks, A. G.** Concrete shipyard at Wilmington, N. C.  
*International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 452-454.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 2017 **Moore and Scott** shipyard.  
*International marine engineering, Dec., 1916, v. 21: 533-535.*  
 VM1.M3,v.21
- 2018 **More** facts about Hog Island shipyard.  
*Engineer (London), Aug. 16, 1918, v. 126: 138.*  
 TA1.E5,v.126
- 2019 **Morrison, John Harrison.** History of New York ship yards.  
*New York, Press of W. F. Sametz & co. [c1909] 2 p. l.,*  
*[3]-165, [2] p. illus. 23½cm.*  
 9-18612 VM25.N5M8
- 2020 **Most** modern shipbuilding plant in the world: Blohm and Voss company, Hamburg.  
*Scientific America, Jan. 31, 1914, v. 110: 100-101.*  
 T1.S5,v.110
- 2021 **National** shipyards.  
*Spectator, Dec. 15, 1917, v. 119: 705-706.* AP4.S7,v.119
- 2022 **New** British shipbuilding yard in Vancouver.  
*Engineer (London), Jan. 30, 1914, v. 117: 132.* TA1.E5,v.117
- 2023 **New** government shipyard on Newark Bay.  
*International marine engineering, Dec. 1917, v. 22: 551.*  
 VM1.M3,v.22
- 2024 **New** government shipyards.  
*American review of reviews, Feb. 1918, v. 57: 199-200.*  
 AP2.R4,v.57
- 2025 **New** shipbuilding berth and 250-ton wharf crane at the Blohm & Voss shipyard.  
*International marine engineering, Oct. 1913, v. 18: 438-439.*  
 VM1.M3,v.18
- 2026 **New** shipyards and extensions planned.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 258.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 2027 **New** wooden shipyard started in Quebec.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1918, v. 23: 130-132.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23

- 2028 **New** yard of Sir W. G. Armstrong, Whitworth & co., and others.  
*Engineer (London)*, July 17, 1914, v. 118: 67-68.  
 TA1.E5,v.118
- 2029 **New York. Public library.** Naval architecture and shipbuilding; a list of references in the New York Public Library, comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, jr.  
*New York. Public library. Bulletin*, Jan.-Feb., 1919, v. 23: 13-50; 73-94.  
 Z881.N6B,v.23  
 "Shipyards": p. 25-33.  
 Also printed separately.  
 Z6834.S5N5
- 2030 **New York** shipbuilding company, Camden, N. J.  
*International marine engineering*, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 121-122.  
 VM1.M3,v.21
- 2031 **Newport News** shipyard and repair plant.  
*Marine engineering*, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 131-133. VM1.M3,v.21
- 2032 **Norton, Charles P.** How to increase the efficiency of the shipyards.  
*American machinist*, Mar. 28, 1918, v. 48: 525-526.  
 TJ1.A5,v.48
- 2033 **Oakley, T.** Shipyard.  
*Harper's magazine*, June, 1909, v. 119: 52-59.  
 AP2.H32,v.119
- 2034 **Osier, C. A.** Seattle shipbuilders overcome pioneer difficulties and set new speed records.  
*Engineering news*, July 25, 1918, v. 81: 160-164.  
 TA1.E6,v.81
- 2035 **Overhead** traveling gear for expediting construction in shipyards.  
*Scientific American*, Jan. 27, 1906, v. 94: 85, 90.  
 T1.S5,v.94
- 2036 **Pacific** coast plants at top speed.  
*Iron trade review*, Apr. 18, 1918, v. 62: 998-999.  
 TS300.I745,v.62

- 2037 **Pollock, David.** Modern shipbuilding and the men engaged in it: a review of recent progress in steamship design and construction, together with descriptions of notable shipyards, and statistics of work done in the principal building districts.  
*London, New York, E. & F. N. Spon, 1884. vii, [1], 216 (i. e. 220) p. front., illus., plates, ports., diagr. 22½cm.*  
 15-2537 VM57.P77
- 2038 **Poole Harbor**, England, shipyard for building reinforced concrete vessels.  
*Engineering & contracting Dec. 25, 1918, v. 50: 587-588.*  
 TA201.E5,v.50
- 2039 **Pre-assembly** system and efficient erection cranes speed up shipbuilding at Ecorse yards of the Great Lakes engineering works.  
*Engineering news, Dec. 12, 1918, v. 81: 1076-1081.*  
 TA1.E6,v.81
- 2040 **Pressure** on shipyards.  
*Iron age, Nov. 16, 1916, v. 98: 1115.* T1.I7,v.98
- 2041 **Projet**—a government shipbuilding yard: student work—Beaux-Arts institute of design.  
*American architect, Feb. 13, 1918, v. 113: pl. 65-66.*  
 NA1.A3,v.113
- 2042 **Proposed** national shipyards.  
*Spectator, Dec. 1, 1917, v. 119: 636-638.* AP4.S7,v.119
- 2043 **Rapid** construction of large new shipyard on Pacific coast near San Francisco.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 233.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 2044 **Rapid** growth of shipbuilding plants.  
*Iron age, Mar. 1917, v. 100: 78-79.* T1.I7,v.100
- 2045 **Rapid** progress now being made at Hog Island.  
*Iron age, Apr. 25, 1918, v. 101: 1063-1066.* T1.I7,v.101
- 2046 **Reinhardt, F. G.** New Baltimore shipyard.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1919, v. 24: 235-236.*  
 VM1.M3,v.24



- 2047 **Robins** dry dock and repair plant, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 137-139.*  
VM1.M3,v.21
- 2048 **Robinson, H. C.** Drafting room in shipyards.  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1916, v. 21: 11-12.*  
VM1.M3,v.21
- 2049 **Rushing** the construction of shipyards.  
*Iron age, Oct. 4, 1917, v. 100: 804-805.*  
T1.I7,v.100
- 2050 **Schwab, Charles M.** Soul of the shipyards.  
*Ladies' home journal, v. 36, Jan. 1919: 11.* AP2.L135,v.36
- 2051 **Seattle** construction and dry dock company.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 143-144.*  
VM1.M3,v.21
- 2052 **Second** largest shipyard in the U. S. to be built on Pacific coast.  
*Engineering & contracting, Aug. 28, 1918, v. 50: 209.*  
TA201.E5,v.50
- 2053 **Shafter, R. R.** Large wooden shipyard on the Delaware.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1919, v. 24: 256-259.*  
VM1.M3,v.24
- 2054 **Ship** builder versus submarine.  
*Scientific American, Mar. 30, 1918, v. 118: 278-279.*  
T1.S5,v.118
- 2055 **Ship** repair yards in New York harbor.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 139-140.*  
VM1.M3,v.21
- 2056 **Shipbuilding** on the Columbia River.  
*International marine engineering, July, 1916, v. 21: 315.*  
VM1.M3,v.21
- 2057 **Shipbuilding** on the Kennebec.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 119.*  
VM1.M3,v.21
- 2058 **Shipbuilding** plant for Ford.  
*Automotive industries, Feb. 28, 1918, v. 38: 475.* TL1.A6,v.38
- 2059 **Shipping** board's Bristol (Pa.) plant.  
*International marine engineering, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 165-168.*  
VM1.M3,v.23

- 2060 **Shipyard** extensions at Hebburn-on-Tyne.  
*Engineer (London)*, Jan. 2, 1914, v. 117: 14. TA1.E5,v.117
- 2061 **Shipyard** of Columbia engineering works.  
*International marine engineering*, May, 1918, v. 23: 294-300.  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 2062 **Shipyard** of the Furnace company on the northeast coast.  
*Engineer (London)*, July 26, 1918, v. 126: 73. TA1.E5,v.126
- 2063 **Shipyard** of the Maryland steel company, Sparrows Point, Md.  
*International marine engineering*, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 124-126.  
 VM1.M3,v.21
- 2064 **Shipyard** of the Sun shipbuilding company.  
*International marine engineering*, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 175-190.  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 2065 **Shipyard** sanitation.  
*California. State board of health. Monthly bulletin*, Aug.  
 1918, v. 14: 61-63. RA27.B2,v.14
- 2066 **Shooters** Island shipyard and its standard cargo ships.  
*International marine engineering*, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 191-193.  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 2067 **Shultz, J. S.** Shipyard cranes and their functions in marine construction.  
*Engineering magazine*, Apr. 1905, v. 29: 59-80.  
 TA1.E59,v.29
- 2068 **Skinner** and Eddy scarping machine.  
*International marine engineering*, May, 1918, v. 23: 291-292.  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 2069 **Snell, J. F. C.** Electric power in shipyards.  
*Engineering magazine*, May, 1905, v. 29: 272-275.  
 TA1.E59,v.29
- 2070 **Special** trusses of rolled beams used in walls of Sun shipbuilding plant.  
*Engineering record*, Dec. 16, 1916, v. 74: 734-735.  
 TA1.E62,v.74

- 2071 **Spedden** shipbuilding company.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 127-128.*  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 2072 **Staten Island** shipbuilding company, Port Richmond, N. Y.  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1916, v. 21: 122-123.*  
**VM1.M3,v.21**
- 2073 **Steel** uprights for shipbuilding berths.  
*Engineer (London), Aug. 9, 1918, v. 126: 124-125.*  
**TA1.E5,v.126**
- 2074 **Stevenson, W. L.** Sanitation in emergency shipyards.  
*Boston society of civil engineers. Journal, Jan., 1919, v. 6: 1-18.*  
**TA1.B78,v.6.**
- 2075 **Sun** shipbuiding plant planned for rapid production of special standard steamers.  
*Engineering record, Oct. 21, 1916, v. 74: 498-499.*  
**TA1.E62,v.74**
- 2076 **Sweeney, John M.** Shipbuilding at the Pensacola yards.  
*International marine engineering, Jan., 1919, v. 24: 12-16.*  
**VM1.M3,v.24**
- 2077 **These** firms are building 1,000 ships for the government.  
*Engineering & contracting, Apr. 24, 1918, v. 49: 419-420.*  
**TA201.E5,v.49**
- 2078 **Three** government shipyards huge problem in plant layout.  
*Engineering news, Jan. 3, 1918, v. 80: 12-19.* **TA1.E6,v.80**
- 2079 **Tool** makers hasten U-boats' defeat.  
*Iron trade review, Oct. 4, 1917, v. 61: 712-713.*  
**TS300.I745,v.61**
- 2080 **Tower** derricks serve twin shipways at Submarine boat corporation yard.  
*Engineering news, June 6, 1918, v. 80: 1073-1077.*  
**TA1.E6,v.80**
- 2081 **Tremendous** cost of Hog Island plant.  
*Iron age, Feb. 7, 1918, v. 101: 374-376.* **T1.I7,v.101**
- 2082 **Troop** and cargo ship construction begins at great eastern shipyards.  
*Iron trade review, Feb. 21, 1918, v. 62: 490-491.*  
**TS300.I745,v.62**

- 2083 **U. S.** *Dept. of justice.* Full text of report on Hog Island shipyard inquiry.  
*U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin,*  
*v. 3, Dec. 23, 1918: 9-14.* D570.A2A3,v.3  
 Report made by J. Carroll Todd and Mark Hyman.  
 ——— *Same. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 24 p.*  
*23½cm.*  
 19-26265 VM25.P5A5 1918
- 2084 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** *Industrial service section.* Restaurant facilities for shipyard workers. Prepared by Frederick S. Crum.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 63 p. incl. tables.*  
*plates, plans (1 fold.) 25½cm.*  
*Bibliography: p. 63.*  
 18-26666 TX945.U5
- 2085 ——— *Safety engineering section.* Safety specifications for plant construction and equipment. Safety engineering section. Industrial relations division.  
*Philadelphia, Pa. [1918?] 3 p. l., 79 numb. l. incl. tables.*  
*26½cm.*  
 19-26277 HD7269.S43U4 1918
- 2086 **Unprecedented** prosperity of shipyards.  
*Iron age, Jan. 20, 1916, v. 97: 200-202.* T1.I7,v.97
- 2087 **Vardaman, James K.** Hog Island shipping plant. Speech in the Senate, Dec. 14, 1918.  
*Congressional record, 65th Cong., 3d sess., v. 57, no. 12 (current file): 455-456, 460-462.* J11.R5,v.57
- 2088 **Vaughan, C.** Shipyards of the Great Lakes.  
*Outlook, July 3, 1918, v. 119: 381-382.* AP2.08,v.119
- 2089 **Victoria** works at Yarrows.  
*Engineer (London), Sept. 28, 1917, v. 124: 270.* TA1.E5,v.124
- 2090 **Vincent, S. B.** Portland the king of the shipbuilding industry.  
*National service, Dec. 1918, v. 4: 327-334.* UA23.A1U5,v.4
- 2091 **Wakeman, Samuel W.** Service department of a shipyard.  
*International marine engineering, Jan. 1918, v. 23: 37-39.* VM1.M3,v.23

- 2092 **The wood-working** plant at a shipbuilding yard.  
*Engineer (London)*, Sept. 3-10, 1915, v. 120: 230-232; 243-245. TA1.E5,v.120
- 2093 **Work** at the Newport News yard.  
*International marine engineering*, Mar. 1917, v. 22: 102-104. VM1.M3,v.22
- 2094 **The works** of Canadian Vickers, limited, at Montreal. History and description of the new shipbuilding plant and works.  
*Engineering*, Feb. 5, 1915, v. 90: 158-161. TA1.E55,v.99
- 2095 **World's greatest shipyard** at Hog Island.  
*Iron trade review*, Apr. 25, 1918, v. 62: 1054-1058. TS300.I745,v.62
- 2096 **World's greatest shipyard: Hog Island yard.**  
*New York Times current history magazine*, Apr. 1918, v. 8, pt. 1: 23-24. D501.N5,v.8,pt.1
- 2097 **Yard** of the Federal shipbuilding company, Kearny, N. J.  
*International marine engineering*, Apr. 1919, v. 24: 266-270. VM1.M3,v.24
- 2098 **Young, Henry W.** Hog Island shipyard to use 35,000 kilowatts.  
*Electrical review*, Feb. 16, 1918, v. 72: 267-269. TK1.E45,v.72



## EMPLOYEES AND THE LABOR PROBLEM

- 2099 **Allen, Edward E.** Shipbuilders are made not born.  
*National marine, Jan., 1919, v. 13: 37-44, 51-56.*
- 2100 **Allen, F. L.** Building the bridge to France: why the government is calling for United States shipyard volunteers.  
*Outlook, Feb. 20, 1918, v. 118: 284-286.* **AP2.08,v.118**
- 2101 **American** shipbuilders break all records; Charles M. Schwab speeds the work.  
*New York Times current history magazine, June, 1918, v. 8, pt. 1: 418-419.* **D501.N5,v.8,pt.1**
- 2102 **American** shipbuilding and shipping.  
*Engineer (London), Apr. 27, 1917, v. 123: 381-382.* **TA1.E5,v.123**
- 2103 **Anspacher, Louis K.** Song of the shipbuilder [poem].  
*Touchstone, Oct. 1918, v. 4: 51.*
- 2104 **Big** business in shipyard schools: heads of corporations take lessons in war work.  
*United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Nov. 7, 1918: 10.* **HE745.A42,v.1**
- 2105 **Blood, W. H.** Training school at Hog Island.  
*Stone and Webster journal, Sept., 1918, v. 23: 178-181.* **TK1.S8,v.23**
- 2106 **Bloomfield, M.** Shipyard labor problem.  
*International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 272.* **VM1.M3,v.23**
- 2107 **Brenzinger, A. H.** Ship building for house carpenters.  
*Building age, June, 1918, v. 40: 280-281.* **NA1.B58,v.40**
- 2108 **Building** a town at Bristol, Pa., to house three thousand shipbuilders.  
*Engineering news, Jan. 31, 1918, v. 80: 227-230.* **TA1.E6,v.80**

- 2109 **Canada.** Royal commission appointed to inquire into the alleged unrest existing in the shipbuilding industry in the province of Quebec. Report.  
*Canada. Dept. of labour. Labour gazette, Nov. 1918, v. 18: 954-972.* **HD8101.A3,v.18**
- 2110 **Charles Knight,** champion riveter.  
*Engineering and mining journal, May 25, 1918, v. 105: 969.* **TA1.E56,v.105**
- 2111 **Childs, Richard S.** Building a war town.  
*Independent, June 22, 1918, v. 94: 469.* **AP2,I53,v.94**
- 2112 ——— First war emergency government towns for shipyard workers: Yorkship village at Camden, N. J.  
*American institute of architects. Journal, May, 1918, v. 6: 237-244, 249-251.* **NA11.A42,v.6**
- 2113 **Clayton, C. T.** Men who will build ships: how the Department of labor will get them.  
*International marine engineering, Dec., 1917, v. 22: 528-529.* **VM1.M3,v.22**
- 2114 **Cooke, D. H.** S. O. S.—send out ships; how the spirit of adventure has been put into industry.  
*Outlook, Sept. 4, 1918, v. 120: 28-29.* **AP2.08,v.120**
- 2115 **Crawford, J. E.** Lumberman's view of the shipbuilding delay.  
*American lumberman, Mar. 9, 1918, no. 2234: 39.* **TS800.A5,no.2234**
- 2117 **Dennison, B.** Schools for shipbuilders.  
*Illustrated world, June, 1918, v. 29: 540.* **T1.T2,v.29**
- 2118 **Dooley, W. H.** Large continuation school in shipbuilding.  
*Manual training, Oct. 1918, v. 20: 55-58.* **TT161.M25,v.20**
- 2119 **Douglas, P. H., and F. E. Wolfe.** Labor administration in the shipbuilding industry during war time.  
*Journal of political economy, Mar., May, 1919, v. 27: 145-187; 362-396.* **HB1.J7,v.27**
- 2120 **Eaton, Charles A.** Teaching the worker to feel the war.  
*Scientific American, Sept. 7, 1918, v. 119: 190-191.* **T1.S5,v.119**

- 2121 **Employment** department, Hog Island shipyard.  
*American machinist, Dec. 12, 1918, v. 49: 1071-1075.*  
 TJ1.A5,v.49
- 2122 **Erskine, Lillian.** The problem of physical efficiency in the shipyards. Prepared for the Emergency fleet corporation.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 10 p. 23½cm.*  
 18-3793 VM23.E7
- 2123 ——— Rivets and men, will the shipyards win or lose the war?  
 [New York, The Tenny press, 1918] 13 p. 23½cm.  
 "This article is to appear in the March, 1918, number of Everybody's magazine."  
 18-3793 VM23.E7
- 2124 **Everett, H. A.** Labor costs.  
*International marine engineering, Dec. 1916, v. 21: 555-556.*  
 VM1.M3,v.21
- 2125 **Extensive** housing plan; large appropriation asked by Ship-board.  
*Iron age, Jan. 10, 1918, v. 101: 149.*  
 T1.I7,v.101
- 2126 **Fawcett, W.** Housing our shipyard workers.  
*International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 273-275.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 2127 **Government** appealing for men to build new ships.  
*Greater New York, Feb. 18, 1918, v. 7: 15-16.*  
 HF296.N543,v.7
- 2128 **Government** furnishes shipwrights.  
*Iron trade review, Mar. 28, 1918, v. 62: 807.*  
 TS300.I745,v.62
- 2129 **Great** housing plan for workingmen; employees of shipyards and other war industries will be cared for.  
*Iron age, Mar. 7, 1918, v. 101: 611.*  
 T1.I7,v.101
- 2130 **Hall, W.** Ship craftsmen of the Pacific.  
*Sunset, Sept., 1917, v. 39: 11-13.*  
 F851.S95,v.39
2132. **Harvard university.** Bureau of vocational guidance. Ship yard employment, a place for men to help win the war, prepared at the request of the Industrial service department of U. S. shipping board emergency fleet corporation.  
*Washington, 1918. 54 p. front., illus., plates. 25½cm.*  
 18-26456 VM23.H3

- 2132 **Hauling** shipbuilders to Hog Island—and home again.  
*Electric railway journal*, Sept. 14, 1918, v. 52: 448-451.  
 TF701.S65,v.52
- 2133 **Houses** for shipyard workers.  
*Survey*, Jan. 5, 1918, v. 39: 399-400. HV1.C4,v.39
- 2134 **Housing** bill passed: Senate approves measure to authorize expenditure of \$50,000,000 for housing employees of shipyards.  
*Iron age*, Jan. 31, 1918, v. 101: 324. T1.I7,v.101
- 2135 **Housing** plan taking form.  
*Iron trade review*, Mar. 7, 1918, v. 62: 624. TS300.I745,v.62
- 2136 **How** Seattle, Washington, is solving housing problem.  
*Iron trade review*, Jan. 31, 1918, v. 62: 336. TS300.I745,v.62
- 2136a **How** shipyard housing work is organized and operated.  
*Engineering news*, July 18, 1918, v. 81: 122-124. TA1.E6,v.81
- 2137 **Hubbard, Henry V., and F. Y. Joannes.** First war emergency government towns for shipyard workers; Hilton, Va.  
*American institute of architects. Journal*, July, 1918, v. 6: 333-345. NA11.A42,v.6
- 2138 **Hurley, Edward N.** Government housing plans are progressing.  
*Engineering news*, Jan. 10, 1918, v. 80: 94-95. TA1.E6,v.80
- 2139 ——— Message to the shipbuilders of America!  
*International marine engineering*, Apr. 1918, v. 23: 149. VM1.M3,v.23
- 2140 **Important** conference on shipyard labor is held.  
*Greater New York*, Apr. 29, 1918, v. 7: 1-3. HF296.N543,v.7
- 2141 **Increased** pay for shipyard workers.  
*International marine engineering*, May, 1918, v. 23: 317. VM1.M3,v.23
- 2142 **Industrial** normal school at Newport News.  
*Elementary school journal*, Mar. 1918, v. 18: 485-489. L11.E6,v.18

- 2143 **Kelly, Roy W.** Labor factors in our shipping program.  
*Industrial management, Mar. 1918, v. 55: 210-217.*  
**TA1.E59,v.55**
- 2144 ——— and **F. J. Allen.** The shipbuilding industry.  
*Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin company, 1918.*  
 302 p. illus. 23½cm.  
 "Recruiting and training an industrial army": p. 227-253.  
**19-100 VM23.K3**
- 2145 **Kennedy, D. R.** Employment of labor: Hog Island ship-  
 yard.  
*American society of mechanical engineers. Journal, Dec.,*  
*1918, v. 40: 1030-1031.* **TJ1.A72,v.40**
- 2146 **Labor shortage affects navy yards.**  
*Iron age, Dec. 21, 1916, v. 98: 1400-1401.* **T1.I7,v.98**
- 2147 **Labor union restriction of workmen's output in shipbuilding.**  
*Engineering & contracting, May 23, 1918, v. 49: 495.*  
**TA201.E5,v.49**
- 2148 **Lumbermen unjustly are held responsible for ship delay.**  
*American lumberman, Mar. 9, 1918, no. 2234: 32.*  
**TS800.A5,no.2234**
- 2149 **MacNary, E. E.** Industrial training in war time.  
*General electric review, Dec., 1918, v. 21: 871-875.*  
**TK1.G5,v.21**
- 2150 **Macy, V. E.** Labor adjustment under war conditions.  
*Academy of political science, New York. Proceedings, Feb.*  
*1918, v. 7: 785-791.* **H31.A4,v.7**
- 2151 **Markley, A.** What the workers think.  
*Sunset magazine, May, 1918, v. 40: 13.* **F851.S95,v.40**
- 2152 **Memorandum** on the industrial situation after the war.  
*Philadelphia, Pa., United States shipping board emergency*  
*fleet corporation [1918?] 76 p. 23cm.*  
**18-26966 HC256.2.M3**
- 2153 **National chamber of commerce stimulating recruiting of ship-  
 yard labor.**  
*International marine engineering, Dec., 1917, v. 22: 525-526.*  
**VM1.M3,v.22**



- 2154 **Organizing** shipbuilders as a reserve.  
*American lumberman, Feb. 9, 1918, no. 2230: 42.*  
TS800.A5,no.2230
- 2155 **Our** national "breakdowns."  
*Nation, Feb. 21, 1918, v. 106: 199.* AP2.N2,v.106
- 2156 **Parry, J. W.** Training 350,000 men for the shipyards; how the Fleet corporation met the problem.  
*Engineering news, Jan. 2, 1919, v. 82: 53-56.* TA1.E6,v.82
- 2157 **Pease, F. F.** Training the men for the shipyards.  
*American machinist, July 18, 1918, v. 49: 109-111.*  
TJ1.A5,v.49
- 2158 **Piez, Charles.** Shipbuilding and labor problems.  
*Iron age, Apr. 4, 1918, v. 101: 860-862.* T1.I7,v.101
- 2159 **Plan** periodic adjustment of shipbuilders' wages.  
*International marine engineering, May, 1918, v. 23: 317.*  
VM1.M3,v.23
- 2160 **Plea** to stabilize labor is made to shipyards.  
*United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.*  
*Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Oct. 24, 1918: 1.*  
HE745.A42,v.1
- 2160a **Pratt, J. A.** Training shipyard workers.  
*American machinist, Mar. 7, 1918, v. 48: 420-423.*  
TJ1.A5,v.48
- 2161 **Putting** car wheels under shipbuilders.  
*Electric railway journal, Aug. 3, 1918, v. 52: 186-192.*  
TF701.S65,v.52
- 2162 **Result** of shipyard transportation survey.  
*Electric railway journal, Apr. 20, 1918, v. 51: 779.*  
TF701.S65,v.51
- 2163 **Rickcord, R. V.** Training shipyard workers at Staten Island.  
*International marine engineering, Mar., 1918, v. 23: 101-103.*  
VM1.M3,v.23
- 2164 ——— Training shipyard workers by Emergency fleet corporation methods.  
*International marine engineering, June, 1918, v. 23: 325-328.*  
VM1.M3,v.23

- 2165 **Rickcord, R. V.** Training workers for the shipyards.  
*International marine engineering, Jan., 1919, v. 24: 38-42.*  
 VM1.M3,v.24
- 2166 **Ritchie, R.** Pace-maker in ships: David Rodgers.  
*Everybody's magazine, Sept., 1918, v. 39: 101-102.*  
 AP2.E9,v.39
- 2167 **Rival riveters** piling up big scores in the shipyards.  
*Literary digest, v. 57, June 8, 1918: 47.* AP2.L58,v.57
- 2168 **Rochester** plan for supplying shipyard labor.  
*American society of mechanical engineers. Journal, June, 1918, v. 40: 497.* TJ1.A72,v.40
- 2169 **Roosevelt, F. D., and others.** Memorandum for the adjustment of wages, hours, and conditions of labor in shipbuilding plants.  
*(In American federation of labor. Proceedings, 1918. Washington, D. C., 1918. p. 56-57.)* HD8055.A5A3 1918
- 2170 **Schools** are asked for 50,000 shipyard foremen.  
*United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news, v. 1, Nov. 21, 1918: 1.*  
 HE745.A42,v.1
- 2171 **Schwab, Charles M.** Address of Charles M. Schwab, Director general of the Emergency fleet corporation to the shipyard workers of the Bethlehem shipbuilding corporation, San Francisco, July 4, 1918.  
*Washington, 1918. 8 p.*
- 2172 ——— Shipbuilder's job.  
*Forum, June, 1918, v. 59: 667-673.* AP2.F8,v.59
- 2173 **Schwab's** Fourth of July address to the shipyard workers in San Francisco.  
*International marine engineering, Aug. 1918, v. 23: 440-442.*  
 VM1.M3,v.23
- 2174 **Ships** and organized labor.  
*New republic, Mar. 2, 1918, v. 14: 132-133.* AP2.N624,v.14
- 2175 **Shipyard** labor.  
*Public, Mar. 9, 1918, v. 21: 297-298.* AP2.P87,v.21

- 2176 **Shipyard** religion as preached by Dr. Eaton.  
*Literary digest*, v. 59, Dec. 21, 1918: 28. AP2.L58,v.59
- 2177 **Slackers** aiding the U-boats.  
*Literary digest*, v. 59, Oct. 5, 1918: 14-15. AP2.L58,v.59
- 2178 **Sowing** seeds in shipyards.  
*Literary digest*, v. 59, Dec. 21, 1918: 24-25. AP2.L58,v.59
- 2179 **Stein, C. S.** Transportation or housing.  
*American institute of architects. Journal*, July, 1918, v. 6: 363. NA11.A42,v.6
- 2180 **Tead, O.** Labor for shipyards.  
*Public*, Feb. 16, 1918, v. 21: 206-208. AP2.P87,v.21
- 2181 **To put** war-labor on a war-basis.  
*Literary digest*, v. 56, Mar. 16, 1918: 16. AP2.L58,v.56
- 2182 **Todd, S. W.** Tutoring America's tonnage builders.  
*Illustrated world*, Nov. 1918, v. 30: 364-367. T1.T2,v.30
- 2182a **Trade** unions and productive efficiency.  
*New republic*, May 11, 1918, v. 15: 40-41. AP2.N624,v.15
- 2183 **Training** branch makes shipbuilding instructors of workers in kindred trades to teach green men.  
*United States board emergency fleet corporation. Emergency fleet news*, v. 1, Oct. 10, 1918: 8. HE745.A42,v.1
- 2184 **Training** department in each shipyard.  
*Manual training*, Dec. 1917, v. 19: 138-140. TT161.M25,v.19
- 2185 **Underwood, J. J.** Because he wanted to; the philosophy of Robert Moran, Puget Sound shipbuilder.  
*Sunset*, Aug., 1918, v. 41: 44-45. F851.S95,v.41
- 2186 **U. S.** *Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries.* Housing for employees of shipyards building ships for the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation. Hearings, Sixty-fifth Congress, second session, on S. 3389, to authorize and empower the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation to purchase, lease, requisition, or otherwise acquire improved or

unimproved land, houses, buildings, and for other purposes. January 25 and 28, 1918.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 80 p. 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*

18-9168

HD7293.A3A2 1918

- 2187 **U. S.** *Shipbuilding labor adjustment board.* Decision as to wages, hours and other conditions in Atlantic Coast, Gulf and Great Lakes shipyards. October 1, 1918.

*Washington, D. C., 1918. 28 p. 17<sup>cm</sup>.*

19-26263

HD4966.S52U5 1918k

- 2187a ———— Decision as to wages, hours, and other conditions in Pacific coast shipyards. October 1, 1918.

*Washington, D. C. [1918?] 1 p. l., 23 p. 17<sup>cm</sup>.*

19-26264

HD4966.S52U52 1918k

- 2188 **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Report of the Shipyard employment managers' conference held under the auspices of the Industrial service department of the Division of construction, Emergency fleet corporation, Washington, D. C., November 9 and 10, 1917.

*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 62 p. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

18-26037

VM23.A85 1917a

- 2188a ———— *Health and sanitation section.* Standards of the Department of health and sanitation of the United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation, 1918. Lieut. Col. Philip S. Doane, director.

*[Philadelphia? 1918] 31 p. incl. forms. plans (part fold.) 23½<sup>cm</sup>.*

19-26279

HD7269.S43U4 1918a

- 2189 ———— *Industrial service section.* Aids to employment managers and interviewers on shipyard occupations with description of such occupations. Special bulletin. Series on employment management in the shipyard. Employment management branch. Industrial service section, Industrial relations group. United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.

*Philadelphia, 1918. 147 p. incl. tables. 23<sup>cm</sup>.*

19-26271

HF5549.U6 1918a

- 2190 ———— Handbook on employment management in the shipyard. Bulletin 1. Organizing the employment department.

*Philadelphia, 1918. 1 vol. 25½<sup>cm</sup>.*

19-26275

HF5549.U5

- 2190a **United States shipping board emergency fleet corporation.** Restaurant facilities for shipyard workers. Prepared by Frederick S. Crum.  
*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1918. 63 p. incl. tables, plates, plans (1 fold.) 25½cm.*  
 Bibliography: p. 63.  
 18-26666 TX945.U5
- 2191 ——— *Industrial training section.* Emergency training. Training course for shipyard instructors.  
*Hampton, Va., Houston printing co., 1917-18. 3 v. 23cm.*  
VM173.A3
- 2191a ——— *Labor supply section.* Emergency fleet classification listing under the new selective service regulations.  
*Philadelphia, 1918. 47 p. incl. forms. 25½cm.*  
 19-26273 UB343.A5 1918n
- 2192 **Utilizing house carpenters for building ships.**  
*American lumberman, June 15, 1918, no. 2248: 33-34.*  
TS800.A5,no.2248
- 2193 **Van Gaasbeck, Richard M.** Training wooden boat and ship workers.  
*National marine, Nov., 1918, v. 12: 42-46.*
- 2194 **Wage decision of Shipbuilding labor adjustment board as revised, corrected, and extended to March 1, 1918.**  
*U. S. Committee on public information. Official bulletin. v. 2, Mar. 16, 1918: 10-11, 14.*  
D570.A2A3,v.2
- 2195 **Wage scale and conditions of labor at Delaware River and Baltimore shipyards.**  
*Iron age, Feb. 28, 1918, v. 101: 551-552.* T1.I7,v.101
- 2196 **Wage scale for shipbuilding labor on North Atlantic coast.**  
*Engineering & contracting, Apr. 24, 1918, v. 49: 411.*  
TA201.E5,v.49
- 2197 **Warner, Frederick T.** Analysis of shipyard organization.  
*International marine engineering, Jan., 1919 v. 24: 4.*  
VM1.M3,v.24
- 2198 **Wehle, L. B.** Labor problems in the United States during the war.  
*Quarterly journal of economics, Feb. 1918, v. 32: 333-384.*  
HB1.Q3,v.32



- 2199 **What** women are doing in the shipyards and shops in Great Britain.  
*International marine engineering, July, 1918, v. 23: 403.*  
VM1.M3,v.23
- 2200 **Why** conscription of labor may come; war work handicapped.  
*Metal worker, Nov. 16, 1917, v. 88: 607-608.* TS200.M4,v.88
- 2201 **Wilhelm, D.** Master builder.  
*Independent, Oct. 12, 1918, v. 96: 49.* AP2.I53,v.96
- 2202 **Woehlke, W. V.** America's first defeat; how the Hog Island scandal is undermining the morale of the nation's industrial army.  
*Sunset magazine, v. 40, Apr. 1918: 14-16.* F851.S95,v.40
- 2203 ——— Wages and output.  
*Sunset magazine, v. 40, May, 1918: 11-13.* F851.S95,v.40
- 2204 ——— Shipyard hold-up.  
*Sunset magazine, v. 40, Mar., 1918: 11-13.* F851.S95,v.40
- 2205 **Workers** for the shipyards.  
*American machinist, Feb. 21, 1918, v. 48: 343-344.* TJ1.A5,v.48  
*International marine engineering, Mar. 1918, v. 23: 99-100.* VM1.M3,v.23
- 2206 **Yorkship** village for ship workers.  
*Municipal journal, Aug. 3, 1918, v 45: 85-87.* TD1.M95,v.45



# AUTHOR INDEX

[The numbers refer to the items, not to the pages.]

Abell, W. S.-----	611, 1630	Anspacher, Louis K.-----	2103
Aberdeen, John C. H. G., 7th <i>earl of</i> -----	854	Anthiaume, A.-----	1440
Abbot, Everett V.-----	796	Armitage-Smith, G.-----	875
Abbott, <i>baron</i> . See Tenterden, Chas. Abbott, 1st <i>baron</i> .		Arnold, Julean H.-----	286
Academy of political science, N. Y.-----	1, 99	Arnold, Thomas.-----	801
Adams, C. A.-----	1388, 1631, 1632	Arnould, <i>Sir</i> Joseph.-----	802
Adams, Henry C.-----	1005	Artiñano y de Galdácano, G. de	1441
Adamson, William C.-----	785	Atherley-Jones, Llewellyn A.---	803
Albertson, Charles.-----	1915	Atkinson, George.-----	804
Aldrich, H. L.-----	410, 530	Atlantic works, <i>Boston, Mass</i> --	1636
Aldrich marine directory.-----	1910	Attwood, Edward L. --	1040, 1058-1060
Alexander, H. F.-----	399	Auer.-----	974
Alexander, Joshua W.-----	243, 257, 258, 260-263, 268, 427, 686-688, 735, 736	Aylward, William J.-----	340
Alford, L. P.-----	629	Ayres, Steven B.-----	259
Allen, Edward E.-----	2099	Baasch, Ernst.-----	4
Allen, F. L.-----	1368, 2100	Babcock, W. Irving.-----	1061
Allen, Frederick J.-----	1047 1115, 1475, 1754, 2144	Baillet, H. F.-----	747
Allen, Joseph.-----	2	Baily, Laurence R.-----	805
Alwyn-Schmidt, L. W.-----	644	Baker, A. H.-----	1373
American academy of political and social science, <i>Phila</i> .-----	3, 100, 702, 798	Baker, Abijah R.-----	1442
American association of port authorities.-----	84, 101	Baker, Bernard Nadal.-----	99, 104, 342, 343, 448, 499, 518, 652
American bureau of shipping, N. Y.-----	102, 1057	Baldwin, George J. ---	548, 1291, 1921
American concrete institute.-----	1515	Ballingall, James.-----	1062
American marine engineer.-----	1010	Baltimore. Chamber of Com- merce.-----	759
American shipbuilders.-----	1910a	Bank of the Manhattan co., N. Y.	5
American shipmasters' associa- tion.-----	799, 1633	Barber, H.-----	100
American shipping and indus- trial league.-----	103	Barbour, <i>Sir</i> David.-----	709
American steamship associa- tion.-----	85, 1039	Barker, J. E.-----	370
Anderson, N. L.-----	1392	Barker, Samuel H.-----	105
Anderson, Thomas F.-----	334	Barker, W. P.-----	806
Andrews, Frank.-----	703	Barling, W. E.-----	875
Annesley, Alexander.-----	800	Barnaby, Sydney W.-----	1063
		Barnes, Charles B.-----	984
		Barney, William J.-----	84
		Barr, Harry K.-----	985
		Barrett, John.-----	360
		Barry, Patrick.-----	1923, 1924
		Barton, John K.-----	1064
		Bassi, A.-----	1252
		Bateman, <i>Sir</i> Alfred E.-----	709
		Bates, William Wallace.-----	6, 7, 106-112, 320, 325-327, 329, 335, 807, 808, 1637
		Batson, Don A.-----	1065

- |                                       |                  |                                       |                       |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bauer, Gustav-----                    | 1066             | Brittain, William M-----              | 85, 1039              |
| Beach, Charles Fisk-----              | 809              | Broady, H. W-----                     | 1229                  |
| Beard, Alexander H-----               | 1067,            | Brooklyn. Public library-----         | 1042                  |
| 1377, 1792, 1926                      |                  | Brooks, Sydney-----                   | 432, 440              |
| Beard, Daniel C-----                  | 1068             | Broomfield, Reginald C-----           | 817                   |
| Bell, George W-----                   | 8                | Brown, Harrison G-----                | 704                   |
| Bellows, H. A-----                    | 575              | Brown, William-----                   | 1225, 1932            |
| Benecke, William-----                 | 810, 949         | Browne, L. A-----                     | 1372                  |
| Bennet, J. C-----                     | 1927             | Bruce, John R. B-----                 | 817                   |
| Bennett, William Porter-----          | 760              | Bryant, Seth E-----                   | 1445                  |
| Bentmann, Eugen-----                  | 974              | Budde, August-----                    | 1905                  |
| Berg, E-----                          | 1336             | Bullard, William, H. G-----           | 1075                  |
| Berghaus, Johann Isaak-----           | 9                | Bullen, Frank Thomas-----             | 121                   |
| Berglund, Abraham-----                | 561              | Bundesman, C. S-----                  | 1936                  |
| Bertin, Louis Émile-----              | 1069             | Bureau veritas, Paris-----            | 1101                  |
| Best's insurance news-----            | 811              | Burn, John Ilderton-----              | 818                   |
| Best's insurance reports-----         | 812              | Burton, Francis G-----                | 1893                  |
| Biles, John Harvard-----              | 1070             | Burton, Theodore Elijah-----          | 122,                  |
| Birdsall, K. N-----                   | 1369             | 219, 428                              |                       |
| Bishop, A. L-----                     | 336              | Bush, Irving T---                     | 99, 190-192, 512, 658 |
| Blackmore, Edward-----                | 10               | Butts, Isaac R-----                   | 1076                  |
| Blake, Alpheus P-----                 | 113              | Cal, Alfredo-----                     | 1077                  |
| Blockmann, R-----                     | 1127             | Cal, Antonio-----                     | 1077                  |
| Blood, W. H., jr-----                 | 1930, 1931, 2105 | Carmichael, Andrew W---               | 1080, 1165            |
| Bloomfield, M-----                    | 2106             | Calder, William M-----                | 1078                  |
| Blue, F. K-----                       | 533              | Caldwell, James-----                  | 1079                  |
| Boeler, H-----                        | 466              | Callender, Guy Stevens-----           | 15                    |
| Boehmer, George H-----                | 1443             | Campbell, Alexander C-----            | 820                   |
| Bolles, A. E-----                     | 549              | Campbell, Robert-----                 | 821                   |
| Bolles, Albert Sidney-----            | 11, 813          | Canada. <i>Royal com . . . ship-</i>  |                       |
| Boole, Leonard H-----                 | 1071             | <i>building industry</i> -----        | 2109                  |
| Boston. Board of trade-----           | 114              | Carr, M. F-----                       | 1301                  |
| Boston. Chamber of commerce-----      | 115              | Carse, Henry R-----                   | 1794                  |
| <i>Comm. on merchant marine</i> ----- | 12,              | Carter, Charles F-----                | 1195                  |
| 116-118, 488, 493                     |                  | Carter, George-----                   | 1868                  |
| Boston marine society-----            | 119              | Carter, H. R-----                     | 981                   |
| Bosworth, George Frederick-----       | 13               | Catlett, Charles-----                 | 413                   |
| Bourdelle, Pierre M-----              | 1072             | Challamel, Pierre-----                | 1905                  |
| Bowles, F. T-----                     | 350, 353         | Chalmers, Sir M. D. E. S-----         | 823                   |
| Boyd, Frank L-----                    | 1073, 1636       | Chamber of commerce of the U.         |                       |
| Boyd, W-----                          | 100              | S. of America-----                    | 123, 2153             |
| Bradford, E. S-----                   | 100              | <i>Comm. on merchant marine</i> ----- | 124                   |
| Bragg, Edward M-----                  | 1074             | Chamberlain, Eugene Tyler-----        | 16,                   |
| Branson, Ware, jr-----                | 1076             | 237, 358, 1261                        |                       |
| Brassey, Thomas Brassey, 1st          |                  | Chamberlain, George A-----            | 337                   |
| <i>earl</i> -----                     | 814              | Chamberlain, Joseph A-----            | 855                   |
| Brenon, C. S-----                     | 14               | Champion, David J-----                | 1283                  |
| Brenzinger, A. H-----                 | 2107             | Chandler, William Henry-----          | 706                   |
| Briggs, Lloyd V-----                  | 1444             | Chapman, William O-----               | 29                    |
| Brinker, J-----                       | 1730             | Charnock, John-----                   | 1446                  |
| Bristow, Joseph Little-----           | 120              | Chatterton, Edward K-----             | 1082,                 |
| British dominions general insur-      |                  | 1083, 1447-1449                       |                       |
| ance co. ltd-----                     | 815              | Childs, Richard S-----                | 2111, 2112            |

- Chubb, Hendon----- 824  
 Churchill, F. A. *jr*----- 1939  
 Clapp, Edwin Jones----- 125  
 Clapp, Moses E----- 790  
 Clark, A. H----- 17  
 Clark, F. Huntington----- 1732  
 Clark, John Maurice----- 126  
 Clark, W. C----- 319, 746  
 Clarke, James P----- 277, 691  
 Clarke, Thomas W----- 1736  
 Claudy, C. H----- 1287, 1869  
 Clay, Joseph----- 18  
 Clayton, C. T----- 2113  
 Cleveland, Richard Jeffry----- 19  
 Coates, William Herbert----- 20  
 Codman, John----- 127, 193, 317  
 Cofer, Leland E----- 971, 972  
 Coffee, F----- 366  
 Cohee, T. L----- 1304, 1795  
 Cohen, Arthur----- 709  
 Colby, B----- 662  
 Collins, J. H----- 626  
 Collins, Nelson----- 127a, 601  
 Committee of steamship lines,  
   1913----- 128, 707  
 Comyn, W. L----- 1522  
 Connick, H. D. H----- 1796  
 Converse, Paul D----- 528  
 Cook, Clarence W----- 1641  
 Cooke, Arthur O----- 21, 1450, 1943  
 Cooke, D. H----- 2114  
 Cooper, Henry Allen----- 244  
 Cooper, I. C. G----- 1060  
 Corbin, Thomas W----- 1084  
 Cornbrooks, T. M----- 1237  
 Cornwall-Jones, R. J----- 22  
 Corthell, Elmer Lawrence----- 23,  
   129, 1085  
 Cotterill, Charles C----- 1451  
 Courtney, Leonard----- 751  
 Cowdin, Elliot C----- 130  
 Cox, H. J----- 1642  
 Cram, Mildred----- 24  
 Cramp, Charles H----- 323, 1452  
 Cramp, William & sons  
   ship and engine bldg. co.  
   Phila----- 1894-1896  
 Crawford, J. E----- 1733, 2115  
 Crawford, Walter Kay----- 1086  
 Creveling, Guy F----- 543  
 Cromptley, R. E----- 485  
 Crosby, S. B----- 1310  
 Crounse, W. L----- 1266, 1797  
 Crowell, John Franklin----- 495  
 Crum, Frederick S-- 2084, 2116, 2190a  
 Crump, Frederick O----- 826  
 Cumberland, B----- 25  
 Cumings, Samuel----- 827  
 Cunningham, B----- 1176  
 Cunningham, Brysson----- 1945  
 Cunningham, Timothy----- 828  
 Cure, E. C----- 1946  
 Curr, Robert----- 1643  
 Currier, John J----- 1453  
 Curtis, Caleb----- 119  
 Curtis, William H----- 1734, 1778  
 Curwood, J. O----- 1454  
 Dabney, Frank----- 1735  
 Daly, Charles P----- 913  
 Daly, Richard R----- 998  
 Dalzell, John----- 738  
 Damiani, Fortunato----- 1087  
 Daniel, James----- 748, 749  
 Darling, Cassius----- 119  
 Davis, Charles G----- 1736  
 Davis, Frederick W----- 1897  
 Davis, H. A----- 1543  
 Davis, John K----- 1408  
 Davis, O. K----- 182, 182a  
 Deans, R. Storry----- 318  
 Deiss, Édouard----- 26  
 Deitrich, T. C----- 1194  
 Denman, William----- 674  
 Dennison, B----- 2117  
 Denny, L----- 1189  
 Denny, M----- 1544, 1644  
 Denny, Maurice A----- 1545  
 Depesee, Charles----- 364,  
   365, 368, 373, 403  
 Depew, Chauncey M----- 348  
 De Russett, E. W----- 1184  
 Desmarquets, Jean A. S----- 27  
 Desmond, Charles----- 1088, 1737  
 Dewey, George----- 295  
 Dickie, George W----- 396, 447, 1701  
 Dilnot, Frank----- 1089  
 Dinger, H. C----- 1278  
 Dingley, Nelson, *jr*----- 273  
 Dirksen, Edward----- 974  
 Dixon, Francis B----- 829  
 Doane, Phillip S----- 2188a  
 Dobson, C. E----- 695b  
 Dobson, W. A----- 1192  
 Dodge, A----- 1547  
 Dohm, G. C----- 1947, 1948  
 Dollar, Robert----- 397, 550



- |  |                  |  |                |
|--|------------------|--|----------------|
| Donkin, E. M.-----                       | 1066             | Evers, E.-----                           | 31             |
| Donkin, S. Bryan-----                    | 1066             | Eversley, G. J. Shaw-Lefevre,            |                |
| Donnelly, William T.-----                | 1417,            | <i>1st baron</i> -----                   | 854            |
| 1702, 1738, 1870, 1871, 1949             |                  | Fairbairn, <i>Sir William, bart.</i> --- | 1651           |
| Donovan, D. J.-----                      | 100              | Fairplay -----                           | 1011           |
| Dooley, W. H.-----                       | 2118             | Falconer, William-----                   | 1902           |
| Dorrance, J. G.-----                     | 519, 1247        | Farnam, Henry Walcott-----               | 133            |
| Doty, Alvah H.-----                      | 973              | Farquhar, John M.-----                   | 245            |
| Douglas, <i>Sir Howard</i> -----         | 1680             | Farr, Merton E.-----                     | 1093           |
| Douglas, P. H.-----                      | 2119             | Fawcett, W.-----                         | 1551, 2126     |
| Douglas, William Harris----              | 131, 544         | Fayle, C. E.-----                        | 32             |
| Douglass, E. V.-----                     | 178              | Ferguson, H. L.-----                     | 1805, 1806     |
| Drown, Frank S.-----                     | 1736             | Ferguson, William B.-----                | 1743, 1898     |
| Droz, Alfred Édouard-----                | 830              | Fernández Duro, Cesáreo-----             | 1457           |
| Ducéré, Édouard-----                     | 28               | Ferrin, A. W.-----                       | 33, 546, 1458  |
| Duckworth, Lawrence-----                 | 763, 831         | Ferris, Theodore E.-----                 | 1862,          |
| Dudley, J. G.-----                       | 1365             | 1865, 1866, 1879-1884, 1890              |                |
| Duer, John-----                          | 832, 833         | Fiennes, Gerard-----                     | 34             |
| Dussol, Aimé-----                        | 1090             | Filene, Edward A.-----                   | 589            |
| Dutton, A. H.-----                       | 1952             | Fincham, John-----                       | 1652           |
| Dyer, Clarence H.-----                   | 1638             | Flamm, Oswald A. H.-----                 | 1094           |
| Dyment, C. V.-----                       | 1362             | Fleming, W.-----                         | 1704           |
| Dyson, Charles W.---                     | 1064, 1091, 1299 | Fletcher, Duncan Upshaw-----             | 99,            |
| Easton, W. H.-----                       | 1953             | 134, 1559                                |                |
| Eaton, Charles A.-----                   | 1954, 2120       | Fletcher, R. A.-----                     | 1043,          |
| Edwards, John R.-----                    | 389              | 1095, 1096, 1460, 1461                   |                |
| Edye, John-----                          | 1092             | Flood, Henry D.-----                     | 244            |
| Eldridge, William H.-----                | 835              | Forbes, Robert Bennet---                 | 35, 119, 1462  |
| Eley, Charles V. A.-----                 | 1703             | Forbes, W. D.-----                       | 1281, 1965     |
| Elgar, Francis-----                      | 1180, 1456       | Ford, C. H.-----                         | 1211           |
| Elkins, Stephen B.-----                  | 789              | Formaleoni, Vincenzo A.-----             | 36-38          |
| Elliott, Charles B.-----                 | 836              | Fowler, Charles Newell-----              | 135            |
| Ellis, H.-----                           | 1956             | Fowler, John A.-----                     | 842            |
| Elwell, David-----                       | 1317, 1957, 1958 | Fox, B. H.-----                          | 843            |
| Emergency fleet news-----                | 1036             | Franklin, P. A. S.-----                  | 100            |
| Emerson, G.-----                         | 99               | Freeman, J. E.-----                      | 1560, 1561     |
| Emmett, W. L. R.---                      | 1262, 1303, 1352 | French, F. J.-----                       | 1340           |
| Engineering standards co., <i>Lon-</i>   |                  | Frey, T. A.-----                         | 39, 1463, 1969 |
| <i>don</i> -----                         | 1649, 1650       | Fripp, R. M.-----                        | 1970           |
| Englar, D. R.-----                       | 837              | Frost, M. O.-----                        | 617, 1413      |
| Erskine, Lillian-----                    | 2122, 2123       | Fry, Henry -----                         | 40             |
| Espitallier, G.-----                     | 1549             | Funnel -----                             | 1012           |
| Essary, J. Frederick-----                | 104              | Furuseth, Andrew-----                    | 136-138, 257   |
| Essex institute, <i>Salem, Mass.</i> --- | 29               | Gallinger, Jacob H.-----                 | 275,           |
| Estep, Harvey C.-----                    | 1740             | 294, 296, 352, 505                       |                |
| Etter, H. B.-----                        | 1236             | Gambaro, Raffaele-----                   | 846            |
| Evans, Alfred Dudley-----                | 55               | Garner, J. W.-----                       | 1177           |
| Evans, Frank E.-----                     | 157, 1113        | Gatewood, William-----                   | 483            |
| Evans, Henry-----                        | 839              | Gause, Harry T.-----                     | 1468           |
| Evans, Holden A.-----                    | 132              | Gaylord, Edwin Ellis-----                | 1654, 1746     |
| Evans, S. M.-----                        | 1162, 1692       | Geare, R. I.-----                        | 1175, 1464     |
| Evelyn, John-----                        | 30               | Gelder, M. G. de-----                    | 1971           |
| Everett, H. A.-----                      | 1550, 1741, 2124 | Gephart, William Franklin-----           | 847            |

Gettell, R. G.-----	657	Grondal, B. L.-----	1749
Gibboney, S. G.-----	480	Grosvenor, Charles Henry-----	246, 253, 292, 293, 295
Gilkison, Augusta I. G.-----	1465	Guaranty trust company of New York-----	141, 141a, 676
Gilkison, Robert-----	1465	Gueritte, T. J.-----	1566
Glass, E. R.-----	1086	Guilhaumon, Joseph - Barthé- lemy-----	1103
Goin, John W.-----	139	Gulf marine register and ship- building review-----	1014
Goldingham, C. S.-----	41	Haarmann, Hermann J.-----	1104
Goldmark, Pauline-----	984	Haas, A. L.-----	1467
Good, E. T.-----	619	Hackney, William P.-----	142
Good, T.-----	42, 344	Hagedorn, Bernhard-----	44
Goodall, S. V.-----	1433	Hall, Arnold-----	766
Gordon, F. G. R.-----	503	Hall, C. H.-----	1183
Gordon, James-----	764	Hall, Henry-----	143, 1105
Gottheil, Paul-----	100, 128, 388, 707	Hall, W.-----	2130
Goulaeff, E. E.-----	1706	Halle, Ernst von-----	1498
Gove, David-----	1747	Hallet, Richard M.-----	1750
Gow, William-----	849, 850	Halstead, Albert-----	1429
Goyena, Miguel-----	851	Hamburg. Assekuranzmakler -- Handelskammer-----	857 858, 859
Gracie, Alexander-----	1097, 1466	Hamilton, J. M.-----	860
Gradenwitz, A.-----	1209, 1672	Hamilton, Walton H.-----	126
Graham, Thomas-----	1309	Hammond, Elisha-----	861
Grant, Gordon-----	1098	Harding, Edward-----	627, 1386
Grantham, John-----	1656, 1657	Harding, George-----	862, 863
Gt. Brit. Admiralty-----	140, 765	Hardy, Rufus-----	100, 258
Board of trade---	43, 852, 986, 987	Harlan & Hollingsworth cor- poration, Wilmington, Del---	1468
Com. on mercantile ma- rine fund-----	751	Harlan news-----	1015
Com. on shipping and shipbuilding-----	1099	Harris, William J.-----	1981
Load line com-----	988	Harvard univ. Bd. of voc. guid-	2131
Com. of imperial defence--	853	Hart, Edward Louis de-----	802
Home dept-----	989	Hatch, Ernest F. G.-----	989
Hydrographic office-----	1100	Haug, T. L. E.-----	1567
Parliament. House of com- mons. Select com. on for- eign trade-----	752	Henderson, G.-----	99, 463
Patent office. Library-----	1044	Hendrick, B. J.-----	406, 1316
Royal com. on loss of life at sea-----	854	Hénin de Cuillers, E. F.-----	36, 37
Royal com. on shipping rings-----	709	Henry, Robert L.-----	271
Treasury. Com. on national guarantee for war risks for shipping-----	855	Henry, S. M.-----	1982
Great Lakes register-----	1101	Hepburn, William P.-----	787
Great Lakes weekly-----	1013	Herald of commerce-----	1032
Greathead, John F.-----	333	Hering, C.-----	1233
Greeley, S. A.-----	1975	Hermanos, H.-----	1751
Greene, William S.-----	263, 687	Herner, Heinrich-----	753
Grey, Henry M.-----	856	Herr, E. M.-----	604
Griffin, R. S.-----	1302	Hewlett, Graham-----	1903
Griffin, Samuel P.-----	1658	Hexamer, William G.-----	1983
Griffiths, John W.-----	1102	Heywood, Frank-----	766
		Hildyard, Francis-----	919
		Hill, Charles Stephen-----	45, 46, 144

- |                          |   |   |   |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| Hill, Hamilton Andrews   | 145   | Information annual  | 153                                     |
| Hill, James J.           | 408   | Ingersoll, Joseph R.  | 932                                     |
| Hill, M. F.              | 1659, 1850  | Inman, James  | 1111                                    |
| Hill, R. C.              | 1752  | Institution of engineers and<br>ship-builders in Scotland,<br><i>Glasgow. Library</i> | 1046                                    |
| Hillecoat, Charles H.    | 990   | Insurance society of New York   | 873                                     |
| Hillhouse, Percy A.      | 1106  | Insurance year book   | 874                                     |
| Hird, W. B.              | 1354  | International association of<br>marine underwriters                                   | 898                                     |
| Hislam, P. A.            | 1332  | International high com. <i>Central<br/>executive council</i>                          | 767                                     |
| Hoar, Allen              | 1235, 1568, 1569  | International institute of agri-<br>culture   | 714                                     |
| Hobart, H. M.            | 1660, 1661  | International marine congress,<br><i>London, 1893</i>                                 | 1112                                    |
| Hobson, Richmond P.      | 258   | International marine engineer-<br>ing   | 1016                                    |
| Hodges, G. C.            | 1307, 1984  | International seamen's union of<br>Amer.  | 136-138, 154                            |
| Hoffman, Frederick L.    | 864   | International society for the<br>development of commercial<br>education               | 875                                     |
| Hoffmann, Wilhelm        | 47  | Irvine, A.  | 1474, 1664                              |
| Holdsworth, W. S.        | 48  | Italy. <i>Laws, statutes, etc.</i>  | 876                                     |
| Hollister, H. C.         | 1629  | Ito, Jiujiro  | 715                                     |
| Holmes, Sir George C. V. | 1469  | Ives, Henry W.  | 877                                     |
| Holms, A. Campbell       | 1107, 1662  | Jackman, William James  | 155, 156                                |
| Holt, H.                 | 1993  | Jackson, Frederick Huth   | 853, 875                                |
| Holzappel, A. C.         | 1242, 1470  | Jackson, Orton Porter   | 157, 1113                               |
| Hopkins, C. T.           | 197   | James, Francis Bacon  | 768                                     |
| Hopkins, Manley          | 865   | Janni, A. C.  | 1572                                    |
| Hopkins, Nevil Munroe    | 1108  | Japan. <i>Mercantile marine bu-<br/>reau</i>  | 50                                      |
| Horne, L. E.             | 1707  | Jeffers, W. N.  | 992                                     |
| Hosmer, W. A.            | 369   | Jensen, Andreas B.  | 878                                     |
| Hough, Benjamin Olney    | 146, 710, 711   | Jewell, J. Grey   | 158                                     |
| Hovgaard, William        | 1109  | Joannes, F. Y.  | 2137                                    |
| Howard, Henry            | 597, 606  | John T. G.  | 1212                                    |
| Howland, Henry R.        | 1471  | Johnson, A. F.  | 1296, 1999                              |
| Hubbard, Henry V.        | 2137  | Johnson, Alvin  | 551                                     |
| Huddleston, George       | 244   | Johnson, Emory R.   | 100,<br>159-161, 472, 476, 716-718, 879 |
| Hudson, William W.       | 1279  | Johnson, R. W.  | 318                                     |
| Huebner, George G.       | 99,<br>100, 160, 161, 718, 879  | Johnson, T. M.  | 1114                                    |
| Huebner, Solomon S.      | 100,<br>147, 262, 266, 712, 737, 866, 867   | Jones, Grosvenor M.   | 234, 757                                |
| Huet, Pierre Daniel      | 49  | Jones, R. D.  | 880                                     |
| Hughes, Charles H.       | 868, 1045,<br>1110, 1570, 1753  | Joyce, Joseph A.  | 881                                     |
| Hulbert, A. B.           | 1472  | Jurien de La Gravière, Jean P.<br>E.  | 51                                      |
| Humphrey, William E.     | 256, 258,<br>362, 738   | Justice, Jefferson  | 769                                     |
| Hungerford, Edward       | 577, 1295, 1320   | Keller, Hans  | 52,<br>53, 86, 163                      |
| Hunter, Theodore         | 754   |   |   |
| Hurd, A. S.              | 1473  |   |   |
| Hurley, Edward Nash      | 147a, 148-<br>152, 615, 616, 620, 631, 632,<br>634, 647, 651, 654, 664, 666,<br>667, 668, 677, 679, 1348, 1360,<br>1402, 1808, 1996, 2138, 2139 |   |   |
| Hutchinson, Lincoln      | 713   |   |   |
| Hutchison, P. A.         | 635, 1394   |   |   |
| Hyman, Mark              | 2083  |   |   |

Kelley, Mrs. Florence-----	99	Liverpool economic and statisti-	
Kelley, James Douglas J-----	164	cal society-----	996, 997
Kelly, Roy W-----	1047,	Livingston, L. L-----	1576
1115, 1475, 1754, 2143, 2144		Lloyd, James T-----	57
Kennedy, D. R-----	2145	Lloyd, N-----	678
Kennedy, William M-- 1251, 1809, 2002		Lloyd, Nelson M-----	165
Kerr, Kenneth C-----	1286	Lloyd's register of British and	
Kieffer, H. P-----	1573	foreign shipping-----	889-893, 1666
Kiesselbach, George A-----	882	Locke, John-----	58
Kingston, William H. G-----	1116	Lodge, Henry C-----	425
Kipping, Robert-----	1117	Log of the American merchant	
Kirjassoff, Max D-----	286	marine training ships-----	1017
Kirkaldy, Adam Willis-----	54, 55	Louisiana. <i>Board of health</i> ----	975
Kline, R. E-----	1810	Love, T. B-----	798
Knappen, T. M-----	659	Lovett, W. J-----	1119
Knipping, Paul-----	1899	Lowndes, Richard-----	895
Knox, P. C-----	287, 288	Lubin, David-----	714, 719, 720
Köhler, Erich-----	883	Luebeck, Emil-----	1443
Konijnenburg, E. van-----	1476	Lundberg, Charles-----	2009
Kretschmer, O-----	1186	Lungley, Charles-----	1709
Kreutzberg, E. C-----	1851	Lutz, Charles A-----	1002, 1006
Kuhn, A. K-----	99	Lynch, John-----	193
Kyne, Peter B-----	460	Lyon, F-----	1197
La Boyteaux, William H-----	884	McAdoo, William Gibbs-- 166-169, 219	
Laffey, M. C-----	605	McAleer, John A-----	1813
La Follette, Robert M-----	284	Macalpine, John H-----	1326
Laidler, Harry W-----	315	McArthur, Charles-----	896
Larish, Frank A-----	770	Macarthur, Walter-----	257
Laubeuf, M-----	1090	MacBride, James Douglas-----	1120,
Laughlin, James L-----	771		1814, 1904
Laut, Agnes C-----	375-	M'Cleary, J. T-----	385
377, 382, 424, 461, 587, 1331		McCullagh, Francis-----	1121
Lazarus, George M-----	885	McDermaid, Neil J-----	1122, 2010
Leach, S. S-----	295	McEntee, William-----	1322
Lee & Brinton, <i>Scattle</i> -----	1761	McKinley, William-----	199, 200
Lees, James-----	886	Mackinnon, F. D-----	780
Lehmann-Felskowski, Georg-----	1118	Mackrow, Clement-----	1123
Lemaire, E-----	1574, 1622	McLellan, A. G-----	351, 381
Leslie, George-----	1478	McMyler interstate co., <i>Cleve-</i>	
Leslie, Robert C-----	1479	land-----	2010a
Levison, J. B-----	887	McNab, A. P. W-----	1577
Lichtenberger, J. P-----	798	MacNary, E. E-----	2149
Liddell, A. R----- 1248, 1255, 1263, 1811		Macpherson, David-----	59
Liebig, Eugen F. W. <i>freiherr</i> von	888	McSweeney, Edward Francis-- 170, 174	
Lincoln, J. G-----	539	Macy, V. E-----	2150
Lincoln, J. M-----	1187	Mahoney, W. E-----	1758
Lindsay, S. M-----	798	Mallet, A-----	31
Lindsay, William Schaw-----	56	Mallory, W. S-----	1622
Lindsey, Benjamin J-----	60	Manes, Alfred-----	897
Little, E. D-----	1451	Manitowoc shipbuilding co.,	
Littlefield, Charles E-----	250	<i>Manitowoc, Wis</i> -----	1668, 1668a
Liverpool and London war risks		Mann, G. F. S-----	2012
insurance assoc. ltd-----	852	Manufacturers' record-----	412



- |  |  |   |                                      |
|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Marblehead historical society --                                 | 60   | Moore, Walton N.-----   | 216                                  |
| Marescaux, A. E. II-----   | 1100   | Moran, R.-----  | 1710                                 |
| Marine insurance annual -----                                    | 898  | Morison, D. B.-----   | 1816                                 |
| Marine journal.-----   | 1018   | Morrison, John H.-----  | 1484, 1669, 2019                     |
| Marine news.-----  | 1019   | Motorship.-----   | 1023                                 |
| Marine record.-----  | 1020   | Mott, George.-----  | 1385                                 |
| Marine review.-----  | 1021   | Moulton, Harold G.-----   | 126                                  |
| Maritime register.-----  | 1022   | Muchnic, C. M.-----   | 99                                   |
| Markley, A.-----   | 2151   | Müller, Ernst A. A.-----  | 1670                                 |
| Marsden, Reginald G.-----  | 904  | Munger, William P.-----   | 332                                  |
| Marsh, Arthur Richmond.-----                                     | 478, 905   | Murphy, John McL.-----  | 992, 1671                            |
| Marshall, Samuel.-----   | 906  | Murray, Athole J.-----  | 1126                                 |
| Marshall, Stephen.-----  | 628  | Myers, C. C.-----   | 1582                                 |
| Marston, Glenn.-----   | 556, 1874  | Nagel, Charles.-----  | 357                                  |
| Martin, Frederick.-----  | 907  | National assoc. of cotton manu-<br>facturers.-----                                      | 721                                  |
| Marvin, Thomas O.-----   | 426  | National business league of<br>America.-----  | 210-212                              |
| Marvin, Winthrop Lippitt.-----                                   | 16,<br>62, 171, 172, 341, 374, 390, 400,<br>451, 486, 504, 609, 1294, 1480 | National foreign trade con-<br>vention.-----  | 178-182a                             |
| Mason, A. J.-----  | 1351   | National foreign trade coun-<br>cil.-----   | 183, 722                             |
| Mason, Charles J.-----   | 1376   | National marine.-----   | 1024                                 |
| Massa, R. F.-----  | 1277   | National marine engineers bene-<br>ficial assoc. of U. S.-----                          | 1010                                 |
| Massachusetts. <i>Directors of the<br/>port of Boston.</i> ----- | 173, 174   | National marine league of the<br>U. S. of Amer.-----                                    | 184, 185, 213, 215                   |
| Mather, F. J.-----   | 1481   | Nautical gazette.-----  | 1025                                 |
| Mathews, John L.-----  | 367  | Negley, James Scott.-----   | 186                                  |
| Mathewson, A. M.-----  | 99   | Nelson, F. L.-----  | 355                                  |
| Matthiesen, F. E.-----   | 1905   | Nelson, F. N.-----  | 1817                                 |
| Maxey, Edwin.-----   | 324  | Nelson, John Horatio.-----  | 187, 681                             |
| Maxim, H.-----   | 598  | Nelson, Knute.-----   | 276                                  |
| Machlin, L.-----   | 1482   | Neudeck, Georg.-----  | 1127                                 |
| Meloney, William Brown.-----                                     | 175  | Neumann, Josef.-----  | 1128                                 |
| Melvin, R. B.-----   | 1579   | New international year book.-----   | 188                                  |
| Menzies, A. F.-----  | 1312   | New York (City) Board of<br>underwriters.-----  | 774                                  |
| Merchant, E. O.-----   | 100  | New York (City) <i>Court of com-<br/>mon pleas.</i> -----                               | 913                                  |
| Merchants' assoc. of New York                                    | 249  | New York (State) <i>Comm. to in-<br/>vestigate port . . . N. Y. har-<br/>bor.</i> ----- | 189                                  |
| Merchants national bank, <i>Bos-<br/>ton.</i> -----              | 772  | <i>Insurance dept.</i> -----  | 914, 915                             |
| Meriwether, W. S.-----   | 648  | New York (State). Chamber of<br>commerce.-----  | 190-192, 494, 705                    |
| Mess, Henry A.-----  | 991  | New York assoc. for the restora-<br>tion of Amer. shipping inter-<br>ests.-----         | 193                                  |
| Metcalf, Eliab W.-----   | 908  | New York maritime register.-----  | 723                                  |
| Metsker, Charles F.-----   | 1124   | New York produce exchange.-----   | 724                                  |
| Metz, Theodor.-----  | 1125   | New York. Public library.-----  | 1048-1050,<br>1583, 1672, 1764, 2029 |
| Miller, J. Ernest.-----  | 176, 177   |   |                                      |
| Millner, Walter D.-----  | 773  |   |                                      |
| Mills, J. C.-----  | 1185   |   |                                      |
| Moffett, L. W.-----  | 680, 1239  |   |                                      |
| Moldenhauer, Paul.-----  | 909  |   |                                      |
| Monks, A. G.-----  | 1580, 2016   |   |                                      |
| Montagu, John W. E. D. S. M.,<br><i>2d baron.</i> -----          | 1483   |   |                                      |
| Montgomery, Thomas H.-----                                       | 910  |   |                                      |
| Montejo y Pasarón, P.-----                                       | 1905   |   |                                      |



- Newark, N. J., Free public library ----- 87, 88, 1051
- Newstead, Ralph ----- 1673
- Nicol, Georg ----- 1129
- Nicolaysen, Nicolay ----- 1485
- Nielson, J. F. ----- 1674
- Nimmo, Joseph, jr ----- 63, 79
- Nissen, L. ----- 439
- Nixon, Louis ----- 345-347
- Noble, N. J. ----- 349, 354, 363
- Noël, Octave ----- 1099
- Nolan, F. J. ----- 524
- Norris, George W. ----- 433
- North German Lloyd steamship co., *Bremen* ----- 1130
- Norton, Charles P. ----- 2032
- Nowery, James Shaw ----- 775
- Oakleaf, Howard B. ----- 1765
- Oakley, T. ----- 2033
- O'Donnell, Eugene Edward ----- 194, 993, 1854
- Offley, C. N. ----- 1169
- Olander, Victor A. ----- 257
- Olcott, Charles ----- 1676
- Olcott, J. Van Vechten ----- 272
- Oldknow, Reginald Charles ----- 1131
- Oppenheim, Michael ----- 64
- Oram, Sir Henry J. ----- 1146
- Orde, E. L. ----- 1412
- Osier, C. A. ----- 1371, 2034
- Owen, Sir Douglas ----- 65, 195, 725, 823, 875, 918
- Owen, Hugh ----- 1132
- Owen, R. L. ----- 99
- Paasch, H. ----- 1903
- Pacific coast assoc. of port authorities ----- 196
- Pacific marine register ----- 1911
- Pacific marine review ----- 1026
- Pacific motor boat and motor ship ----- 1027
- Pacific social science assoc. ----- 197
- Paine, Ralph Delahaye ----- 66, 67, 328, 532, 1244
- Paine, Willis Seaver ----- 776
- Pan American financial conference, Wash., D. C., 1915 ----- 229
- Panama canal zone ----- 976
- Papua ----- 753
- Paris. International sanitary convention, 1903 ----- 977
- Park, Sir James Alan ----- 804, 919
- Parker, Foxhall A. ----- 1486
- Parker, Marc ----- 68
- Parkinson, Thomas I. ----- 99, 405
- Parry, J. W. ----- 2156
- Parsons, M. P. ----- 422
- Parsons, Theophilus ----- 920, 921
- Parvin, Emerson E. ----- 99, 198
- Patchin, Robert H. ----- 179-181
- Patten, Jarvis ----- 754
- Patterson, R. Y. ----- 695b
- Peabody, Cecil Hobart ----- 1133, 1134
- Peabody, Henry Wayland ----- 199, 200
- Peabody, Susan Wade ----- 978
- Pease, Fred Forrest ----- 1052, 1135, 1906, 2157
- Peck, William E. ----- 640
- Pegler, Ernest C. ----- 943
- Pendleton, Fields S. ----- 254
- Penrose, Boies ----- 280
- Permanent international association of navigation congresses ----- 89, 93
- Perrin, W. G. ----- 1488
- Perry, John ----- 1487
- Perry, L. ----- 339, 1188
- Peters, Max ----- 726
- Pett, Phineas ----- 1488
- Phelps, Edith M. ----- 91, 201
- Phelps, Edward B. ----- 922
- Phenis, Albert ----- 1584
- Philadelphia commercial museum ----- 202
- Phillips, Willard ----- 923, 949
- Pierson, Ward W. ----- 727
- Piez, Charles ----- 308a, 2158
- Plass, Friedrich ----- 924
- Plimsoil, Samuel ----- 925
- Pollock, David ----- 1053, 1136, 1137, 1489, 2037
- Pollock, Henry Edward ----- 777
- Pollock, Walter ----- 1586
- Porter, L. C. ----- 1221
- Porter, Stephen G. ----- 244
- Porter, William Wagener ----- 778
- Portland cement assoc. *Chicago* ----- 1588-1592
- Powell, Joseph W. ----- 1274, 1321, 1358, 1848
- Powers, A. C. ----- 1769
- Powers, Benton ----- 593
- Powers, F. P. ----- 511
- Pradelle, Jean ----- 89, 90
- Pratt, J. A. ----- 2160a
- Prebe, George Henry ----- 69, 1490
- Price, Theodore H. ----- 527



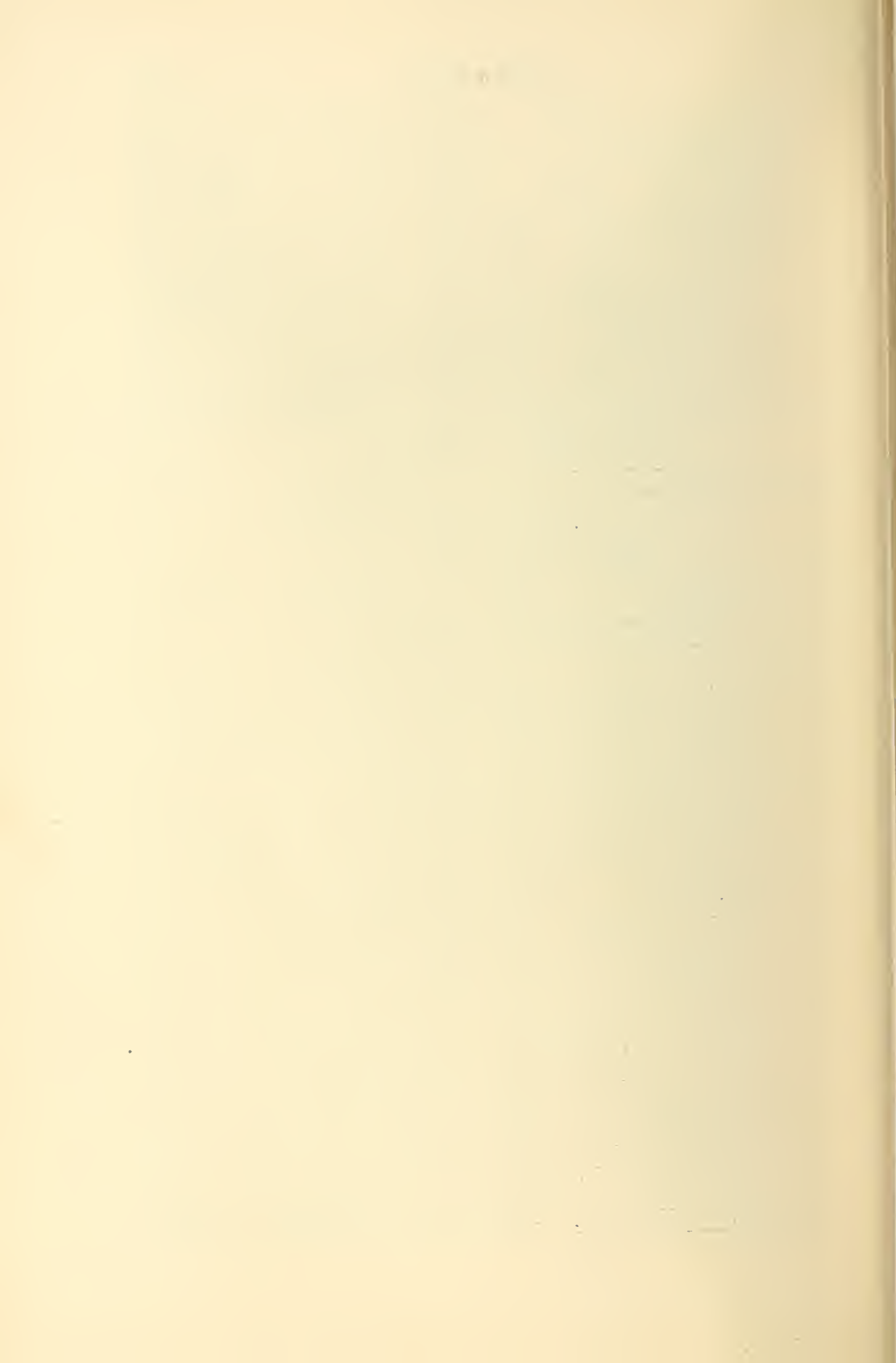
Ship owners' assoc. of the Pacific coast	216	Stein, C. S.	2179
Ship purchase bill	219	Steinitz, Francis	1504
Shipbuilding and Shipping record	1030	Stenzel, Alfred	1909
Shipping	1031	Stephens, John Edward Robert	782
Shipping illustrated	1033	Sterling, Thomas	226
Shipping record	1030	Stevens, R. B.	585, 685
Shipping world and Herald of commerce	1032	Stevens, Robert	944, 949
"Shipping world" year book	220, 755a	Stevens, Robert W.	994
Shl - Dk, <i>pseud.</i> See Boyd, Frank L.		Stevens, W. H. S.	100
Showalter, William J.	618	Stevenson, W. L.	2074
Shultz, J. S.	2067	Stewart, Cecil P.	1253
Sickel, W. G.	100	Stickney, Herman O.	1064
Simey, Ralph Iliff	802	Stone, Eli	999
Simmons, F. McL.	278, 690	Storey, Charles J.	1775
Simpson, George	1147	Straight, W.	99
Sitney, M.	607	Stratton, E. Platt	1837
Skerrett, R. G.	1611, 1612	Stringham, A. W.	1305
Slechta, J. J.	414, 638	Stromeyer, Johann P. E. C.	1151
Small, John H.	270, 689	Stroyer, R. N.	1617, 1622
Smith, Alexander R.	221	Stuart, F. L.	584
Smith, Charles B.	244	Sullivan, W. F.	216
Smith, G. E.	1284	Sullivan, William	227
Smith, Grafton E.	1502	Sully, D. J.	338
Smith, Joseph Russell	74, 221a, 222, 223, 731-733, 1308	Sulzer, William	359
Smith, R. A. C.	189	Sunderland, Eng. Public libraries	1055
Smith, S. F.	1685	Sutherland, George	280
Snell, J. F. C.	2069	Suverkrop, E. A.	1379, 1416
Snider, C. L.	470	Sweeney, John M.	1840, 2076
Sothorn, John W. M.	1148	Sweet, E. F.	282
Sousa Viterbo, Francisco M. de	1149	Symonds, William	1505
Southern commercial congress	224	Syren and Shipping illustrated	1033
Sparks, T. A.	100	Talbot, Frederick A.	1191
Spears, John Randolph	75, 225	Talcott, Charles Andrew	955, 956
Sperry, E. A.	1196, 1198	Tankerville, R. de	99
Spicer, Ernst E.	943	Taylor, Austin	228
Spight, Thomas	253, 256	Taylor, Benjamin	322, 1199
Spillane, Richard	423	Taylor, D. W.	1245
Spreckels, John D.	330	Taylor, James	1618
Spring, Everett	1158	Taylor, Stevenson	540, 1152, 1258, 1268
Springer, J. F.	1615, 1616	Tead, O.	2180
Standish, L. C.	1836	Tecklenborg, J. C. a-g	1506
Standish, R. M.	1406	Templeman, Frederick	946, 947
Stark, C. J.	482, 1240, 1270	Tenterden, Charles Abbott, 1st baron	804
State street trust company, Boston	76, 77	Thearle, Samuel J. P.	378, 1000, 1153, 1182, 1199
Stearns, W.	1179	Thomas, E. P.	99
Steele, J. E.	1150, 1202	Thomas, John H.	441
Steenerson, Halvor	272	Thomas, Robert	948
		Thompson, G.	393
		Thompson, J. B.	244

Thompson, William J.....	1776	U. S. Congress.....	
Thurston, T. G. O.....	1619, 1620	House—	
Tobey, Edward S.....	114	Joint select com. on	
Todd, J. Carroll.....	2083	Amcr. shipbuilding..	273
Todd, S. W.....	2182	Senate.....	274
Tomkins, F. L.....	583	Com. on commerce....	275-
Toro, I.....	1327		279, 690-692, 959
Torr, Cecil.....	1507	Com. on interstate	
Trade and transportation.....	1034	comm.....	789-792
Traffic world.....	1035	Special com. on ship-	
Trognieux, Georges V.....	1508	purchase bill.....	280
Trow, Charles Edward.....	78	Dept. of commerce.....	282-286,
Turnbull.....	750, 756		739, 995, 1837
Twelvetees, W. N.....	1621	Dept. of comm. & labor.....	793
Underwood, J. J.....	2185	Dept. of justice.....	2083
U. S. Bureau of corporations.....	230,	Dept. of state.....	287-288
	783, 950	Federal board for voca-	
Bureau of foreign and do-		tional education.....	1159
mestic commerce (Dept.		Industrial com.....	740, 741
of comm.).....	231-234, 751	Interstate commerce com..	289,
Bureau of foreign comm..	784		1001-1008
Bureau of manufactures		Laws, statutes, etc.....	290,
(Dept. of comm. & labor)-	951		291, 693, 794, 960
Bureau of navigation (Dept.		Library of Congress. Di-	
of commerce).....	235-237,	vision of bibliography....	94-97
	1154, 1691	Merchant marine com..	249, 275,
Bureau of statistics (Dept.			292-297
of commerce & labor)--	238, 239	Naval academy, Annapolis..	1160
Bureau of steam engineer-		President, 1913= (Wilson)...	298
ing.....	1155, 1156	Public health and marine	
Bureau of the census.....	240-242,	hospital service.....	980, 981
	1157, 1158	Public health service.....	979
Bureau of war risk insur-		Shipbuilding labor adjust-	
anc.....	952, 953	ment board....	2187, 2187a, 2194
Congress. Conference		Shipping board.....	87, 88
comm.....	243, 954		299-306, 694, 695, 742,
House.....	784		1051, 1161, 1162, 1692
Com. on foreign af-		Port and harbor facili-	
fairs.....	244	ties commission..	695a, 695b
Com. on interstate		Steamboat inspection serv-	
& foreign comm..	785-	ice.....	982
	788, 955-957	Superintendent of docu-	
Com. on merchant		ments.....	98
marine and fish-		Treasury dept.....	79, 307, 743
eries..	100, 245-269, 686-	War trade board. Bureau	
688, 735-737, 1622, 2186		of research.....	995a
Com. on rivers and		United States shipping board	
harbors.....	270, 689	emergency fleet corporation..	279,
Com. on rules.....	271,		308, 309, 692, 693,
	738, 958		696, 697, 1009, 1056,
Select com. to in-			1530, 1541, 1623, 1734,
vestigate certain			1857, 1901, 2122, 2152
charges.....	272		



- United States shipping board  
   emergency fleet corporation—  
     *Div. of operations*----- 310  
     *Education and training*  
       *section*----- 1164a, 1778  
     *Health sanitation section*--- 2188,  
       2188a  
     *Industrial service section*--- 1165,  
       2084, 2131, 2189, 2190, 2190a  
     *Industrial training section*--- 2191  
     *Labor supply section*----- 2191a  
     *National service section*--- 311  
     *Safety engineering section*--- 2085  
     *Emergency fleet news*----- 1033  
     *Specifications*----- 1862-1867,  
       1876, 1877, 1879-1890  
 Urquhart, G. D.----- 750, 758  
 Uttmark, Fritz E.----- 311a  
 Van Gaasbeek, Richard M.----- 1779-  
   1781, 2193  
 Van Hise, Charles Richard-- 312, 698  
 Van Vleck, F.----- 1218  
 Vardaman, James K.----- 2087  
 Varney, William H.----- 1166  
 Vaughan, C.----- 2088  
 Verth, Max zur.----- 974  
 Villaverde, E. C. de----- 553  
 Vincent, S. B.----- 2090  
 Vivante, Cesare----- 963  
 Vivarttas, Aloha----- 313  
 Vose, Edward N.----- 795, 1201  
 Vrooman, Carl Schurz----- 314  
 Wade, H. T.----- 473  
 Wakeman, Samuel W.----- 2091  
 Waldron, George B.----- 321  
 Walker, John B.----- 1723, 1724  
 Walker, Sydney F.----- 1167  
 Wales, David.----- 1342  
 Wall, A. T.----- 1333  
 Wallace, Thomas----- 752  
 Walling, William E.----- 315  
 Walsh, Robert.----- 744  
 Walsh, Thomas J.----- 280  
 Walton, Thomas.----- 1168, 1693-1695  
 Wannon, A. C.----- 1169  
 Wappäus, Johann Eduard----- 80  
 Warner, Frederick T.----- 2197  
 Warwick, C. L.----- 254  
 Waterways journal.----- 1037  
 Watson, Thomas H.----- 1170, 1696  
 Watt, R. M.----- 1171  
 Watts, J. M.----- 1345  
 Watts, Sir Philip----- 988  
 Webb, V. B.----- 1100  
 Webb, William H.----- 1783  
 Weber, Carl.----- 1622, 1624  
 Weeks, J. W.----- 99  
 Wehle, L. B.----- 2198  
 Weiss, George----- 526  
 Welch, J. J.----- 1172  
 Wells, David Ames.----- 316, 317  
 Wendel, H. F.----- 1173, 1913  
 Wheeler, E. B.----- 1204  
 Whidden, John D.----- 81  
 White, William H.----- 1178, 1843  
 White, Sir William H.----- 1174  
 Wig, R. J.----- 1628, 1629  
 Wildman, E.----- 701  
 Wilhelm, D.----- 649, 2201  
 Willard, W.----- 536  
 Willcock, Athelstane----- 82  
 Willcock, John William----- 82  
 Willert, A.----- 419  
 Williams, R. D.----- 411  
 Williams, Richard.----- 996, 997  
 Williamson, James.----- 1509  
 Willis, H. P.----- 371  
 Wilson, Theodore D.----- 1697  
 Wilson, W. B.----- 284  
 Wilson, W. J. B.----- 1224  
 Wilson, Woodrow.----- 405, 407  
   *See also U. S. Pres. 1913—(Wilson).*  
 Wiltbank, Henry C.----- 663  
 Win the war.----- 1038  
 Winne, H. A.----- 1698  
 Winter, William D.----- 966  
 Woehlke, W. V.----- 1784, 2202-2204  
 Wolfe, Archibald J.----- 793  
 Wolfe, F. E.----- 2119  
 Wolfe, S. H.----- 798  
 Woollard, Lloyd.----- 1123  
 Woolley, M.----- 514  
 Woolley, R. W.----- 475  
 Worts, George F.----- 656  
 Wright, Benjamin Cooper.----- S3, 745  
 Wright, C. E.----- 1323, 1845  
 Wyman, Walter.----- 983  
 Young, Chas. Fred. T.----- 1699  
 Young, Henry W.----- 2098  
 Young, Thomas E.----- 969  
 Yseux, Victor.----- 963  
 Zafra, Carlos de.----- 1790  
 Zartman, Lester W.----- 970  
 Zimmermann, Erich W.----- 319, 746





## SUBJECT INDEX

[The numbers refer to the items, not to the pages.]

Under certain items relating to ship construction in addition to the references given, which relate to special articles only, the reader should also consult the general treatises on shipbuilding included under Shipbuilding (1057-1174), Concrete ships (1510-1629), Iron and steel ships (1630-1699), Wooden ships (1726-1790).

- |                                    |                  |  |                       |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Accounting:                        |                  | Ames shipbuilding and dry dock         |                       |
| Marine insurance -----             | 943              | co., Seattle, Wash.-----               | 1947                  |
| Shipbuilding-----                  | 1076, 1893-1901  | Ansaldo, Gio., e co-----               | 1946                  |
| Shipping-----                      | 998-1009, 1076   | Antung, Manchuria, Shipbuild-          |                       |
| Addresses:                         |                  | ing-----                               | 1408                  |
| <i>See</i> Speeches.               |                  | Armstrong, Sir W. G., Whit-            |                       |
| After the war:                     |                  | worth & Co., Walker, Eng-              |                       |
| <i>See</i> European war, Effect on |                  | land-----                              | 1919, 2028            |
| shipping.                          |                  | Atlantic coast, Ships, list of----     | 162                   |
| Alabama dry dock and ship-         |                  | Shipyards, wages, hours,               |                       |
| building co., Mobile, Ala-----     | 2012             | etc-----                               | 1475, 2187, 2194-2196 |
| Alameda, Calif., shipyard-----     | 1979             | Atlantic, Gulf & West Indies           |                       |
| Alexander shipping bill:           |                  | lines-----                             | 546, 605              |
| <i>See</i> Ship purchase bill.     |                  | Australia, Harbors, Port               |                       |
| American international ship-       |                  | charges-----                           | 755                   |
| building corporation, Hog          |                  | Auxiliaries, Ship:                     |                       |
| Island, Pa-----                    | 674,             | <i>See</i> Equipment, Ships.           |                       |
| 1067, 1821, 1921, 1926, 1929-      |                  | Average (Maritime law)-----            | 802,                  |
| 1931, 1964, 1985-1993, 2006,       |                  | 805, 826, 829, 830, 884, 921, 944, 949 |                       |
| 2018, 2045, 2095, 2096, 2098       |                  | Ballast-----                           | 1431                  |
| Cost-----                          | 1900, 2081, 2083 | Baltimore shipyards-----               | 2046, 2195            |
| Employment department---           | 2121,            | Barges, Builders-----                  | 1910a                 |
|                                    | 2145             | <i>See also</i> Concrete barges,       |                       |
| Investigation-1988, 1991, 2083,    | 2087             | Steel barges.                          |                       |
| Sewage-----                        | 1930             | Barratry (Maritime law)-----           | 913                   |
| Strike-----                        | 2202-2204        | Battleships:                           |                       |
| Training school-----               | 2105             | <i>See</i> Warships.                   |                       |
| Transportation problem----         | 2132             | Bayonne, France, Shipping-----         | 28                    |
| Water works-----                   | 1930             | Belfast, Shipbuilding-----             | 1400                  |
| American Lloyd's register-----     | 916              | Belgium:                               |                       |
| American registry of foreign       |                  | Commerce, History-----                 | 26                    |
| ships-----                         | 200,             | Shipping-----                          | 26                    |
| 237, 259, 265, 267, 269, 276,      | 464              | Bethlehem shipbuilding corpora-        |                       |
| List of-----                       | 283              | tion.                                  |                       |
| American shipbuilding co.,         |                  | Fore River plant-----                  | 1256,                 |
| Brunswick, Ga-----                 | 1916             | 1966, 1995, 2004                       |                       |
| American shipbuilding co.,         |                  | Harlan plant, Wilmington,              |                       |
| Cleveland, Ohio-----               | 1939             | Del-----                               | 1468, 1980            |
|                                    |                  | Sparrows Point plant-----              | 2063                  |

- Beton I*, concrete motorship---- 1601
- Bibliographies:
- Bounties and subsidies,
    - United States----- 1138
  - Commerce----- 87, 1051
  - Concrete ships----- 1583, 1588
  - Docks----- 93
  - Freedom of the seas----- 96
  - Harbors----- 84, 89, 90, 93, 94
  - Iron and steel ships----- 1672
  - Longshoremen----- 984, 991
  - Marine engineering----- 1044, 1046, 1050, 1055, 1131
  - Marine insurance----- 867, 883, 899, 907, 928, 966
  - Marine sanitation----- 974
  - Naval architecture----- 1040, 1048, 1049, 1055, 1141
  - Navigation----- 85, 89, 90, 1055
  - Sea stories----- 85
  - Shipbuilding----- 87, 1039-1056
    - Dictionaries----- 1906, 1908
    - History----- 1504, 1508
  - Shipping, United States----- 84-98, 1051
  - Shipyards----- 2029
  - Steamship trusts----- 97
  - Steamships----- 1043
  - Wooden ships----- 1764
  - Yellow fever----- 979
- Bills of health:
- See* Marine sanitation, Bills of health, etc.
- Bills of lading, etc----- 759-795
- Black locust----- 1338, 1729
- Black Sea, Shipping, History-- 37, 38
- Blohm & Voss co., Hamb-  
burg----- 2020, 2025
- Boat builders, United States-- 1910a, 1912, 1913
- Canada----- 1912, 1913
- Boat building----- 1068, 1116
- United States Statistics-- 1158
- Boat designs----- 1233
- Boats, Concrete:
- See* Concrete boats.
- Boston, Mass.:
- Commerce----- 125, 173
  - Harbor----- 115, 125, 334
  - Shipping----- 115, 125, 173
    - History----- 76, 77
    - Bibliography----- 76
- Bottomry and respondentia-- 800, 810, 906, 919
- Bounties and subsidies:
- Foreign countries----- 160, 220, 283, 294, 295
  - Great Britain----- 323, 512
  - United States----- 7, 12, 99, 103, 107, 112, 116, 134, 160, 174, 176, 177, 209, 246, 249, 251-253, 255, 256, 258, 260, 272, 275, 295, 317, 402, 452, 474, 1138
  - Bibliography----- 1138
- Bristol, Pa., War emergency  
government town----- 2108
- See also* Merchant shipbuild-  
ing corporation, Bristol,  
Pa.
- Bucklershard, England, Ship-  
building----- 1483
- Bulkheads----- 1200, 1855
- Buoyancy boxes----- 1417, 1701, 1702, 1711, 1725
- Bureau of war risk insurance:
- See* Marine insurance,  
United States: War risk.
- Calculations:
- See* Marine engineering,  
Tables, calculations, etc.;
  - Naval architecture, Ta-  
bles, etc.
- California, Shipbuilding--- 1557, 1558
- See also* Pacific coast, Red-  
wood City, San Francisco.
- California shipbuilding co., Long  
Beach, Cal----- 1937
- Camden, N. J., Yorkship vil-  
lage----- 2112, 2206
- Camouflage----- 1306
- Canada:
- Concrete ships----- 1521
  - Marine insurance----- 840
  - Shipbuilders, Directory--- 1173, 1912, 1913
  - Shipbuilding----- 1173, 1403, 1404
  - Labor problem----- 2109
  - See also* Niagara, On-  
tario, Quebec.
  - Shipyards----- 2027, 2094
- Canadian Vickers, Ltd., Longue  
Point, Quebec----- 2094
- Cant frames----- 1384

Capital invested in ship firms— 541,  
563, 581, 596, 620, 623  
Cargo ships— 295, 1226, 1322, 1329,  
1686, 1718, 1738, 1829, 2082  
Builders, American— 1910a  
Design— 1182  
Machinery, Standardiza-  
tion— 1816  
Steel— 1635  
Specifications— 1866  
Towing— 607  
Wooden— 1870, 1871, 1872, 1891  
Standardization— 1868, 1875  
Specifications— 1876, 1877,  
1879-1890  
Cargoes and stowage— 584, 764, 984-997  
Carolina ship building corpora-  
tion, Wilmington, N. C.— 1938  
Cast steel ships— 1659  
Casual labor:  
See Longshoremen.  
Charter-parties— 763, 764, 774, 780  
Charters— 710  
Checkweighing— 989  
China:  
Commerce— 99  
Shipbuilding— 1408, 1414, 1418  
Shipyards— 1984  
Classification of ships:  
See Measurement of ships.  
Clipper ships— 17,  
76, 77, 160, 1469, 1481, 1783  
Clyde passenger steamer— 1509  
Coaling stations— 223  
Coastwise steamship lines, Gov-  
ernment control— 608  
Coastwise trade— 116-118,  
250, 254, 269, 289, 580  
Coastwise vessels— 339, 340, 594  
Cold storage on shipboard— 1167, 1277  
Columbia engineering works,  
Portland, Oreg— 1773, 2061  
Columbia river, Shipbuilding— 1038,  
2056  
See also Pacific coast, Ship-  
building.  
Commandeered ships:  
See Requisitioning of ships.  
Commerce— 220, 223  
Bibliography— 87, 1051  
History— 19, 30, 47, 49, 56, 59, 72  
Belgium, History— 26  
Boston— 125, 173

Commerce—Continued.

Great Britain— 10, 318, 752  
History— 30  
East Indies— 20  
India— 20, 70  
New York (*State*)— 189  
San Francisco— 83  
South America— 99,  
287, 288, 294, 295, 371  
United States— 8, 99, 100, 109,  
132, 141a, 161, 169, 178-  
183, 186, 198, 248, 249, 316,  
319, 437, 553, 604, 637, 640  
History— 45, 79  
Statistics— 232,  
233, 234, 238, 239  
China— 99  
Far East— 99, 286  
Latin America— 229  
Pacific Ocean— 214  
Philippine Islands— 294, 295  
South America— 99,  
287, 288, 294, 295, 371  
Competition versus cooperation— 100  
Composite ships— 1696, 1697  
Builders, American— 1910a,  
1912, 1913  
Concrete barges— 1510, 1516,  
1523, 1524, 1560, 1561, 1576,  
1595, 1596, 1607, 1618, 1622  
Concrete boats— 1516,  
1573, 1597, 1598, 1613, 1622  
Concrete ships— 1510-1629, 2016  
Bibliography— 1583, 1588  
Builders, American— 1910a, 1912  
Cost— 1541, 1542, 1544  
Defects— 1514, 1515,  
1517, 1531, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1545,  
1550, 1584, 1614-1616, 1627, 1629  
Insurance— 880  
Mallory, W. S., plan— 1622  
Plans— 1541,  
1546, 1575, 1617, 1620, 1622-1624  
Shear— 1572  
Waller system— 1621  
Weber, C., plan— 1622  
Construction of ships:  
See Naval architecture.  
Consular invoices— 775  
Consular law— 775  
Contraband— 419  
Convoying at sea, History— 41  
Copper for shipbuilding— 1325





- Equipment, Ships—Continued.
- Shipyards ----- 1914,  
1955-1958, 1961, 1965, 1971, 1972,  
1981, 1982, 1984, 1992, 2005, 2025,  
2035, 2067, 2068, 2073, 2080, 2085  
*See also* Electricity, Ap-  
plication to shipbuild-  
ing.
  - Directory of manufacturers\_ 1912
  - European mission, Report on\_ 152
  - European war :  
Arms for merchant ships\_ 244  
Effect on commerce\_ 99, 640  
Effect on marine insurance\_ 847,  
911, 945
  - Effect on shipbuilding\_ 1805, 1806  
*See also* United States.  
Shipbuilding.
  - Effect on shipping\_ 126,  
165, 269, 303, 312, 386, 387,  
390, 393, 447, 476, 484, 513,  
530, 561, 583, 584, 593, 613,  
644, 647, 649, 655, 657, 743
  - Laws of war at sea, 1914-  
1918\_ 318
  - Tonnage losses\_ 465, 510, 580,  
624, 641, 645, 663, 664, 667  
Statistics\_ 140, 610, 664  
*See also* Submarine  
problem.
  - See also* Government con-  
trol.
  - Exports :  
*See* Commerce.
  - Fabricated ships :  
*See* Standardization.
  - Faith*, concrete steamship\_ 1513,  
1529, 1542, 1555, 1577, 1590, 1591
  - Far East, Commerce, United  
States\_ 99, 286
  - Federal bill of lading act (Pom-  
erene act)\_ 762, 768, 772, 776, 794
  - Federal shipbuilding co., Plant,  
Hackensack River, Kearny,  
N. J\_ 2097
  - Ferro-concrete ships :  
*See* Concrete ships.
  - Fire insurance on ships\_ 887
  - Fire protection on ships\_ 1209
  - Fitch, John\_ 57
  - Ford motor co., Detroit, Mich\_ 1793,  
1807, 1824, 1973, 2009, 2058
  - Fore river shipbuilding co.,  
Quincy, Mass. :  
*See* Bethlehem shipbuilding  
corporation, Fore river  
plant.
  - Foreign trade :  
*See* Commerce.
  - Foreign vessels, American regis-  
try ----- 200,  
237, 259, 265, 267, 269, 276, 464  
List of\_ 283
  - Foundation co., New York\_ 1967
  - France :  
Bounties and subsidies\_ 283,  
294, 295  
Concrete ships\_ 1574  
Docks ----- 1924  
Marine insurance\_ 937  
Navy yards\_ 1924  
Shipbuilding ----- 1405  
Shipping, History\_ 27, 28, 31  
Shipyards\_ 1924  
Unsinkable ships\_ 1705, 1719  
"Free ships" ----- 294, 364, 451
  - Freedom of the seas\_ 652  
Bibliography ----- 96
  - Freight ----- 318, 780  
Congestion ----- 471, 473, 569  
Insurance\_ 885
  - Freight rates, Ocean\_ 210, 560, 702-746
  - Freight ships ----- 436, 1719  
Standardization ----- 1837, 1865  
*See also* Cargo ships.
  - Friesland, East  
Commerce, History ----- 44  
Shipping, History ----- 44
  - Fulton, Robert ----- 57
  - Furnace company, Eng\_ 2062
  - Furniture, Steel ----- 1200
  - German ships, seizure of\_ 140, 303
  - Germany :  
Marine insurance\_ 797, 857-859,  
882, 888, 924, 926, 927  
Shipbuilding\_ 1090, 1094,  
1118, 1125, 1127-1129, 1193  
Bibliography ----- 1128  
Costs ----- 1899  
History ----- 1498, 1506  
Shipping, History ----- 4  
Shipyards ----- 1119, 2020, 2025

- Glossary, Shipbuilding----- 1086,  
1120, 1132, 1135, 1668a,  
1673a, 1904, 1906, 1908  
*See also* Dictionaries, Shipbuild-  
ing; Nautical terms.
- Goethals, George W----- 675
- Government aid to shipping:  
*See* Bounties and subsidies.
- Government control ----- 315  
United States----- 100, 312,  
474, 475, 559, 580, 608, 655
- Government ownership:  
Foreign countries ----- 505  
United States----- 117,  
118, 122, 134, 147a, 166,  
167, 169, 190-192, 201,  
203, 204, 219, 226, 264, 268,  
277, 278, 280, 281, 310, 414,  
417, 422, 450, 486, 488, 489,  
534, 671, 686, 687, 690, 691  
Bibliography ----- 98
- Gray & Barash electric dubbing  
machine ----- 1748
- Great Britain:  
Bounties and subsidies-- 323, 512  
Commerce ----- 10, 20, 318, 752  
History ----- 30  
Concrete ships----- 1565,  
1581, 1587, 1603, 1620  
Harbors ----- 13, 875  
Iron and steel ships----- 1639,  
1649, 1664  
Longshoremen----- 989  
Marine insurance--- 800, 805, 815,  
817, 818, 823, 826, 828,  
831-833, 835, 845, 849,  
850, 854, 875, 885, 886,  
895, 896, 904, 907, 919,  
933, 941, 944, 947, 949  
War risk----- 816,  
821, 841, 852, 853, 855,  
869, 900-903, 905, 964  
Marine service ----- 751  
Maritime law----- 2, 43,  
220, 804, 817, 904  
Navigation, History ----- 30  
Navy yards ----- 1923  
Shipbuilding----- 318, 394, 1099,  
1136, 1176, 1224, 1339,  
1352, 1380, 1389, 1411,  
1412, 1680, 1684, 1923
- Great Britain--Continued.  
Shipbuilding--  
History ---- 1455, 1456, 1473,  
1474, 1483, 1488, 1489, 1505  
Shipping --- 54, 110, 195, 318, 322,  
462, 496, 744, 748, 749, 751,  
775, 804, 817, 875, 987, 988  
Bibliography ----- 54  
History ----- 2, 10,  
13, 22, 32, 54, 64  
Bibliography ----- 54  
Requisitioning ships--- 48  
Standardization ----- 1800,  
1822, 1825, 1828, 1830, 1831  
Shipyards ----- 1136, 2021,  
2022, 2028, 2037, 2042,  
2060, 2062, 2092, 2199  
Tonnage laws----- 1071
- Great Lakes:  
Navigation ----- 25  
Ore boats ----- 1185  
Shipbuilding ----- 1454, 1470  
Shipping ----- 1101  
Shipyards ----- 1928, 2088, 2187
- Great Lakes engineering works,  
Detroit, Mich----- 1673a, 1974  
Plants, Ecorse, Mich----- 2039
- Groton iron works, Groton,  
Conn----- 1976, 1977
- Gulf coast shipyards----- 1475, 2187
- Gulf steamship lines----- 546, 605
- Gun foundations ----- 1311
- Gyroscope ----- 1196, 1198, 1211, 1305
- Hall, J. W., Marine railway &  
Shipbuilding co., Winslow,  
Wash----- 1978
- Harbors ----- 65,  
89, 90, 93, 100, 160, 220, 223  
Bibliography ----- 84, 89, 90, 93, 94  
Port charges--- 160, 220, 234, 747-758  
Great Britain----- 13, 875  
Papua ----- 755  
United States----- 24, 100, 101, 189,  
230, 234, 270, 695a, 695b  
Boston----- 115, 125, 334  
New York----- 189,  
539, 557, 586, 618, 621  
Pacific coast----- 196
- Harlan & Hollingsworth corp.,  
Wilmington, Del.  
*See* Bethlehem shipbuilding  
corporation, Harlan plant.

- Heating:  
     Ships----- 1167, 1385  
         Bibliography ----- 1041  
     Shipyards ----- 1997  
 Hebburn-on-Tyne, shipyards--- 2060  
 Hennebique and Marelle sys-  
     tem ----- 1549  
 Hilton, Va., War emergency  
     government town ----- 2137  
 History:  
     Shipbuilding----- 60, 67, 1069  
         1098, 1187, 1142, 1149,  
         1175, 1242, 1439-1509  
         Bibliography ----- 1508  
     Iron and steel ships. 1459, 1651-  
         1653, 1656-1658,  
         1664, 1677, 1684  
     Sailing vessels----- 1082  
     Steamships ----- 1083, 1095  
     Warships ----- 1096  
     Wooden ships----- 1730,  
         1747, 1770, 1780, 1790  
     Shipping ----- 1-83, 560, 580  
         Great Britain----- 2, 10,  
             13, 22, 32, 54, 64  
         Bibliography ----- 54  
 Hog and sag----- 1237, 1685  
 Hog Island:  
     *See* American international  
         shipbuilding corporation,  
         Hog Island, Pa.  
 Hoists, Geared----- 1252  
 Hough design, Wooden ships-- 1788  
 House carpenters as shipbuild-  
     ers----- 2107, 2192  
 Housing:  
     *See* Shipworkers: Housing.  
 Hurley, Edward N----- 664,  
     666-668, 679, 680, 701  
     *See also* Author index.  
 Hunnewell hull----- 1571  
 Hydroplane gliding boat----- 1179  
 India, Commerce----- 20  
     History ----- 70  
     Shipping ----- 20  
     History ----- 70  
 Inspection of ships----- 1101  
 Insurance co. of N. A., Phila--- 910  
 Insurance, Fire:  
     *See* Fire insurance.  
 Insurance, Marine:  
     *See* Marine insurance.  
 Interior decoration of ships--- 1236  
 International control----- 653  
 International merchant marine\_ 605  
 Iron and steel ships ----- 1168, 1188,  
     1222, 1224, 1469, 1474, 1630-1699  
     Bibliography ----- 1672  
     Builders, American----- 1910a,  
         1912, 1913  
     Classification ----- 1633  
     Cost ----- 1644  
     Defects ----- 1658  
     History ----- 1459, 1651-1673,  
         1656-1658, 1664, 1677, 1684  
     Lloyd's rules----- 1666  
     Maintenance ----- 1662  
     Plans----- 1662, 1645, 1673a  
     Repairs----- 1662, 1673a  
     Specifications----- 1862-1867  
     Standardization----- 1846-1867  
 Isherwood system----- 1337  
 Italy:  
     Concrete boats----- 1573  
     Marine insurance: War  
         risk ----- 876  
     Shipbuilding ----- 1272  
 Japan:  
     Marine insurance----- 929  
     Shipbuilding----- 1227, 1307,  
         1315, 1383, 1435, 1436, 1438, 1984  
     Shipping----- 286  
         History ----- 50  
     Shipyards ----- 1227, 1915  
 Knight, Charles, *riveter*----- 2110  
 Labor unions:  
     *See* Organized labor.  
 Laborers:  
     *See* Longshoremen; Shipworkers.  
 La Follette's law:  
     *See* Seamen's act, 1915.  
 Latin America:  
     Commerce, United States\_ 229  
     Shipping facilities, United  
         States----- 457, 549  
 Launching----- 1601, 1928  
 Laying off:  
     *See* Shop work.  
 Lee and Brinton, Seattle, Wash\_ 1761  
 Liberty shipbuilding co., Wil-  
     mington, Del----- 2016  
 Life boats----- 261  
 Lightening holes----- 1275  
 Lighting, Ships ----- 1221, 1499  
     *See also* Electricity on ships.  
 Shipyards ----- 1983

- Liverpool, England, Longshore-  
   men ----- 996, 997  
 Lloyd's ----- 856, 889, 890, 931, 965  
   History ----- 891, 907, 967  
 Lloyd's American register ----- 916  
 Lloyd's register ----- 1419  
 Lloyd's rules ----- 1666  
 Lloyd, Norddeutscher ----- 1130  
 Load-line ----- 220, 988, 995, 1260  
 Lobbying ----- 280, 281  
 London, Harbor ----- 875  
   Longshoremen ----- 991  
 Longshoremen:  
   Bibliography ----- 984, 991  
   Gt. Brit. ----- 989, 991, 996, 997  
   New York ----- 984  
 Loss of life at sea ----- 854  
 Losses, Shipping:  
   *See* European war, Tonnage losses.  
*Lucia*, S. S. ----- 1417, 1702, 1717  
 Lumber for ships ----- 1733,  
   1741, 1750, 1756, 1774, 1775  
   *See also* Black locust; Douglas  
   fir; Yellow pine.  
 Lumber inspection ----- 1888, 1889  
 Machines and tools, recent in-  
   ventions ----- 1421  
 Machinery, Ships ----- 1144,  
   1160, 1164, 1278  
   *See also* Marine engines.  
 McKinley, William, Pres. recom-  
   mendations ----- 199, 200  
 Maine, Kennebunk, Shipbuilding 1445  
 Maintenance of ships -- 1107, 1132, 1183  
 Mallory, W. S., plan of concrete  
   construction ----- 1622  
 Manitowoc shipbuilding co.,  
   Manitowoc, Wis. ----- 1437,  
   1668, 1668a, 2011  
 Manning of vessels ----- 136-138,  
   555, 564, 578, 591, 606, 615  
   *See also* Seamen; Seamen's  
   act, 1915.  
 Marblehead, Mass.:  
   Shipping, History ----- 60  
 Marelle system ----- 1549  
 Marine, Merchant:  
   *See* Shipping under names  
   of countries.  
 Marine draftsmen ----- 1147  
 Marine engineering --- 318, 1057, 1064,  
   1072, 1112, 1131, 1144, 1147, 1148,  
   1160, 1164, 1169, 1202, 1211, 1475  
   Bibliography ----- 1044,  
   1046, 1050, 1055, 1131  
   Dictionaries ----- 1905, 1907, 1909  
   Tables, calculations, etc. --- 1124  
 Marine engines ----- 1066,  
   1074, 1108, 1110, 1133, 1146, 1155  
   Specifications ----- 1881,  
   1882, 1885, 1886, 1887  
 Marine engine manufacturers -- 1912  
 Marine insurance ----- 160, 796-970  
   Accounting ----- 943  
   Bibliography ----- 867,  
   883, 899, 907, 928, 966  
   History ----- 917  
   Law: General ----- 832,  
   861, 906, 920, 921, 923  
   France ----- 937  
   Germany ----- 858, 859  
   Great Britain ----- 800, 802,  
   804, 809, 817, 818, 823,  
   826, 828, 831, 833, 835,  
   849, 850, 854, 885, 886,  
   895, 896, 904, 919, 947  
   United States ----- 809,  
   836, 881, 930, 944, 960  
   Periodicals ----- 811, 812, 892, 893  
   Rates ----- 911, 945  
   U. S. Shipping board plan -- 822,  
   838, 870  
   War risk ----- 318, 883, 911, 922  
   *See also* below under  
   names of countries.  
   Canada ----- 840  
   France ----- 937  
   Germany ----- 797,  
   857-859, 882, 888, 924, 926, 927  
   Great Britain -- 800, 805, 815, 817,  
   818, 823, 826, 828, 831, 832,  
   835, 845, 849, 850, 854, 875,  
   885, 886, 895, 896, 904, 907,  
   919, 933, 941, 944, 947, 949  
   War risk ----- 816,  
   821, 841, 852, 853, 855,  
   869, 900-903, 905, 964  
   Italy, War risk ----- 876  
   Japan ----- 929  
   Netherlands ----- 834  
   Sweden ----- 878

## Marine insurance—Continued.

- United States----- 806-808, 813,  
819, 824, 827, 836, 840,  
842, 866, 879, 884, 910,  
934-936, 949, 950, 966  
War risk----- 798, 847, 848, 860,  
877, 911, 934, 952-961  
U. S. Shipping  
board plan----- 822,  
838, 870, 939, 940  
Marine insurance companies--- 1912  
Marine insurance yearbook--- 874, 898  
Marine sanitation, etc. 971-983, 2188a  
Bibliography----- 974  
Marine service, Great Britain-- 751  
Marine societies----- 1912  
Marine steam boilers----- 1066, 1151  
Bibliography----- 1151  
Marine wrecking and dredging  
companies----- 1913  
Maritime law----- 82,  
227, 753, 763, 803, 932  
Great Britain----- 2, 43,  
804, 817, 904, 920  
United States----- 158,  
160, 236, 290, 317  
*See also* Average; Bottomry  
and respondentia.  
Maryland shipbuilding co., Spar-  
rows Point, Md.  
*See* Bethlehem shipbuilding  
corporation, Sparrows  
Point plant.  
Massachusetts:  
Shipbuilding----- 1453, 1490  
*See also* Medford; Ply-  
mouth Co.; Salem.  
Mast making----- 1117  
Masts and rigging----- 1117, 1776  
Measurement of ships----- 753, 1057,  
1076, 1101, 1154, 1203, 1207, 1216  
Mechanical drawing----- 1124  
Medford, Mass.:  
Shipbuilding----- 1442  
Merchant marine:  
*See* Shipping under names  
of countries.  
Merchant officer----- 10  
Merchant service----- 10,  
121, 300, 304, 306, 779  
Merchant shipbuilding corpora-  
tion, Bristol, Pa----- 1800,  
1825, 1960, 2059

## Merchant tonnage losses:

- See* European war, Tonnage  
losses.  
Merrimac River, Shipbuilding-- 1453  
Merrill-Stevens shipbuilding cor-  
poration, Jacksonville, Fla--- 2013  
Metals, preservation of----- 1197,  
1246, 1699  
Minister of marine, American-- 381  
Mobile, Ala----- 2014  
Mold loft:  
*See* Shop work.  
Montreal, Concrete ships----- 1608  
Moore & Scott iron works, Oak-  
land, Calif----- 2017  
Moore shipbuilding & dock co.,  
Oakland, Calif----- 2017  
Moran, Robert, *shipbuilder*----- 2185  
Morse dry dock & repair yard,  
Brooklyn, N. Y----- 1343  
Motive power:  
*See* Propulsion.  
Motor boats, Standardization of\_ 1815  
Motor ships----- 160, 1345, 1786  
Mundy, J. S., hoisting engine co. 1328  
National marine league of the  
United States of America--- 184  
Nautical terms:  
Danish----- 1907  
Dutch----- 1907  
English----- 1479,  
1902, 1903, 1905, 1907  
French----- 1902, 1905, 1907, 1908  
German----- 1905, 1907  
Italian----- 1905, 1907  
Portuguese----- 1907  
Russian----- 1907  
Spanish----- 1903, 1907  
Swedish----- 1907  
Naval architecture--- 1058, 1060, 1069,  
1070, 1077, 1108, 1109, 1119,  
1126, 1134, 1139, 1141, 1150,  
1153, 1166, 1170, 1172, 1475  
Bibliography----- 1040,  
1048, 1049, 1055, 1141  
History----- 1446  
*See also* History: Ship-  
building.  
Tables, calculations, etc--- 1110,  
1111, 1123, 1129  
*See also* Ship design; Ship-  
building under names of  
countries.



- Naval architects, Directory\_ 1912, 1913  
 Naval art and science, History\_ 51  
 Naval auxiliary\_ 168, 268,  
     275, 277, 278, 292, 295,  
     303, 361, 410, 686, 687  
 Naval law:  
     *See* Maritime law.  
 Navigation\_ 194, 220, 992  
     Bibliography\_ 85, 89, 90, 1055  
     Dictionaries\_ 1905, 1909  
     History\_ 9, 30,  
         36-38, 49, 58, 59, 71, 73, 82  
     *See also* Steam navigation.  
 Navigation laws:  
     *See* Maritime law.  
 Navy, United States\_ 157,  
     164, 208, 209, 562, 1113, 1299  
     *See also* Naval auxiliary.  
 Navy Island, Ontario, Shipbuild-  
     ing\_ 1470  
 Navy yards:  
     France\_ 1924  
     Great Britain\_ 1923  
     United States\_ 1208, 1210  
     *See also* Shipyards.  
 Netherlands:  
     Marine insurance\_ 834  
     Shipbuilding\_ 1125  
 New York (City):  
     Harbor\_ 189, 539, 557, 586, 618, 621  
     Longshoremen\_ 984  
     Shipbuilding\_ 1484, 2019  
     Shipping, History\_ 5  
     Shipyards, History\_ 2019  
 New York (State):  
     Commerce\_ 189  
     Marine insurance\_ 819, 914, 915  
 New York shipbuilding corpo-  
     ration, Camden, N. J. 2030  
 Newark Bay shipyard, Newark,  
     N. J. 1941, 1963, 2023  
 Newburgh shipyards, Newburgh,  
     N. Y. 1942, 1953  
 Newport News shipbuilding &  
     dry dock co., Newport News,  
     Va. 2093, 2142  
 Niagara, Ontario, Shipbuilding\_ 1465  
 Noah's ark\_ 1422, 1677  
 Norddeutscher Lloyd\_ 1130  
 Normandy, Shipbuilding\_ 1440  
 Norway:  
     Bounties and subsidies\_ 283  
 Norway—Continued.  
     Concrete ships\_ 1526,  
         1601, 1604, 1608, 1611  
     Shipbuilding\_ 1392  
     Shipping, History\_ 68  
 Ocean freight rates\_ 702-746  
 Ocean mail lines\_ 295  
 Ocean liners\_ 74, 501, 1181, 1475, 1701  
     Design\_ 1181,  
         1184, 1186, 1187, 1192, 1194  
     Fire protection\_ 1209  
 Ocean transportation\_ 55, 74,  
     159, 160, 1194  
 Officers, Training\_ 300, 304-306, 617  
 Olympic, S. S. 1191  
 Oregon\_ 1766  
     *See also* Columbia engineer-  
         ing works; Pacific coast;  
         Portland, Oreg.  
 Organized labor\_ 2147, 2169, 2174, 2182a  
 Oxy-acetylene in shipbuilding\_ 1475,  
     1819  
 Pacific coast:  
     Harbors\_ 196  
     Shipbuilders, Directory\_ 1911,  
         1912  
     Shipbuilding\_ 536,  
         1293, 1362, 1394, 2056, 2187a  
     Wooden\_ 1731, 1735,  
         1752, 1773, 1784, 1787, 2061  
     Shipping\_ 120, 196  
     Shipworkers\_ 2130  
     Shipyards\_ 1475,  
         1914, 1952, 2036, 2043, 2052, 2187a  
 Pacific Mail Steamship Co. 120, 442  
 Pacific Ocean:  
     Commerce\_ 214  
     Shipping\_ 286, 328, 330, 561, 635  
 Panama Canal\_ 83, 105,  
     160, 223, 351, 355, 370, 374-377, 1475  
     Concrete barges\_ 1596, 1607  
     Ships for\_ 342, 343, 430  
 Panama Canal zone:  
     Sanitation\_ 976  
 Papua, Australia, Harbors, Port  
     charges\_ 755  
 Passenger rates\_ 708, 713, 717, 742  
 Passenger service\_ 160  
     *See also* Ocean liners.  
 Pensacola, Fla., shipyards\_ 1840  
 Periodicals:  
     Marine insurance\_ 811,  
         812, 892, 893

- Periodicals—Continued.  
 Shipbuilding----- 1010-1038  
 Shipping----- 892, 893, 1010-1038  
 Petroleum----- 151, 389
- Philadelphia:  
 Housing for United States  
 Shipping Board----- 697  
 Marine insurance----- 842  
 Shipbuilding----- 637, 1397
- Philippine Islands:  
 Commerce, United States 294, 295  
 Quarantine----- 980  
 Shipping----- 247
- Pilots and pilotage:  
 Great Britain----- 752  
 United States----- 254
- Piping systems----- 1373
- Pisa, Shipping, History----- 72
- Plumbing----- 1214, 1269
- Plymouth County, Mass., Ship-  
 building----- 1444
- Pneumatic tools----- 1257
- Pneumercator----- 1282
- Pomerene act:  
*See* Federal bill of lading  
 act (Pomerene act).
- Poole Harbor, England, Ship-  
 yard----- 1587, 2038
- Pooling agreements:  
*See* Shipping conferences.
- Port charges----- 160, 220, 234, 747-758
- Port directory----- 220
- Portland, Oreg., Shipbuilding----- 1173.  
 2061, 2090
- Ports:  
*See* Harbors.
- Portugal, Shipbuilding----- 1149
- Preferential duties----- 354, 359  
*See also* Discriminating du-  
 ties.
- Propellers----- 1063, 1091, 1376  
*See also* Screw propellers.
- Propulsion----- 1091,  
 1145, 1180, 1333, 1336, 1345
- Propulsion, Electric----- 1217, 1262,  
 1302, 1303, 1330, 1352, 1354, 1355  
*See also* Electricity on ships.
- Propulsion, Machinery, U. S.  
 Specifications----- 1881,  
 1882, 1885, 1886, 1887
- Puffed bricks, Ships of----- 1609
- Puget Sound, Wooden ship-  
 building----- 1735  
*See also* Pacific coast;  
 Washington (*State*).
- Pusey & Jones co., Wilmington,  
 Del----- 1981
- Quarantine----- 971, 973, 977, 981, 983  
 Bibliography----- 979  
 Panama Canal zone----- 976  
 Philippine Islands----- 980  
 United States----- 972, 975, 978, 979
- Quebec, Shipbuilding----- 1432
- Rates:  
*See* Freight rates; Pas-  
 senger rates.
- Recruiting:  
*See* Seamen, Recruiting;  
 Shipworkers, Recruiting.
- Reduction gears----- 1326
- Redwood City, Cal., Concrete  
 shipbuilding----- 1558
- Refrigeration----- 1167, 1277
- Reinforced concrete ships:  
*See* Concrete ships.
- Repair of ships----- 1107, 1132, 1183
- Repair plants, List of----- 1912
- Republican policies----- 335
- Requisitioning of ships:  
 Great Britain----- 48  
 United States----- 567,  
 599, 603, 734, 735
- Resistance of ships----- 1216
- Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.-- 2081
- Rigging of ships----- 1117
- Rivet-driving records-- 1356, 1357, 2110
- Riveters----- 2110, 2166, 2167
- Rivetless steel ships----- 1333,  
 1675, 1688
- Rivets----- 1248, 1251,  
 1284, 1353, 1372, 1475, 1673a
- Robins dry dock & repair co.,  
 Brooklyn, N. Y----- 2047
- Rochester plan of shipyard la-  
 bor----- 2168
- Rodgers, David, *riveter*----- 2163
- Rolling of ships:  
*See* Stability of ships.
- Rome, Shipping, History----- 51
- Ropes----- 1117
- Routes----- 223
- Russia:  
 Bounties and subsidies----- 283  
 Shipbuilding, History----- 1487

- Safety at sea----- 99,  
137, 138, 154, 301, 303, 303a
- Saginaw shipbuilding co., Sagi-  
naw, Mich.----- 2007
- Sailmaking----- 1076
- Sailing ships----- 14, 81, 160, 1082, 1469  
History----- 1448, 1653
- Sailors:  
*See* Seamen; Seamen's act,  
1915.
- Salem, Mass., Shipping, His-  
tory----- 29, 67, 78
- San Francisco:  
Commerce----- 83  
Concrete shipbuilding----- 1557  
Shipping----- 83, 745  
Sanitation, Marine----- 971-983, 2188a  
Bibliography----- 974  
Shipyards----- 1975,  
2065, 2074, 2188a
- Savannah, Ga., Shipping, His-  
tory----- 18
- Scarping machine--- 1359, 1673a, 2068
- Schedule, Ships on----- 629, 630
- Schooner, Steel----- 1665, 1682
- Scotland, Shipbuilding, History- 1509
- Screw propellers----- 1091, 1145  
*See also* Propellers.
- Sea life----- 81, 227
- Seamen----- 119, 121, 127a,  
139, 154, 158, 216, 227, 243, 257,  
261, 284, 313, 591, 597, 636, 779  
Recruiting----- 300, 304-306
- Seamen's act, 1915----- 99, 133,  
136-138, 216, 243, 257, 261,  
284, 443, 444, 446, 467, 477
- Sea-power, History----- 34
- Sea-stories, Bibliography----- 85
- Sea-terms:  
*See* Nautical terms.
- Seattle, Wash.:  
Housing----- 2136  
Shipbuilders----- 2034  
Shipbuilding----- 1286,  
1344, 1371, 2034  
*See also* Pacific coast.  
Shipbuilding.
- Seattle construction & dry dock  
co., Seattle----- 2051
- Self-ballasting iron safety ships- 1676
- Ship-broker----- 766
- Ship-brokers, List of----- 1912
- Ship calculations:  
*See* Naval architecture,  
Tables, calculations, etc.;  
Shop work.
- Ship chandlers, List of----- 1912, 1913
- Ship design----- 1108,  
1147, 1166, 1180, 1189  
*See also* Naval architecture;  
Ship models.
- Ship firms, Capital invested----- 563,  
581, 596, 620, 623  
List of new----- 581  
*See also* Shipbuilders.
- Ship fitters----- 1343, 1475  
Handbooks----- 1668, 1673, 1673a
- Ship fitting----- 1063,  
1066, 1071, 1073, 1080,  
1086, 1120, 1129, 1164a
- Ship fittings, Novelties in----- 1171
- Ship models----- 1218, 1288, 1300  
*See also* Ship design.
- Ship owners, Directory----- 1910, 1912  
Profits----- 496
- Ship propulsion:  
*See* Propulsion.
- Ship purchase bill----- 212,  
219, 226, 280, 281, 409, 412-414,  
418, 421, 424-429, 431, 434, 498,  
504, 507, 517, 518, 520, 521, 529
- Ship repair plants----- 1912
- Shipbuilders, Directories--- 1671, 1910-  
1913, 1935, 2008, 2077
- Shipbuilders' equipment, Direc-  
tories----- 1911, 1912
- Shipbuilders, Early----- 1457
- Shipbuilding cities, New--- 1918, 2111  
*See also* Bristol, Pa.; Hil-  
ton, Va.; Yorkshop vil-  
lage, Camden, N. J.
- Shipbuilding labor adjustment  
board----- 2187, 2198
- Shipping act, 1916----- 141, 169,  
204, 219, 291, 302, 676, 681, 693
- Shipping board, United States:  
*See* United States Shipping  
board.
- Shipping combinations, Investi-  
gation----- 147, 262, 266, 380
- Shipping conferences----- 3, 100,  
128, 147, 160, 170, 262, 266,  
271, 709, 717, 718, 730, 738  
History----- 388  
Origin of term----- 709

- Shipping trust:  
*See* Shipping combinations;  
 Shipping conferences.
- Ships----- 5, 13, 21, 35, 40,  
 500, 1098, 1116, 1142, 1206, 1243  
 American registry of for-  
 eign----- 200, 237,  
 259, 265, 267, 269, 276, 283, 464  
 Clearance of----- 766  
 Early, Lists of----- 18, 29, 60  
*See also* Cargo ships; Con-  
 crete ships; Iron and  
 steel ships; Warships;  
 Wooden ships.
- Ships papers----- 160, 220, 765
- Shipworkers:  
 Employees and the labor  
 problem----- 2099-2206  
 Employment management-- 2188-  
 2190  
 Health----- 1920, 1927, 2188a  
 Housing----- 2126,  
 2129, 2133-2138, 2179, 2186  
 Recruiting----- 2100, 2113,  
 2119, 2127, 2128, 2131, 2139,  
 2140, 2144, 2146, 2153, 2154,  
 2180, 2181, 2191a, 2200, 2205  
 Safety appliances----- 2085  
 Wages----- 1475, 2124,  
 2141, 2159, 2160, 2187,  
 2187a, 2194-2196, 2203  
*See also* Riveters; Ship  
 fitters.
- Shipwrecks----- 987, 1062
- Shipyard equipment, Manufac-  
 turers of----- 1912
- Shipyards----- 580, 1914-2098  
 Accounting----- 2001, 2002  
 Bibliography----- 2029  
 Employment management-- 2188-  
 2190  
 Industrial management-- 2002, 2032  
 Labor problem:  
*See* Shipworkers.  
 Layout----- 2078  
 Occupations, Clasification  
 of----- 2189, 2190  
 Organization----- 1475, 2197  
 Restaurant facilities----- 2084  
 Service department----- 2091  
 Transportation question--- 2179  
 Wood working plant--- 1475, 2092  
 Canada----- 2094
- Shipyards--Continued.  
 China----- 1984  
 France----- 1924  
 Germany----- 1119, 2020, 2025  
 Great Britain----- 1136,  
 2021, 2022, 2028, 2037, 2041,  
 2042, 2060, 2062, 2092, 2199  
 Japan----- 1227, 1915  
 United States----- 149,  
 654, 1161, 1162, 1223, 1742  
 Atlantic coast----- 1270  
 Government----- 1161,  
 1162, 1208, 1210  
 Great Lakes----- 2088  
 New York----- 1484, 2019  
 Pacific coast----- 2187a  
 Private----- 1161, 1162, 1208  
*See also* Electricity, Appli-  
 cation to shipbuilding;  
 Equipment, Shipyards;  
 Names of yards.
- Shooters Island, New York:  
*See* Standard shipbuilding  
 corporation, Shooters Is-  
 land, N. Y.
- Shop work----- 1060, 1065, 1066, 1071,  
 1080, 1086, 1087, 1102, 1107,  
 1108, 1120, 1123, 1129, 1153,  
 1166, 1170, 1391, 1673a, 1740
- Skinner & Eddy corporation.  
 Seattle, Wash----- 1948, 2068
- Skinner & Eddy scarping ma-  
 chine----- 1359
- Smoke screens----- 1306
- South America:  
 Commerce, United States-- 99,  
 287, 288, 294, 295, 371  
 Shipping----- 445  
 Steamship service, United  
 States----- 287, 288, 360, 362, 739
- Southern yellow pine:  
*See* Yellow pine.
- Spain, Shipbuilding, History-- 1441
- Specifications:  
 Douglas fir ship-- 1879, 1880, 1889  
 Freight steamship----- 1865  
 Marine engines----- 1881,  
 1882, 1885, 1886, 1887  
 Propulsion machinery----- 1881,  
 1882, 1885, 1886, 1887  
 Safety equipment----- 2085  
 Steel----- 1649, 1856, 1867

## Specifications—Continued.

Steel forgings	1156
Steel ships	1862-1867
Timber	1888, 1889, 1890
Tugboat, Harbor	1863
Seagoing	1864
Wooden ships	1883, 1884

Spedden shipbuilding co., Baltimore, Md. 2071

Speeches	23,
	105, 111, 122, 129, 130, 131,
	133, 134, 148, 149, 166-169,
	199, 206, 213, 215, 217, 873,
	935, 936, 1061, 1143, 1152
In Congress	186,
	205, 226, 274, 683, 734,
	1078, 1559, 1744, 1745

Stability of ships	1106, 1196,
	1211, 1230, 1231, 1245, 1263,
	1271, 1285, 1309, 1701, 1722

Stability of warships	1059
-----------------------	------

Standard shipbuilding corporation, Mariners Harbor, N. Y. 1829

Shooters Island, N. Y. 1875, 2066

Standardization, General. 1791-1845

Iron and steel ships. 1846-1867

Wooden ships. 1868-1892

Stapling. 1204

Staten Island shipbuilding co..

Plant, Port Richmond, N. Y. 2072

## Statistics:

Commerce, United States. 232-  
234, 238, 239

Shipbuilding, United States 1157,

1158

Shipping, United States. 232,

233, 235, 238, 239

Tonnage, World. 220

Steel barges. 1640, 1648, 1687

Steel for ships. 1199

Specifications, Great Britain 1649

United States. 1856, 1867

Steel forgings, Specifications. 1156

Steel ships:

*See* Iron and steel ships.

Steenerson, Halvor, Investigation of charges against. 272

Steering gear. 1284

Stern plating. 1384

Stone ships. 1610, 1612

*See also* Concrete ships.

Steam Navigation, History 40, 56, 57, 69

Steamboat lines, United States. 3,  
40, 100

Steamboats. 40, 1083, 1095, 1237

Bibliography. 1043

History. 1449, 1494

List of United States. 57, 162

Steam boilers, Marine:

*See* Marine steam boilers.

Steamship lines, American. 156,

207, 287

Steamship trusts, Bibliography. 97

Steamships. 160, 1175

Classification of. 160

Design. 1136, 1854

History. 1460

*See also* Ocean liners.

## Stowage:

*See* Cargoes and stowage.

Strength of ships. 1126

Bibliography. 1126

Strikes, Shipyards. 2155,

2177, 2178, 2202, 2204

Submarine boat corporation.

Plant, Bayonne, N. J. 2080

Submarine power boat. 1235

Submarine problem. 303a,

318, 1306, 1308

Effect on shipbuilding. 1276,

1342, 1994, 2054

Merchant tonnage losses. 140,

465, 510, 580, 610, 624,

641, 645, 663, 664, 667

Effect on insurance rates. 847,

911, 945

Wooden ships. 1789

Submarine zone. 301, 303a

## Subsidies:

*See* Bounties and subsidies.

Sun shipbuilding co., Chester.

Pa. 1416, 1804.

1839, 1961, 2064, 2070, 2075

Supple-Ballin shipbuilding cor-

poration, Portland, Ore. 1968

## Sweden:

Marine insurance. 878

Shipbuilding. 1429

## Tables, calculations, etc.:

*See* Marine engineering.

Tables, etc.; Naval archi-

tecture, Tables, etc.

Tariff, United States. 99, 220, 228, 307

Tariffs, Foreign countries. 220

Template, Standardizing. 1817



## Terminals:

*See* Harbors.

## Terms used in shipbuilding:

*See* Glossary, Shipbuilding.

Texas, Wooden ships----- 1763

Thor pneumatic tools----- 1257

*Titanic*, S. S.----- 1724

Tonnage----- 612, 753

United States----- 149, 599, 603

World----- 220

## Tonnage laws:

Great Britain----- 1071

United States----- 1071

## Tonnage losses:

*See* European war, Tonnage losses.

Tonnage taxes----- 294, 295

Torcrete shipbuilding corporation, Newburgh, N. Y----- 1510

## Trade, Foreign:

*See* Commerce.

## Trade-unions:

*See* Organized labor.

## Trans-Atlantic liner:

*See* Ocean liners.

Transports, Army----- 275,

294, 295, 436, 1329, 1475, 2082

Trim----- 1431

## Troop ships:

*See* Transports, Army.*Tuckahoe*, ship built in 27 days- 1377-  
1379

## Tugboat, Harbor, United States

specifications----- 1863

Seagoing, United States

specifications----- 1864

## Uncapsizable ships:

*See* Unsinkable ships.

## United States:

Bounties and subsidies---- 7, 12,

103, 107, 112, 116, 134,

174, 176, 177, 209, 246,

249, 251-253, 255, 256,

258, 260, 272, 275, 295,

317, 402, 452, 474, 1138

Bibliography----- 1138

Commerce----- 8, 99, 100,

109, 132, 141a, 161, 169, 178-

183, 186, 198, 248, 249, 316,

319, 437, 553, 604, 637, 640

History----- 45, 79

Statistics--- 232-234, 238, 239

China ----- 99

## United States—Continued.

## Commerce—Continued.

Far East----- 99, 286

Latin America----- 229

Philippine Islands-- 294, 295

South America----- 99,

287, 288, 294, 295, 371

Docks----- 234, 695a, 695b

Government aid----- 527, 533

*See also* Bounties and  
subsidies.

Government control----- 312,

474, 475, 559, 580, 608, 655

Government ownership---- 117,

118, 122, 134, 147a, 166,

167, 169, 190-192, 201,

203, 204, 219, 226, 263,

264, 268, 277, 278, 280,

281, 310, 414, 417, 422,

450, 486, 488, 489, 534,

671, 686, 687, 690, 691

Bibliography----- 98

## Harbors:

*See* Harbors: United States.Inland transportation----- 230,  
240-242

Marine insurance--- 806-808, 813,

819, 824, 827, 836, 840,

842, 866, 879, 884, 910,

934-936, 949, 950, 966

War risk--- 798, 847, 848, 860,

877, 911, 934, 952-961

## United States

## Shipping Board

plan----- 822, 838,

870, 939, 940, 962

Maritime law----- 158,

160, 236, 290, 317

Navy ----- 157, 164,

208, 209, 562, 1113, 1299

*See also* Naval auxiliary.

Navy yards----- 1228

*See also* Shipyards.

Quarantine----- 972, 975, 978, 979

Shipbuilders----- 1173, 1671,

1910-1913, 1935, 2008, 2077

Shipbuilding--- 206, 207, 221, 303,

466, 535, 619, 624, 1039-2205

Bibliography- 1039-1056, 1138

History----- 193,

1093, 1439-1509, 1636, 1783

Hours, wages, etc.----- 2169,

2187, 2187a, 2194-2196

## United States—Continued.

## Shipbuilding—Continued.

Statistics----- 573, 574, 577,  
1157, 1158, 1161, 1162,  
1290, 1382, 1395, 1399,  
1407, 1420, 1424-1427

Training----- 1073, 1080,  
1081, 1135, 1159, 1164a, 1165,  
1343, 1636, 1641, 1654, 1673,  
1734, 1736, 1778, 1779, 1781,  
2104, 2105, 2117, 2118, 2142,  
2144, 2149, 2156, 2157, 2160a,  
2163-2165, 2182-2184, 2193

*See also* ship fit-  
ting; Shop work.

*See also* Concrete ships;  
Iron and steel ships;  
Wooden ships.

## Shipping:

Bibliography----- 84-98, 1051  
Books----- 99-319

Articles in periodi-  
cals----- 320-673

Accounting----- 998-1009

After the war----- 613,  
647, 649, 655, 657

Capital invested----- 541,  
563, 581, 596, 620, 623

Constitutional rights--- 112,  
326, 327

Decline----- 7, 12, 46, 62, 75,  
79, 107, 110, 112, 142-145,  
201, 202, 316, 317, 329, 336,  
337, 344, 346, 347, 349, 358,  
382, 400, 456, 485, 511, 627

Development- 1, 7, 12, 42, 46, 62,  
99, 103, 105, 107, 112, 114, 123,  
124, 127, 134, 141a, 150, 151,  
176, 177, 185, 190-193, 197,  
199-201, 203, 210-213, 215,  
248-253, 275, 292-295, 303,  
316, 317, 329, 331-333, 338,  
341, 344, 345, 348, 350, 352,  
355-357, 359, 369, 373, 385,  
395, 448, 463, 479, 480, 489,  
499, 506, 508, 509, 519, 525,  
530, 535, 544, 632, 672, 1195

*See also* Bounties and  
subsidies; Govern-  
ment ownership; Ship  
purchase bill; Ship-  
ping act, 1916.

## United States—Continued.

## Shipping—Continued.

History----- 1, 3, 5-8, 11, 12,  
16, 33, 35, 40, 42, 45, 46, 52,  
53, 61-63, 66, 75, 79, 560, 580

Bibliography----- 52, 66, 86

Ships, List of----- 285  
Requisitioning of-- 567,  
599, 603, 699, 734, 735

## Shipyards:

*See* Shipyards,  
United States.

Statistics----- 102, 232,  
233, 235, 238-242, 616, 622

Steamship lines--- 6, 100, 156

Steamship service----- 287,  
288, 360, 362, 457

Tariff effect on shipping- 228

Tonnage laws----- 1071

Tonnage under con-  
struction----- 149, 554

United States Shipping Board-- 141,  
268, 270, 277, 278,  
291, 472, 585, 674-701

Directory----- 1912

Plan to insure vessels----- 939,  
940, 962, 822, 838, 870

Text of act, 1916----- 187, 291

Unsinkable ships----- 1700-1725, 1827

Ventilation----- 1167, 1310, 1313

Bibliography----- 1041

## Vessels:

*See* Ships.

Victoria works, Yarrows----- 2089

Viking ships-- 73, 1439, 1485, 1496, 1500

## Wages:

*See* Shipwreckers: Wages.

Waller system, Concrete ships-- 1621

War emergency government  
towns----- 1918, 2111

*See also* Bristol, Pa.; Hil-  
ton, Va.; Yorkship vil-  
lage, Camden, N. J.

War *Mystery*, wooden ship---- 1782

## War risk insurance:

*See* Marine insurance, War  
risk.

Warships----- 1059, 1069, 1084, 1092,  
1096, 1121, 1122, 1178, 1200,  
1210, 1217, 1473, 1697, 1783

Bids----- 1234

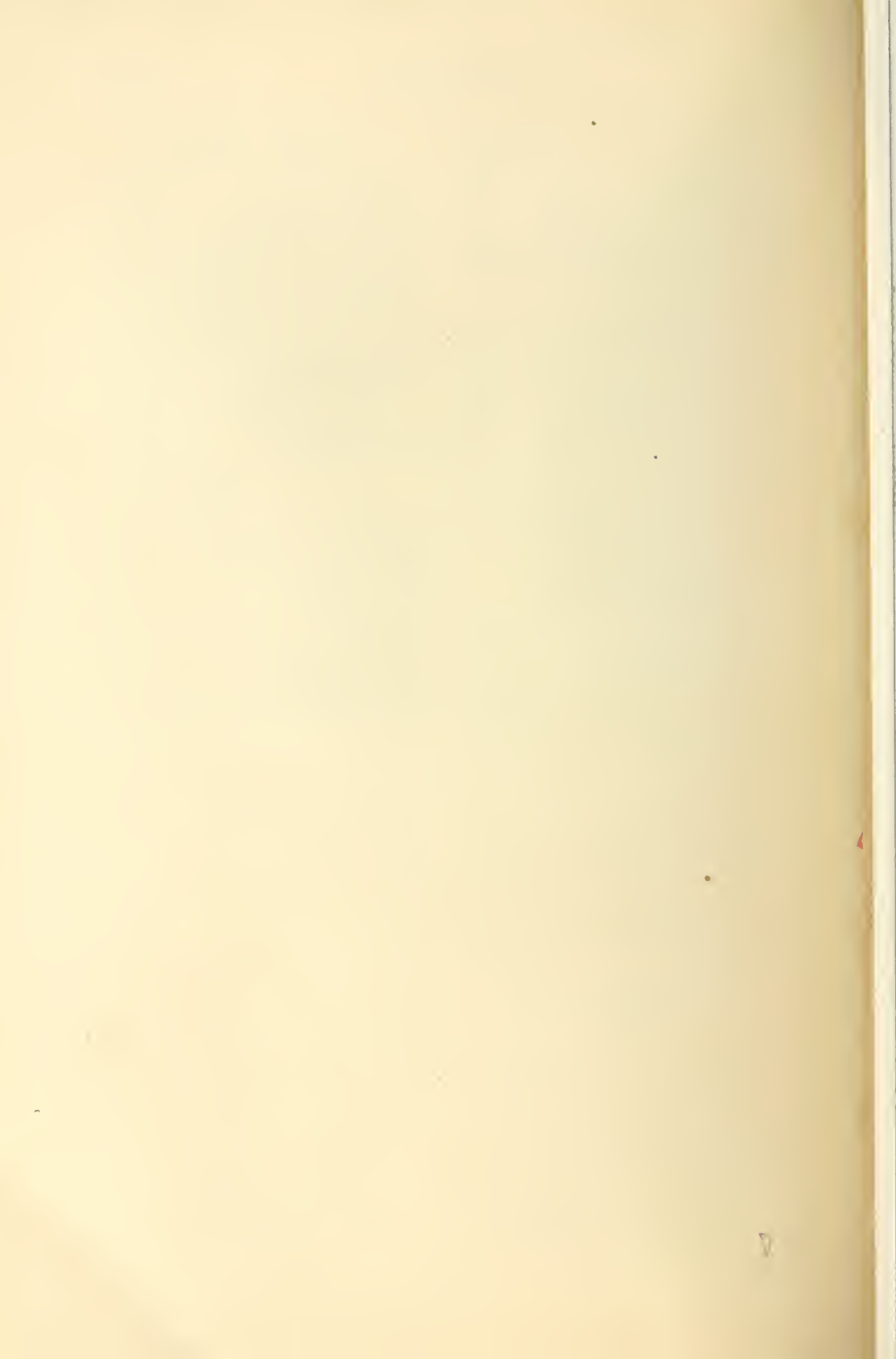
Comparative cost, Govern-  
ment and private-- 1208, 1940

## Warships—Continued.

Design .....	1109
History .....	1461, 1497
Mechanism of .....	1131
War Trade Board and shipping..	633
Washington ( <i>State</i> ) Commerce..	214
Watch officers .....	282
Water supply, Shipyards....	1930, 1975
Water terminals.	
<i>See</i> Harbors.	
Water-tight joints .....	1375
Weber, Carl, plan of concrete construction .....	1622
West Indies steamship lines....	546
Winches .....	1284
Windlasses .....	1284
Wilmington, N. C., Concrete shipyard .....	1580
Wilson's policy .....	404, 507
<i>See also</i> Ship purchase bill; Shipping act, 1916.	
Wiring of ships.	
<i>See</i> Electricity on ships.	
Wooden ships .....	1726-1790
Bending frames .....	1728
Bibliography .....	1764
Builders, American .....	1910a, 1912, 1913
Cost .....	1743, 1897

## Wooden ships—Continued.

<i>See also</i> Accounting, shipbuilding.	
Defects .....	1727, 1749
Hough design .....	1788
Laminated ribs .....	1755
Machinery used .....	1757
Plans .....	1783
Repairs .....	1743, 1751
Revival .....	1730, 1747, 1770, 1780, 1790
Shop work .....	1740
Standardization .....	1868-1892
Timber specifications..	1888, 1889
Canada .....	2027
World's shipbuilding .....	1241, 1425
World's shipping .....	152, 522, 526, 542, 642, 673
Losses .....	663, 664, 667, 670
World trade, Bibliography .....	88
Wrought iron, Specification .....	1650
Wulsty Castle .....	1355
Year-book, Shipping .....	220
Yellow fever .....	979, 981
Bibliography .....	979
Yellow pine, Southern .....	1769
Specifications .....	1888, 1890
Yorkship village, Camden, N. J. ....	2112, 2206











This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

JUL 10 1961

RECEIVED  
LD-URL

NOV 29 1965

AM

7-4

PM

9-10

JAN 15 - 8 00 AM  
REC'D LD-URL

APR 07 1966  
JUN 14 1966

LD  
URL

JAN 23 '73

JAN 15 - 8 00 AM  
REC'D  
LD-URL

yr



L 009 556 744 2

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



AA 001 240 595 7





